

РЕПУБЛИКА БЪЛГАРИЯ

НИ НАЦИОНАЛЕН
СТАТИСТИЧЕСКИ ИНСТИТУТ



КЛАСИФИКАЦИЯ НА ИКОНОМИЧЕСКИТЕ ДЕЙНОСТИ (КИД - 2008)



REPUBLIC OF BULGARIA



NATIONAL STATISTICAL INSTITUTE

Класификация

(КИД

СООИА
2008

C O P G A H I E

Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the statistical classification of economic activities NACE Rev.2	3
Order of the President of the National Statistical Institute	27
Methodological notes	28
Classification of economic activities - structure	49
Sectors	50
Sections	51
Sectors, sections, groups and classes	54
Classification of economic activities - explanatory notes	93
Transition code table between the NICC - 2003 and the CID - 2008	343

REGULATION (EC) NO 1893/2006 OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL

of 20 December 2006

establishing the statistical classification of economic activities NACE Revision 2 and amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 3037/90 as well as certain Regulations (EC) concerning specific statistical domains

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,
Having regard to the proposal from the Commission, Having regard to the opinion of the European Central Bank¹, Acting in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 251 of the Treaty², Whereas:

(1) Council Regulation (EEC) No 3037/90³ on the statistical classification of economic activities in the European Community (hereinafter referred to as "NACE Rev. 1" or "NACE Rev. 1.1").

(2) In order to take account of technological developments and structural changes in the economy, it is necessary to develop an updated classification called NACE Rev. 2 (hereinafter referred to as NACE Rev. 2).

(3) An updated classification, such as NACE Rev. 2, is central to the efforts currently being made by the Commission to modernise the presentation of Community statistics; it is expected to contribute, thanks to comparable and adequate data, to better economic governance at both Community and national level.

(4) The functioning of the internal market requires the existence of statistical standards applicable to the collection, transmission and publication of national or Community statistical data in order for enterprises, financial institutions, administrative services and all other internal market actors to have reliable and comparable statistical information. To this end, it is necessary that the different categories of the classification of Community activities be interpreted in the same way in all Member States.

(5) Reliable and comparable statistics are necessary to allow businesses to assess their level of competitiveness and are useful to the Community institutions in preventing distortions of competition.

¹ OJ C 79, 1.4.2006, p. 31.

² Opinion of the European Parliament of 12 October 2006 (not yet published in the *Official Journal*) and Council Decision of 19 December 2006.

³ OJ L 293, 24.10.1990, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1882/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 284, 31.10.2003, p. 1).

(6) The establishment of a common revised statistical classification of economic activities does not oblige Member States to collect, publish or provide data. Only if Member States use classifications of activities linked to the Community classification is it possible to provide integrated information that is reliable, rapid, flexible and sufficiently detailed for the management of the internal market.

(7) In order to meet their national needs, Member States need to be able to add additional categories to their national classifications which are based on the statistical classification of economic activities in the Community.

(8) The international comparability of economic statistics requires that Member States and Community institutions use classifications of economic activities that are directly related to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC), Rev. 4, adopted by the United Nations Statistical Commission.

(9) The use of the classification of economic activities in the Community requires the Commission to be assisted by the Statistical Programme Committee set up by Council Decision 89/382/EEC, Euratom⁴, in particular as regards: the consideration of problems arising from the implementation of NACE Rev. 2; ensuring an overall coherent transition from NACE Rev. 1 to NACE Rev. 2; and the preparation of future amendments to NACE Rev. 2.

(10) Council Regulation (EEC) No 2186/93¹ established a common framework for the introduction of statistical business registers with harmonised definitions, characteristics, coverage and updating procedures.

(11) The establishment of a revised statistical classification of economic activities necessitates changes in particular to the various NACE Rev. 1 references as well as the amendment of related regulations. It is therefore necessary to amend the following acts: Regulation (EEC) No 3037/90, Council Regulation (EEC) No 3924/91 of 19 December 1991 concerning the establishment of a Community survey of industrial production², Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 of 20 December 1996 concerning structural business statistics³, Council Regulation (EC) No 1165/98 of 19 May 1998 concerning short-term statistics⁴, Council Regulation (EC) No 1172/98 of 25 May 1998 on statistics relating to the carriage of goods by road⁵, Council Regulation (EC) No 530/1999 of 09 March 1999 concerning structural statistics on wages and labour costs⁶, Regulation (EC) No 2150/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2002 on waste statistics⁷, Regulation (EC) No 450/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 February 2003 concerning the expenditure index for the

⁴ OJ L 181, 28.6.1989, p. 47.

¹ OJ L 196, 5.8.1993, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1882/2003.

² OJ L 374, 31.12.1991, p. 1. Regulation as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1882/2003.

³ OJ L 14, 17.1.1997, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1882/2003.

⁴ OJ L 162, 5.6.1998, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1503/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 281, 12.10.2006, p. 15).

⁵ OJ L 163, 6.6.1998, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1882/2003.

⁶ OJ L 63, 12.3.1999, p. 6. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1882/2003.

⁷ OJ L 332, 9.12.2002, p. 1, Regulation as last amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 783/2005 (OJ L 131, 25.5.2005, p. 38).

labour⁸, Regulation (EC) No 48/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 December 2003 on the production of annual Community statistics on the steel industry for the reference years 2003-2009⁹, Regulation (EC) No 808/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on Community statistics on the information society¹⁰ and Regulation (EC) No 1552/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 September 2005 on statistics relating to vocational training in enterprises¹¹.

(12) Various Community acts have to be amended, in accordance with the special procedures applicable to them, before the transition to NACE Rev. 2, in particular Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 of 25 June 1996 on the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community¹², Regulation (EC)

No 138/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 December 2003 on the economic accounts for agriculture (EAA) in the Community¹³ and Regulation (EC) No 184/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 January 2005 on Community statistics concerning balance of payments, international trade in services and foreign direct investment¹⁴.

(13) The measures necessary for the implementation of this Regulation should be adopted in accordance with Council Decision 1999/468/EC of 28 June 1999 laying down the procedures for the exercise of implementing powers conferred on the Commission¹⁵.

(14) In particular, the Commission should be empowered to amend or supplement NACE Rev. 2 to take account of technological or economic developments or to harmonise it with other economic and social classifications. Since those measures are of general scope and are designed to amend non-essential elements of this Regulation or to supplement it by the addition of new non-essential elements, they must be adopted in accordance with the regulatory procedure with scrutiny provided for in Article 5a of Decision 1999/468/EC.

(15) Since the objective of this Regulation, namely the establishment of common statistical standards to enable harmonised data to be presented, cannot be sufficiently achieved by the Member States and can therefore be better achieved at Community level, the Community may adopt measures, in accordance with the principle of subsidiarity as set out in Article 5 of the Treaty. In accordance with the principle of proportionality as defined in that Article, this Regulation does not go beyond what is necessary in order to achieve that objective.

⁸ OJ L 69, 13.3.2003, p. 1. 1.

⁹ OJ L 7, 13.1.2004, p. 1.

¹⁰ OJ L 143, 30.4.2004, p. 49.

¹¹ OJ L 255, 30.9.2005, p. 1.

¹² OJ L 310, 30.11.1996, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1267/2003

¹³ OJ L 33, 5.2.2004, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 909/2006 (OJ L 168, 21.6.2006, p. 14).

¹⁴ OJ L 35, 8.2.2005, p. 23. Regulation as last amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 602/2006 (OJ L 106, 19.4.2006, p. 10).

¹⁵ OJ L 184, 17.7.1999, p. 23. Decision as amended by Decision 2006/512/EC (OJ L 200, 22.7.2006, p. 11).

(16) The Statistical Program Committee is consulted, HAS

ADOPTED THIS RULE:

SECTION I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Mist 1

Subject matter and field of application

1. This Regulation establishes a common statistical classification of economic activities in the European Community, hereinafter referred to as 'NACE Rev. 2'. This classification ensures that the Community classifications are consistent with the actual economic situation and improves the comparability between national, international and Community classifications and, on this basis, between national, international and Community statistics.

2. This Regulation shall apply only to the use of the classification for statistical purposes.

Mist 2

NACE Rev. 2

1. NACE Rev. 2 includes:

- (a) a first level containing items identified by a unique letter code (sectors),
- (b) a second level containing headings identified by a two-digit numeric code (sections),
- (c) a third level containing items identified by a three-digit numeric code (groups); and
- (d) a fourth level containing items identified by a four-digit numerical code (classes).

2. NACE Rev. 2 appears in Annex I.

Mist 3

Use of NACE Rev. 2

The Commission uses NACE Rev. 2 for all statistics which are classified according to economic activity.

4

National classifications of economic activities

1. Member States' statistics, presented according to economic activity, are compiled using NACE Rev. 2 or a derived national classification.

2. Additional headings and levels may be introduced in the national classification and different coding may be used. Each of the levels, with the exception of the highest, must be composed either of the same headings as the corresponding NACE Rev. 2 level or of headings which are exactly their decomposition.

3. Member States shall send to the Commission for approval drafts which define or modify their national classification prior to publication. Within two months, the Commission shall verify that these drafts comply with paragraph 2. The Commission shall transmit the approved national classification to the other Member States for information. The national classifications of the Member States shall contain a table of correspondence between the national classification and NACE Rev. 2.

4. In case of incompatibility between certain NACE Rev. 2 headings and the national economic structure, the Commission may authorise a Member State to use aggregation of NACE Rev. 2 headings in a specific sector.

In order to obtain such authorisation, the Member State concerned must provide the Commission with all the information necessary to consider its request. The Commission shall take a decision within three months.

However, notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2, such authorisation shall not entitle the Member State concerned to subdivide aggregate headings in a manner different from that of NACE Rev. 2.

5. The Commission shall, in cooperation with the Member State concerned, periodically review the authorisations granted on the basis of paragraph 4 in order to verify whether their existence is still justified.

Mist 5

Activities of the Commission

In cooperation with the Member States, the Commission shall ensure the dissemination, maintenance and promotion of NACE Rev. 2, in particular by:

- (a) developing, updating and publishing explanatory notes for NACE Rev. 2 headings;
- (b) preparation and publication of basic guidelines for the classification of statistical units in accordance with NACE Rev. 2;
- (c) publication of tables of correspondence between NACE Rev. 1.1 and NACE Rev. 2, and between NACE Rev. 2 and NACE Rev. 1.1, and
- (d) carrying out activities to improve compatibility with other social and economic classifications.

6

Measures on implementation

1. The following measures necessary for the implementation of NACE Rev. 2 shall be adopted in accordance with the regulatory procedure referred to in Article 7(2):

- (a) decisions to be taken in the event of problems arising from the implementation of NACE Rev. 2, including the assignment of economic activities to specific classes; and
- (b) technical measures ensuring a fully coordinated transition from NACE Rev. 1.1 to NACE Rev. 2, in particular relating to issues concerning the interruption of

time series, including double counting and backward recalculation of time series.

2. The measures concerning NACE Rev. 2, designed to amend or supplement non-essential elements of this Regulation, shall be adopted in accordance with the regulatory procedure with scrutiny referred to in Article 7(3), so that:

- (a) take account of technological or economic developments, or
- (b) NACE Rev. 2 to be harmonised with other economic and social classifications.

3. The principle that the benefits of updating NACE Rev. 2 should exceed its costs, as should the principle that additional costs and burdens incurred should be within reasonable limits.

Mist 7

Committee

1. The Commission shall be assisted by the Statistical Programme Committee established by Decision 89/382/EEC, Euratom.

2. Where reference is made to this paragraph, the procedure laid down in Articles 5 and 7 of Decision 1999/468/EC shall apply, having regard to the provisions of Article 8 thereof. The period laid down in Article 5(6) of Decision 1999/468/EC shall be set at three months.

3. Where reference is made to this paragraph, the procedure laid down in Articles 5a(1) to (4) and Article 7 of Decision 1999/468/EC shall apply, having regard to the provisions of Article 8 thereof.

Mill 8

Implementation of NACE Rev. 2

1. The statistical units included in the business registers as introduced by Regulation (EEC) No 2186/93 shall be classified according to NACE Rev. 2.

2. Statistics relating to economic activities carried out after 1 January 2008 shall be compiled by Member States on the basis of NACE Rev. 2 or a national classification derived therefrom in accordance with Article 4.

3. By way of derogation from paragraph 2, short-term statistics defined in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1165/98 and the labour cost index under Regulation (EC) No 450/2003 shall, after 1 January 2009, be derived using NACE Rev. 2.

4. The provisions of paragraph 2 shall not apply to the receipt of the following statistics:

- (a) national accounts statistics under Regulation (EC) No 2223/96;
- (b) economic accounts for agriculture under Regulation (EC) No 138/2004, and
- (c) statistics on balance of payments, international trade in services and foreign direct investment under Regulation (EC) No 184/2005.

SECTION II

AMENDMENTS TO RELATED ACTS

Mlen 9

Amendments to Regulation (EEC) No 3037/90

Articles 3, 10 and 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 3037/90 are deleted.

Mist 10

Amendments to Regulation (EEC) No 3924/91

Regulation (EEC) No 3924/91 is amended as follows:

1) 'NACE Rev. 1' is replaced by 'NACE Rev. 2' throughout the text.

2) In Article 2, paragraph 1 is replaced by the following:

"1. The field covered by the survey referred to in Article 1 shall be the field of activities referred to in Sectors B and C of the classification of economic activities in the European Community (NACE Rev. 2).

11

Amendments to Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97

Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 is amended as follows:

1) 'NACE Rev. 1' is replaced by 'NACE Rev. 2' throughout the Regulation and the Annexes, except in Annex 1, Section 10 'Reports and pilot studies', Annex 3, Section 5 'First reference year', and Annex 3, Section 9 'Reports and pilot studies', where the reference to NACE Rev. 1 remains in force.

2) In Article 3, paragraph 1 is replaced by the following:

"1. This Regulation shall apply to all market activities in Sectors B to N and P to S of the statistical classification of economic activities in the European Community (NACE Rev. 2)'.

3) The Annexes are amended in accordance with Annex II to this Regulation.

12

Amendments to Regulation (EC) No 1165/98

Regulation (EC) No 1165/98 is amended as follows:

1) In Article 2, paragraph 1 is replaced by the following:

"1. This Regulation shall apply to all market activities in Sectors B to N and P to S of the statistical classification of economic activities in the European Community (NACE Rev. 2)'.

2) The following points are added to Article 17:

'(k) the first base year used for the time series according to NACE Rev. 2; (l) for time series before 2009 to be transmitted according to NACE Rev. 2, the level of detail, the format, the first reference period and the reference period.'.

3) The Annexes are amended in accordance with Annex III to this Regulation.

Amendment of Regulation (EC) No 1172/98

In Regulation (EC) No 1172/98 the terms 'NACE Rev. 1' and 'NACE Rev. 1.1' are replaced by 'NACE Rev. 2' throughout the Regulation and the Annexes.

Amendments to Regulation (EC) No 530/1999

Regulation (EC) No 530/1999 is amended as follows:

1) 'NACE Rev. 1' is replaced by 'NACE Rev. 2' throughout the text.

2) In Article 3:

(a) paragraph 1 is replaced by the following:

"1. The statistics shall cover all economic activities defined in sectors B (Extractive industries), C (Manufacturing), D (Production and distribution of electricity, heat and gaseous fuels), E (Water supply; Sewerage, waste management and remediation), F (Construction), G (Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles), H (Transport, storage and postal services), I (Hotels and restaurants), J (Creation and distribution of information and creative products); telecommunications), K (Financial and insurance activities), L (Real estate activities), M (Professional activities and scientific research), N (Administrative and support service activities), P (Education), Q (Human health and social work activities), R (Culture, sport and entertainment activities) and S (Other activities) of the statistical classification of economic activities in the European Community (NACE Rev. 1). 2).",

(b) paragraph 2 shall be deleted.

Amendments to Regulation (EC) No 2150/2002

Regulation (EC) No 2150/2002 is amended as follows:

1) 'NACE Rev. 1' and 'NACE Rev. 1.1' are replaced by 'NACE Rev. 2' throughout the Annexes.

2) Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 2150/2002 is amended in accordance with Annex IV to this Regulation.

Amendments to Regulation (EC) No 450/2003

Regulation (EC) No 450/2003 is amended as follows:

1) 'NACE Rev. 1' is replaced by 'NACE Rev. 2' throughout the text.

2) Article 3 is replaced by the following:

"Mist 3

Scope

1. This Regulation shall apply to all activities defined in NACE Rev. 2 sectors B to S.

2. The inclusion of economic activities defined in NACE Rev. 2 sectors O to S in the scope of this Regulation shall be determined in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 12(2), taking into account the preliminary feasibility studies set out in Article 10.

3) Article 5 is replaced by the following:

"Men 5

Frequency and historical data

1. LCI data will be collected for the first time according to NACE Rev. 2 for the first quarter of 2009 and for each quarter thereafter (ending 31 March, 30 June, 30 September and 31 December of each year).

2. Member States shall provide back data covering the period from the first quarter of 2000 to the fourth quarter of 2008. Back data shall be provided for each of the NACE Rev. 2 sectors B to N and for the labour cost items referred to in Article 4(1).

4) In Article 6, paragraph 3 is replaced by the following:

"3. The back data referred to in Article 5 shall be transmitted to the Commission (Eurostat) at the same time as the LCI for the first quarter of 2009."

5) In Article 11, point (c) is replaced by the following:

'(c) inclusion of NACE Rev. 2 sectors O to S (Article 3);'.

17

Amendment of Regulation (EC) No 48/2004

In Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 48/2004, the first paragraph shall be replaced by the following: 'This Regulation shall cover data on the steel industry which is defined as group 24.1 of the statistical classification of economic activities in the European Community (NACE Rev. 2).'

18

Amendment of Regulation (EC) No 808/2004

Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 808/2004 is amended in accordance with Annex V to this Regulation.

19

Amendments to Regulation (EC) No 1552/2005

Regulation (EC) No 1552/2005 is amended as follows:

1) 'NACE Rev. 1.1' is replaced by 'NACE Rev. 2' throughout the text.

2) In Article 2, paragraph 2 is deleted.

3) Article 4 is replaced by the following:

"Mist 4

Scope of statistics

Statistics on vocational training in enterprises shall cover at least all economic activities defined in NACE Rev. 2 sectors B to N and R to S.'

SECTION III FINAL
PROVISIONS

20

Transitional provisions

In applying the requirements of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97, Member States must transmit to the Commission (Eurostat) structural business statistics relating to the calendar year 2008 in accordance with the two classifications NACE Rev. 1.1 and NACE Rev. 2.

For each of the Annexes to Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97, the list of characteristics and the compulsory breakdowns to be transmitted according to the NACE Rev. 1.1 classification shall be adopted in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 13 of that Regulation.

21

Entry into force

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It applies from 1 January 2008.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 2006.

3to the European Parliament:

Chairman

J. BORRELL FONTELLESJ

3to the Council:

Chairman

. CORKEAOJA

APPLICATION I

Structure of the NACE Rev. 2 NACE Rev. 2 compliant structure of the NACE Rev. 2.

APPLICATION II

Annexes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 to Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 are amended as follows:

1. Annex 1 (General module on annual structural statistics) is amended as follows:

1.1. The following substitutions are made throughout the text:

Old	textChanged text
NACE Rev. 1 sector J group 65.2 and section 67 of NACE Rev. 66	NACE Rev. 2 sector K 1groups 64.2, 64.3 and 64.9 and section of NACE Rev. 2
NACE Rev. 1 Sectors C to G NACE Rev. 2 NACE Rev. Sections 65 and 66 of NACE Rev. 1 Sections H, I, and K of NACE Rev. 1 95	Sectors B to G 1 class 65.11 NACE Rev. 2 class 64.11 Sections 64 and 65 of NACE Rev. 2 Sectors H, I, J, L, M, N and Section of NACE Rev. 2

1.2. Section 9 is replaced by the following:

"Section 9 - Frpy activities

The following groups of activities refer to the NACE Rev. 2 classification.

SECTORS B, C, D, E and F

Extractive industry; manufacturing industry; production and distribution of electricity, heat and gaseous fuels, water supply; sanitation services, waste management and remediation, construction

In order to enable the collection of Community statistics, Member States shall provide national results by NACE Rev. 2 classes.

SECTOR G

Trade; repair of cars and motorcycles

In order to enable the collection of Community statistics, Member States shall provide national results by NACE Rev. 2 classes.

SECTOR H

Transport, storage and post

49.1+49.2

"Passenger rail transport, inter- village" and
"Freight rail transport"

49.3Passenger land transport

49.

4Road freight transport and removal services

49.5

Pipeline transport

50.1+50.2

"Passenger sea and coastal trans- port" and
"Cargo sea and coastal trans- port"

50.3+50.4	"Passenger transport by inland waterways" and "Freight transport by inland waterways"
	51 Air transport
	52 Warehousing and auxiliary activities in transport
53.1	Activities of post offices providing universal postal service
53.	2 Other postal and courier service activities

SECTOR I

Hospitality and catering

55	Hospitality
56	Restaurants

SECTOR J

Creation and dissemination of information and
creative products; telecommunications

58	Publishing
59	Motion picture and television production; sound recording and music publishing
	60 Radio and television activities
61	Telecommunications
62 Information technology activities	
	63 Information services

SECTOR K

Financial and insurance activities

In order to enable the compilation of Community statistics, Member States shall provide national results broken down by NACE Rev. 2 classes.

SECTOR L

Real estate transactions

68 Real estate operations

SECTOR M

Professional activities and research

69+70	"Legal and accounting activities" and "Activities of head offices; management consultancy activities"
71	Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis
72	Research and development
73.	1 Advertising activities
73.2 Market research and opinion polling	
74	Other professional activities
75	Veterinary medical activity

SECTOR N

Administrative and support activities

77.1 Rental and operating leasing of motor vehicles

77.2 Renting and operating leasing of personal and household goods

77.3 Renting and operating leasing of other machinery and equipment for business purposes

77.4 Operating leases of intellectual property and similar products, excluding objects of copyright

78 Recruitment and employment activities

79 Travel agency and tour operator activities; other travel and reservation activities

80 Security and investigation activities

81 Building maintenance and landscaping activities

82 Administrative office activities and other business support services

SECTOR S

Other activities

95.11 Repair of computers and computer peripherals

95.12 Repair of telephone sets and other telecommunications equipment

95.21 Repair of household electronics

95.22 Repair of household appliances and other home and garden equipment

95.23 Mending of footwear and leather goods

95.24 Repair of furniture and furnishing articles

95.25 Repair of watches and jewellery

95.29 Repair of other personal and household effects"

2. Annex 2 (Detailed module for structural statistics of industry) is amended as follows:

2.1. The following substitutions are made throughout the text:

Old	textChanged text
NACE Rev. 1, Sector F	1 Sector C NACE Rev. 2 Sector B
Sections 17/18/19/21/22/25/28/31/32/36	1 Sector D NACE Rev. 2 Sector C
1Sections13/14/15/17/18/22/25/26/31	NACE Rev. 2, Sectors D and E
	NACE Rev.
	NACE Rev. 2

2.2. Section 3 is replaced by the following:

"Section 3 - Scope

Statistical information shall be collected for all types of activities listed in Sectors B, C, D, and E of NACE Rev. 2. These sectors cover the activities of extractive industries (B), manufacturing (C), electricity, heat and gas production and distribution (D), and water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation (E). Enterprise statistics refer to the aggregate of all enterprises whose main activity is classified in sectors B, C, D or E."

3. Annex 3 (Detailed module for structural statistics on trade) is amended as follows:

3.1. In Section 3, paragraph 1 is replaced by the following:

"1. The statistics shall be collected for all activities listed in sector G of the NACE Rev. 2. This sector covers wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles. The enterprise statistics refer to the aggregate of all enterprises whose main activity is classified in sector G.'."

3.2. The following substitutions are made throughout the text:

Old	textChanged text
Section 50 of NACE Rev.	1Section 45 of NACE Rev. 2
Section 51 of NACE Rev.	1Section 46 of NACE Rev. 2
Section 52 of NACE Rev.	1Section 47 of NACE Rev. 2

In Section 5 ('First reference year') and Section 9 ('Reports and pilot studies'), the reference to NACE Rev. 1 Sections 50, 51 and 52 is retained.

4. Annex 4 (Detailed module for structural statistics on construction) is amended as follows:

The following substitution is made throughout the text:

Old	textChanged text
NACE Rev.	1 Divisions 41 and 42 and Groups 43.1 and 43.9 of NACE Rev. 2

5. Annex 5 (Detailed module for structural statistics on insurance services) is amended as follows:

The following substitution is made throughout the text:

Old	textChanged text
Section 66 of NACE Rev. 1, except 66.02	Section 65 of NACE Rev. 2, exceptclass of group 65.3

6. Annex 6 (Detailed module for structural statistics of credit institutions) is amended as follows:

The following substitution is made throughout the text:

Old	textChanged text
NACE Rev. 64.19 and 64.92	1 classes 65.12 and 65.22 NACE Rev. 2 classes

7. Annex 7 (Detailed module for structural statistics of pension funds) is amended as follows:

The following substitution is made throughout the text:

Old	textChanged text
NACE Rev. 1 Class 66.02	NACE Rev. 2 Group 65.3

APPLICATION III

Annexes A, B, C and D to Regulation (EC) No 1165/98 are amended as follows:

1. Annex A

1.1. In Annex A, point (a) ('Scope') is replaced by the following: '(a) Scope

This Annex applies to all activities described in Sectors B to E of NACE Rev. 2 or, as the case may be, to all products listed in Sectors B to E of the CPA. The information is not required for Section 37, Groups 38.1 and 38.2, and Section 39 of NACE Rev.

2. The list of activities may be amended in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18'.

1.2. In Annex A, point (c) ('List of variables'), paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 are replaced by the following:

"6. Production data (No 110) are not required for NACE Rev. 2 Division 36 and Groups 35.3 and 38.3.

7. Turnover data (Nos 120, 121 and 122) are not required for NACE Rev. 2 Sectors D and E.

8. Procurement data (Nos 130, 131 and 132) are only required for the following NACE Rev. 2 sections: 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29 and 30. The list of activities may be amended in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.

1.3. In Annex A, point (c) ('List of variables'), paragraphs 9 and 10 are replaced by the following:

"9. Data for variables Nos 210, 220 and 230 are not required for NACE Rev. 2 group 38.3.

10. Data on final output prices and import prices (Nos 310, 311, 312 and 340) are not required for the following NACE Rev. 2 or CPA groups or classes: 07.2, 24.46, 25.4, 30.1, 30.3, 30.4 and 38.3. The list of activities may be amended in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.

11. The import price variable (No. 340) is calculated on the basis of the products of the SRA. Units by type of import activity may be classified outside NACE Rev. 2 Sectors B to E".

1.4. In Annex A, point (f) ('Level of detail'), paragraphs 1 and 2 are replaced by the following:

"1. All variables, except the import price variable (No 340), are to be transmitted at sector level (1 letter) and NACE Rev. 2 2-digit section level. The variable No 340 is to be transmitted at sector level (1 letter) and 2-digit level section of the CPA.

2. In addition, for NACE Rev. 2 sector C, the production index (No 110) and the producer price index (Nos 310, 311 and 312) are to be transmitted at NACE Rev. 2 three- and four-digit levels. The three- and four-digit output and output price indices transmitted must represent at least 90 % of the total value added for each Member State in NACE Rev. 2 sector C for a given base year. These variables need not be transmitted at these levels of detail by Member States whose total value added of NACE Rev. 2 sector C for a given base year represents less than 4 % of the European Community total.

1.5. In Annex A(f) ('Level of detail'), paragraph 3, 'NACE Rev. 1' is replaced by 'NACE Rev. 2'.

1.6. In Annex A, point (f) (Level of detail), paragraphs 4, 5, 6 and 7 are replaced by the following:

"4. In addition, all variables except those relating to turnover and new orders (Nos 120, 121, 122, 130, 131 and 132) are to be transmitted for all industries defined in NACE Rev. 2 Sectors B to E and for the main industrial groupings (MIGs) as defined by Commission Regulation (EC) No 586/2001¹.

5. The turnover variables (Nos 120, 121 and 122) are to be sent for all industries defined in NACE Rev. 2 Sectors B and C and for the main industrial groupings (MIGs), except for the main industrial groupings defined as part of the energy industry.

6. The new orders variables (Nos 130, 131 and 132) are to be transmitted for the whole manufacturing industry, NACE Rev. 2 sector C and for a limited number of MIGs calculated from the NACE Rev. 2 sections listed in paragraph 8(c) ('List of variables') of this Annex.

7. The import price variable (No 340) is to be sent for all industrial production, sectors B to E of the CPA and for MIG defined in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 586/2001 on the basis of the product groups of the SRA. Member States which have not adopted the euro as their currency are not required to transmit the above variable."

1.7. In Annex A, point (f) ('Level of detail'), paragraphs 9 and 10 are replaced by the following:

"9. The external market variables (Nos 122, 132 and 312) are to be transmitted with a breakdown for euro-area and non-euro-area countries. The breakdown is to be applied to all industries as they are defined in NACE Rev. 2 Sectors B to E, for MIG as well as at sector level (1 letter) and NACE Rev. 2 2-digit level section. Data for NACE Rev. 2 Sectors D and E are not required for variable

Nº 122. In addition, the import price variable (No 340) should be transmitted broken down for euro area and non-euro area countries. The breakdown should be applied to all industries as they are defined in Sectors B to E of the SRA, for MIG, as well as at the sector level (1 letter) and the 2-digit level section of the SRA. With regard to the breakdown for euro-area and non-euro-area countries, the Commission may, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18, lay down the rules for the application of the European systems of representative surveys as defined in Article 4(2), first subparagraph, point (d). The European sampling system may restrict the scope of the import price variable to products originating in non-Euro area countries. Member States which have not adopted the euro as their currency are not required to transmit a breakdown of variables Nos 122, 132, 312 and 340 for euro-area and non-euro-area countries.

10. Member States whose value added for NACE Rev. 2 Sectors B, C, D and E for a given base year represents less than 1 % of the European Community total are only required to send data for the total industry, for the main production groupings, and at NACE Rev. 2 or CPA sector level.

1.8. In Annex A, point (g) ('Deadlines for data transmission'), paragraph 2 is replaced by the following:

"2. The deadline may be up to 15 calendar days longer for NACE Rev. 2 or CPA group and class level data. As regards Member States whose value added for NACE Rev. 2 Sectors B, C, D and E for a given base year represents less than 3 % of the European Community total, the deadline may be extended by up to 15 calendar days for data on the whole industry, MIG, and at the level of NACE Rev. 2 Sectors and Sections or SRA'.

1.9 Add the following paragraph to Annex A(i) ('First reporting period'): 'The first reporting period for which all variables in the according to NACE Rev. 2, is January 2009 for monthly data, and the first quarter of 2009 for quarterly data.'

2. Annex B

2.1. In Annex C, point (a) ('Scope') is replaced by the following: '(a) Scope
This Annex applies to all activities listed in NACE Rev. 2, Sector F.'

2.2. In Annex C, point (e) ('Reference period'), 'NACE' is replaced by 'NACE Rev. 2'.

2.3. In Annex C, point (f) (Level of detail), paragraphs 1 and 2 are replaced by the following:

"1. Variables Nos 110, 210, 220 and 230 shall be sent at least at sector level to NACE Rev. 2.

2. The new orders variables (Nos 130, 135 and 136) are only required for NACE Rev. 2 Group 41.2 and Section 42'.

2.4. In Annex C(f) ('Level of detail'), paragraph 6, 'NACE' is replaced by 'NACE Rev. 2'.

2.5. In Annex C, point (g) ('Deadlines for data transmission'), paragraph 2, 'NACE Rev. 1' is replaced by 'NACE Rev. 2'.

2.6. In Annex C, point (i) ('First reference year'), the following paragraph is added: 'The first reference period for which all NACE Rev. 2 variables must be transmitted is January 2009 for monthly data, and the first quarter of 2009 quarterly data.'

3. Annex B

3.1. In Annex C, point (a) ('Scope') is replaced by the following: '(a) Scope
This Annex applies to all activities listed in Section 47 of NACE Rev. 2'.

3.2. In Annex C, point (f) ('Level of detail'), paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 are replaced by the following:

"1. The turnover variables (No 120) and the sales/volume deflator variables (Nos 330/123) shall be transmitted in accordance with the levels of detail specified in paragraphs 2 and 3. The employees variable (No 210) is to be transmitted in accordance with the level of detail defined in paragraph 4.

2. Level of detail of regrouped classes and groups of NACE Rev. 2:

Class 47.11;

Class 47.19;

Frupa 47.2;

Frupa 47.3;

Sum of classes 47.73, 47.74 and 47.75;

Sum of classes 47.51, 47.71 and 47.72;

Sum of classes 47.43, 47.52, 47.54, 47.59 and 47.63;

Sum of classes 47.41, 47.42, 47.53, 47.61, 47.62, 47.64, 47.65, 47.76, 47.77 and 47.78;

Class 47.91.

3. Aggregate levels of regrouped NACE Rev. 2: Class and Group Sum,

47.11 and 47.2;

Sum of groups and classes 47.19, 47.4, 47.5, 47.6, 47.7, 47.8 and 47.9;

Section 47

Section 47 without group 47.3

4. Section 47

Section 47 without 47.3

5. Member States whose turnover for Section 47 of NACE Rev. 2 for a given base year represents less than 1 % of the European Community total are required to send variables only for turnover (No 120) and the sales/volume deflator (No 330/123) in accordance with the levels of detail defined in paragraph 3."

3.3. In Annex C, point (g) ('Deadlines for data transmission'), paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 are replaced by the following:

"1. The turnover variables (No 120) and the sales/volume deflator variables (Nos 330/123) shall be transmitted within two months at the levels of detail specified in paragraph 2(f) of this Annex. The deadline may be extended by up to 15 days for those Member States whose turnover for a given base year of NACE Rev. 2 Section 47 represents less than 3 % of the European Community total.

2. The turnover variables (No 120) and the sales deflator/sales volume variables (Nos 330/123) shall be transmitted within one month at the level of detail specified in paragraph 3(f) of this Annex. Member States may choose to participate for the turnover and sales/volume deflator variables No 120 and No 330/123 in accordance with the breakdown according to the European sampling frame as defined in Article 4(2), first subparagraph, point (d). The breakdown requirements shall be determined in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.

3. The variable on the number of employees shall be transmitted within 2 months after the end of the reference period. The deadline may be extended by up to 15 days for those Member States whose turnover in Section 47 of NACE Rev. 2 for a given base year represents less than 3 % of the European Community total.

3.4. The following sentence is added to Annex C(i) ('First reference year': 'The first reference period for which all variables must be sent in accordance with NACE Rev. 2, is January 2009 for monthly data and the first quarter of 2009 for quarterly data'.

4. Annex D

4.1. In Annex D, point (a) ('Scope') is replaced by the following: '(a) Scope
This Annex applies to all activities listed in Sections 45 and 46 as well as in NACE Rev. 2 Sectors H to N and P to S.'

4.2. In Annex D(c) ('List of variables'), paragraph 4(d), 'NACE' is replaced by 'NACE Rev. 2'.

4.3. In Annex D, point (f) ('Level of detail'), paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 are replaced by the following:

"1. The turnover variable (No 120) must be sent in accordance with the following NACE Rev. 2 regroupings:

46 at the three-digit level;

45, 45.2, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 71, 73, 74, 78, 79, 80, 81.2, 82;

Sum of 45.1, 45.3 and 45.4;

Sum of 55 and 56;

Sum of 69 and 70.2.

2. The number of persons employed variable (No 210) is to be sent according to the following NACE Rev. 2 regroupings:

Sections 45, 46, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63;

Sum of 69, 70.2, 71, 73 and 74;

Sum of 55 and 56;

Sum of 78, 79, 80, 81.2 and 82.

3. For NACE Rev. 2 Sections 45 and 46, the turnover variable need only be sent at the two-digit level by those Member States whose turnover in these NACE Rev. 2 Sections for a given base year represents less than 4 % of the European Community total.

4. For NACE Rev. 2 Sectors H and J, the number of persons employed variable (No 210) should only be sent at sector level from those Member States whose total value added in NACE Rev. 2 Sectors H and J for a given base year represents less than 4 % of the European Community total.

5. The output price variable (No 310) should be sent in accordance with the following NACE Rev. 2 regroupings:

49.4, 51, 52.1, 52.24, 53.1, 53.2, 61, 62, 63.1, 63.9, 71, 73, 78, 80, 81.2;

Sum of 50.1 and 50.2;

Sum of 69.1, 69.2 and 70.2.

For NACE Rev. 2 Division 78, the variable covers the total value of recruitment and provision of personnel."

4.4. In Annex D(f) ('Level of detail'), paragraph 7 is replaced by the following:

"7. For Section 63 of NACE Rev. 2, the output price variable (No 310) need only be transmitted at the two-digit level by those Member States whose turnover in this NACE Rev. 2 Section for a given base year represents less than 4 % of the European Community total."

4.5. In Annex D(h) ('Pilot studies'), paragraph 3 is replaced by the following:

"3. assessing the appropriateness and relevance of data collection for:

(i) management of enterprise groups, NACE Rev. 2 groups 64.2 and 70.1;

(ii) real estate, NACE Rev. 2 Section 68;

(iii) research and development, NACE Rev. 2 Division 72;

(iv) rental and operating leasing, NACE Rev. 2 Section 77;

(v) NACE Rev. 2 sectors K, P, Q, R and S;'

4.6. The following paragraph shall be added to Annex D(i) ('First reporting period'): 'The first reporting period for which all variables in the according to NACE Rev. 2, is the first quarter of 2009'.

4.7. In Annex D, point (j) ('Transition period') is replaced by the following: '(j) Transition period

A transitional period ending no later than 11 August 2008 may be granted for variable No 310 in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18. For the application of variable No 310 for NACE Rev. 2 Sections 52, 69, 70, 71, 73, 78, 80 and 81, an additional transitional period of one year may be granted in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18. In addition to these transitional periods, an additional transitional period of one year may be granted, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18, to those Member States whose turnover in the NACE Rev. 2 activities referred to in point (a) ('Total turnover') for a given base year represents less than 1 % of the European Community total.

APPENDIX IV

Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 2150/2002 is amended as follows:

(1) Section 1 is replaced by the following:

"Scope

Statistics to be collected for all activities classified in NACE Rev. 2 Sectors A-U. These sectors cover all economic activities.

This Annex also covers:

(a) household waste;

(b) waste resulting from waste recovery and/or waste disposal activities'.

2) In Section 8, point 1.1 is replaced by the following:

"1.1. the following items as they appear in NACE Rev. 2:

Position number	NACE Rev. 2 code	Description
1	Section 01	Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities
	Section 02	Farming
2	Section 03	Fish farm
3	Sector B	Extractive industry
4	Section 10	Production of food products
	Section 11	Beverage production
	Section 12	Manufacture of tobacco products
5	Section 13	Manufacture of textiles and textile products, except apparel
	Section 14	Manufacture of clothing
	Section 15	Manufacture of leather; manufacture of footwear and other articles of processed leather, without hair
6	Section 16	Manufacture of timber and timber products and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and material you for knitting
7	Section 17	Manufacture of paper, paperboard and paper and paperboard products
	Section 18	Printing and reproduction of recorded media
8	Section 19	Production of coke and refined petroleum products
9	Section 20	Manufacture of chemical products
	Section 21	Manufacture of medicinal substances and products
	Section 22	Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
10	Section 23	Manufacture of articles of other non-metallic mineral raw-us
11	Section 24	Production of basic metals
	Section 25	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
12	Section 26	Manufacture of computer and communication equipment, electrical throne and optical products
	Section 27	Manufacture of electrical equipment
	Section 28	Manufacture of machinery and equipment, general and special

		purpose	
--	--	---------	--

Position number	NACE Rev. 2 code	Description
13	Section 29	Manufacture of vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
	Section 30	Manufacture of vehicles, except motor vehicles
14	Section 31	Manufacture of furniture
	Section 32	Manufacture not elsewhere classified
15	Section 33	Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
	Sector D	Production and distribution of electricity and heat energy gases and gaseous fuels
16	Section 36	Water collection, treatment and supply
	Section 37	Wastewater collection, disposal and treatment
17	Section 39	Recovery and other waste management services
	Section 38	Waste collection and disposal; recycling of materials
18	Sector F	Construction
	Sector G, excluding we of 46.77	Service delivery activities: Trade; repair of cars and motorcycles
19	Sector H	Transport, storage and post
	Sector I	Hospitality and catering
	Sector J	Creation and dissemination of information and creative production; telecommunications
	Sector K	Financial and insurance activities
	Sector L	Real estate transactions
	Sector M	Professional activities and research
	Sector N	Administrative and support activities
	Sector O	State management
	Sector P	Education
	Sector Q	Human Health and Social Work
	Sector R	Culture, sport and entertainment
	Sector S	Other activities
	Sector T	Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated household production of goods and services for own-eternal consumption
	Sector U	Activities of extraterritorial organisations and services
	Class 46.77	Wholesale of waste and scrap".

APPLICATION V

In Annex I, point (b) of Regulation (EC) No 808/2004 is replaced by the following: '(b)

Scope

This module covers the economic activities included in Sectors C-N and R and Section 95 of the Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Community (NACE Rev. 2). Sector K will be included, provided that preliminary pilot studies are successfully carried out beforehand.

The statistics will be collected for units of type "enterprise".



REPUBLIC OF BULGARIA
НАЦИОНАЛЕН СТАТИСТИЧЕСКИ ИНСТИТУТ

ORDER № RD-07-317 Sofia,

29.11.2007

On the basis of Article 9, Section 6, Article 10, Section 3, Article 7, Section 6 of the Statistics Act and in connection with Order No. RD 07-316/29.11.2007 of the President of the NSI for approval of the Classification of Economic Activities (KID-2008):


ORDERED:

1. The Classification of Economic Activities (CEA-2008) is maintained by the Statistical Classifications Division.
2. The validated national classification and the set of materials for its use to be loaded into the Statistical Classifications IS by the Statistical Classifications Unit.
3. The processing of the statistical information according to KID-2008 and NICD-2003 to be carried out according to the Regulations for the implementation of KID-2008 in statistical practice approved by Eurostat.
4. Questions on the application of the CID-2008 in the practice of the NSI and the TSB should be asked through the "Good Classification Practice" section of the Statistical Classification Information System.

This order is to be brought to the attention of the directors of the Central Statistical Units of the NSI and the TSB and of the persons responsible for the promulgation and loading of the classification in the Statistical Classification System.

I entrust the Inspectorate Department with the supervision of the implementation of the order.

CHAIR:



(Assoc. Prof. Dr. Stoyan Tzvetkov)

METHODOLOGICAL NOTES

BY CLASSIFICATION OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES - VERSION 2008 (KID-2008)

The Classification of Economic Activities - Version 2008, for short referred to as NACE 2008, and for international use as NACE.EN 2008, is a new version of the classification within the framework of the Europe-wide revision process of the current Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Community (NACE). It is the classification standard on the basis of which the national classifications of the European Union (EU) Member States are developed, maintained, implemented and applied, in accordance with the Regulation No 1893/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council. According to this Regulation, European statistics classified by economic activity are collected according to NACE or the corresponding derived national classification.

The NACE Rev. 2 is directly applied in the practice of the Republic of Bulgaria. NACE Rev. 2 is a derived classification from ISIC Rev. 4.

The methodological notes present the basic concepts and methodological guidelines for understanding and applying the QID-2008 in statistical production. Details of the main changes from SIC-2003 to SIC-2008 are presented in

Flava 4.

CHAPTER 1

Classification of economic activities 2008 - General notes

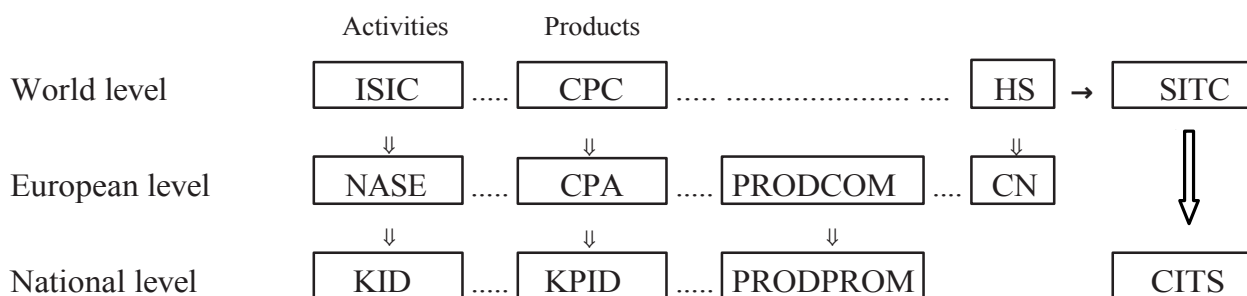
The CID-2008 is a standard for the collection and presentation of statistics by economic activity in the field of economic statistics (e.g.: production, employment, national accounts) and in other areas of statistical research.

The statistics obtained on the basis of the KID-2008 are comparable at European and international level.

International System of Economic Classifications

Comparability of statistics at international level is ensured on the basis of an integrated system of statistical classifications.

In this system, the classifications are harmonised and interlinked at global, European and national level, as indicated in the scheme.



The integrated classification system allows for the comparison of statistics produced in different statistical surveys - for example, in statistics on the production of goods (in the European Union, based on the PRODCOM industrial production nomenclature) and statistics on foreign trade (in the European Union, based on the CN Combined Nomenclature).

1.2 Scope and characteristics

Statistical classifications

Any statistical observation is a systematic process of recording individual information about statistical units. As a result, a large volume of individual information is obtained which cannot be used directly for the purposes of statistical analysis. Therefore, classifications are used to define the distribution of the population under study into qualitatively homogeneous groups in terms of the characteristics of the statistical study according to the statistical classification given.

Statistical classifications are characterized by:

- comprehensiveness of the coverage of the observed population;
- mutually exclusive categories, so that each element is classified in a single classification category (heading);
- methodological principles that allow the precise allocation of statistical units to the different classification categories (items).

KID-2008 - classification of economic activities

The concept of "economic activity" within the meaning of the CID-2008 is an economic category defining the grouping of relatively homogeneous productions and services, the criteria for homogeneity being: similarity in the technology of production; similarity in the raw materials and materials used; similarity in the economic purpose of the production; possibilities of combining the production or services vertically; similarity in the quantity and quality of the work performed in the production or in the rendering of the service.

An activity may consist of only one production process or of several sub-processes, each of which may be assigned to different categories of the classification (for example, car manufacturing consists of casting, assembly, welding, compounding, painting, etc.). If the production process is organised as an integrated chain of elementary activities within the same statistical unit, the whole chain is considered as one activity.

Rules and priorities have been developed for this purpose.

Scope of KID-2008

The classification of economic activities covers and classifies all economic activities that take place in society in the production of goods and services.

The criteria for the form of ownership of a productive unit or its legal status do not characterize its economic activity. Units carrying out the same economic activity are classified in the same category of the NACE Rev. 2, regardless of whether they are corporations (or part of them), sole traders or public institutions, whether the parent enterprise is a foreign legal entity or a consortium. Regardless of whether the production process is carried out by machine or by hand, in a factory or in a household, units are classified according to their main economic Activity.

As a rule, the 2008 SIC does not aim to distinguish market from non-market activities, although this is an important feature for the System of National Accounts (SNA). This criterion can be applied for cross-classification together with the groupings of the BTI-2008. Non-market services in the BSC-2008 are only those provided by government or non-profit organisations serving households mainly in the fields of education, health and social activities.

KID-2008 includes headings for activities of households as producers of goods and services for own consumption that cannot be separated out as an economic activity. Sometimes these categories refer to only part of the economic activities of the household. Clearly distinguishable household economic activities for which the relevant data are also available are classified accordingly in other parts of the 2008 CID.

Structure and coding of KID-2008

KID-2008 is built on four hierarchical levels, with each level of higher aggregation containing the exact entries of the next level of lower aggregation. The four hierarchical levels are named and coded as follows:

sector: contains positions identified by a one-digit numeric code; section: contains positions identified by a two-digit numeric code; group: contains positions identified by a three-digit numeric code; class: contains positions identified by a four-digit numeric code

The one-digit letter code at the "sector" level is not part of the numeric code of the CID-2008.

In the classification, the sections are coded sequentially. Sometimes 'blanks' are left to allow the introduction of additional sections without completely changing the coding system of the classification. These 'blanks' are left in sections where the need for additional sections is most likely to arise. For this purpose, the following section codes have been left unused in KID-2008: 04, 34, 40, 44, 48, 54, 57, 67, 76, 83 и 89.

In cases where there is no decomposition into lower levels, 0 is used as the code position for the next more detailed level. For example, the code for the class Veterinary activity is 75.00 because the section Veterinary activity (code 75) is divided into only one group and one class. It is also possible for a section to have only one group but several classes. For example, section 11 'Manufacture of beverages' has only one group 11.0 'Manufacture of beverages', and it breaks down into several classes (11.01 to 11.07).

Codes of the type '9' or '99' are used for the relevant classification levels when collecting data of the type 'other' and/or 'not elsewhere classified', e.g. group 08.9 'Mining of other non-metallic materials and raw materials' and class 08.99 'Mining of other non-metallic materials and raw materials not elsewhere classified'.

The elementary structural unit in the KID-2008 is the class. The class can be defined either by the description of the activities characteristic of the economic activity or by the products and services produced in this economic activity.

The description of a class is developed according to the scheme:

- Includes;
- Also includes;
- Does not include (with reference to the class to which the exception applies).

CHAPTER 2

KID-2008 - definitions and principles

2.1. Criteria for the development of KID-2008

The criteria used to define the classification categories at each level depend on many factors, including such things as the potential use of the classification and the availability of data. These criteria have been applied to varying degrees for the different hierarchical classification levels.

Criteria for the hierarchical level "class"

The main criteria for defining the classes are the way in which the activities in production (technology) are combined and their distribution in the units. These criteria are intended to ensure as much similarity as possible in terms of the activities of the units of a given class in the KID-2008.

In KID-2008, the greatest importance is given to the technology of the production process in determining individual grades.

In addition, the KID-2008 classes shall be defined so that the following conditions are met whenever possible:

- (a) the production of a category of goods and services characteristic of a class accounts for the majority of the final output of units classified in that class;
- (b) the class contains units which produce most of the goods and services which characterise it.

Criteria for the hierarchical levels "group" and "section"

The criteria type of production process and technology used are less relevant for grouping activities at the higher levels (group and section). Important factors for grouping at the highest level (sector) are the main characteristics of the goods and services produced, and the potential use of statistics, for example on SNA targets.

The main criteria applied for the definition of groups and sections in the KID-2008 refer to the following characteristics of the activities of the units:

- the nature of the goods and services produced;
- the intended use of the goods and services produced;
- raw materials and materials used, type of production process and production technology.

The criterion 'nature of the goods and services produced' looks at similarity in terms of physical composition, stage of completion and intended use (the needs they serve). The differentiation of the KID-2008 categories according to the goods and services produced provides a basis for grouping according to their similarities and inter-relationships, the raw materials and inputs used in their production, the sources of supply and the markets for them.

Main, additional and auxiliary activities

A production unit may perform one or more economic activities described in one or more of the categories of NACE Rev. 2.

The main activity of a statistical unit is the activity that contributes the largest share to the total value added of that unit. The main activity is identified by

use of the top-down method, whereby the main activity does not account for 50% or more of the unit's total value added.

Ancillary activity is any other activity of the unit whose final output of goods and services is suitable for delivery and marketing. The value added of the ancillary activity must be less than that of the main activity.

A distinction must be made between core and ancillary activities on the one hand and support activities on the other. As a rule, core and ancillary activities are carried out with the help of a number of auxiliary activities - accounting, transport, supply, repair and maintenance, etc. Therefore, the ancillary activities only support the main and ancillary activities of the unit by providing goods and services for use only by the unit.

An activity is ancillary only if it meets the following conditions:

- serves only the unit, its goods or services are not sold on the market;
- inputs are involved in the formation of the unit's current costs;
- produces (its product is) mainly services and less frequently goods of a nondurable nature which are not part of the unit's final product and do not give rise to an accumulation in the long-tangible fixed assets;

According to the above definition, the following activities are not included in ancillary activities:

- production of goods and services that leads to capital formation (acquisition of tangible fixed assets), for example - software development or construction on own account. If the unit has data on this activity (construction on own account), it should be classified as an independent economic activity under the Construction sector;
- the production of output, a significant part of which is sold on the market, even if some of it is consumed in the main activity as intermediate consumption;
- the production of goods and services that subsequently become an integral part of the production of the main or ancillary activity (for example, the production of boxes by the enterprise's packaging workshop);
- energy production, even if the entire output is consumed in production by the parent unit;
- purchase of goods for resale in an unaltered condition;
- research and development, as this activity does not provide a service consumed in current production.

In all these cases, where data on the individual ancillary activities are available, they should be distinguished and identified as separate units of the type 'unit by activity type', and these units should then be classified according to their activity.

2.2. Definitions of statistical units

To draw a complete statistical picture of the economy, a wide range of information is required, but the organisational level at which it is possible to collect this information differs according to the type of data. For example, company profit data may be available from only one central geographic location and may relate to several different locations, while product sales data may be available for each of the individual locations. In order to observe

give and analyze the data, it is satisfactory to define a system of static units. These form the relevant 'building blocks' in terms of the data that can be collected and classified under KID-2008.

Different types of statistical units satisfy different needs, but each unit is a specific object that is defined in such a way that it can be uniquely recognised and identified. Units can be identified as administrative units (legal or natural persons) or as statistical units (units with relatively homogeneous production).

The units described in the Council Regulation¹ are as follows:

- the enterprise group;
- the enterprise;
- the kind-of-activity unit (KAU);
- the local unit;
- the local kind-of-activity unit (LKAU);
- institutional unit - the institutional unit;
- unit of homogeneous production (UHP);
- the local unit of homogeneous production (LUHP).

The relationship between different types of statistical units is illustrated in the following table:

	One or more locations	One location
One or more activities	Enterprise Institutional unit	Local unit
One activity	Activity Unit (KAU) Uniform Production Unit (UHP)	Local Activity Unit (LKAU) Local unit of homogeneous production (LUHP)

¹ Council Regulation (EEC) No 696/93 of 15 March 1993 on the statistical units for the observation and analysis of the production system in the Community (OJ No L 76, 30.3.1993, p. 1).

CHAPTER 3

Classification rules for activities and units

3.1. Basic classification rules

Each unit recorded according to its main economic activity in the statistical business registers has a code according to KID-2008. The main activity of the unit is the one that contributes the largest share to the value added of the unit. The determination of the code according to the NACE code 2008 is supported by the explanatory notes of the NACE code 2008, decisions of the NACE/CPA Committee of Eurostat and corresponding tables to other classifications.

Where an entity carries out only one economic activity, its assignment is determined by the heading in the KID-2008 that most accurately describes that activity. If the unit carries out several economic activities, the main activity is determined on the basis of the value added of each activity according to the rules presented below.

Value added is the main criterion for classifying units by economic activity. Gross value added is defined as the difference between final output and intermediate consumption. Value added is an additional measure of the contribution of each economic unit to gross domestic product (GDP).

Value-added substitutes

In order to determine the main activity of the unit, it is necessary to know the activities carried out by the unit and their respective share of value added. Sometimes it is not possible to obtain information on the value added allocated to the different activities carried out. In this case, the definition of the main activity should be done by using proxies in order to achieve the best possible approximation to the result that would be achieved using the 'value added' indicator. Such proxies are:

(a) substitutes, on a final output basis:

- the gross output of goods and services from each economic activity in the unit's business;
- the value of sales or turnover of groups of products produced by the economic activities concerned. This criterion is most often accepted as a sufficient approximation to their gross output.

(b) substitutes, based on inputs:

- wages and salaries paid to the various economic activities carried out by the unit (or self-employment income);
- the number of employees in the different economic activities of the unit;
- staff time worked in the different economic activities of the unit.

Sometimes the use of the listed proxies for the 'value added' indicator can be misleading. This is the case whenever their structure is not directly proportional to the structure of the unknown value added.

When sales volume (turnover) is used as a proxy for value added, it should be borne in mind that turnover and value added are not always proportional. For example, trade turnover usually has a lower relative share than the share of manufacturing turnover in value added. Even in manufacturing, the sales-value added ratio varies as

between and within activities. For some activities, turnover is defined in a specific way that makes comparison with other activities unhelpful (e.g. financial intermediation or insurance activities). These considerations should be borne in mind when gross final output data are used instead of value added.

Many units carry out commercial and other activities. In these cases, trade turnover is the least appropriate proxy for the unknown share of trade activity in the value added. A much better indicator in this case is gross profit (the difference between trade turnover and purchases of goods for resale, adjusted for changes in stocks). Sometimes the trading profit may vary within a wholesale and retail business and between different trading activities.

When measuring production by economic activity in terms of resource inputs, it must be remembered that labour intensity varies from activity to activity. The proportionality between wages and salaries or employment and value added is not reliable. Labour intensity varies considerably between economic activities, and even between activities in the same class of the 2008 CID.

Any of the above measures can be used to determine the main activity of a unit performing several economic activities. This is the reason why the same unit in different administrative registers is assigned a different code according to KID-2008.

The proxy used in the practice of the National Statistical Institute is the proxy "net receipts from sales of products, goods and services" of the total number of enterprises.

3.2. Combined and integrated activities

There are cases where significant parts of an entity's activities are included in more than one class of the KID-2008. This is the result of vertical integration of activities (e.g. logging combined with sawmill activity) or horizontal integration of activities (e.g. bakery combined with chocolate production), or any other combination of activities within the statistical unit. In all these cases, the unit must be classified according to the rules described in this section.

If the unit carries out activities that fall under only two different headings of KID-2008, there will always be one activity that accounts for more than 50% of the value added, except in the case where both activities have an equal share of 50%. The activity accounting for more than 50% of the value added is the main activity of the unit and determines its classification under the KID-2008.

Where a unit carries out more than two activities which fall into more than two different classes of the KID-2008 and none of the two activities accounts for more than 50% of the value added, the classification of the unit by main economic activity is determined by the top-down method.

Top-down method

The top-down method follows the hierarchical principle: the assignment of the unit at the lowest level of classification should be consistent with the assignment of the units at the highest levels. In order to meet this condition, the most appropriate item at the highest level is determined first, and then the lower hierarchical levels of classification are progressed in turn. This is done as follows:

- identifying the sector that accounts for the largest share of value added;
- within the selected sector - identifying the section that has the highest share of added value;
- within the selected section - identifying the group that has the greatest share of added value;
- within the selected group - determining the class that has the largest share of the next value.

A concrete example of the application of the top-down method is shown in Annex 1.

Changes in the principal activity of the unit

Units may change their core business suddenly or gradually over a period of time for a variety of reasons - the influence of seasonal factors, management decisions, etc. In these cases, the unit's assignment by economic activity is required to be changed, but frequent changes lead to inconsistencies between short-term (monthly and quarterly) and long-term statistics and make them difficult to interpret.

In order to avoid these abrupt changes, when one unit carries out two activities accounting for the same share (50%) of the value added, the so-called "stasis rule" is applied. According to this rule, the main activity of a unit changes when its current main activity accounts for less than 50% of value added for more than two years.

Changes in the classification of units for statistical research purposes shall be made no more than once a year, on fixed dates or whenever the information is available.

Vertically integrated activities

Vertical integration of activities occurs when different stages of production are carried out sequentially by the same unit and the final product of one process is used as an input into the next. For example, logging combined with a sawmill; clay extraction combined with brick production; synthetic fibre production within a textile factory.

When applying the CID-2008, vertical integration should be treated like any other form of combined activities, i.e. the main activity of the unit is the activity that accounts for the largest share of value added, applying the top-down method.

If, for each individual stage of the vertically integrated production process, value added or its proxies cannot be determined directly from the unit's accounting records, then comparisons with similar units are used. Alternatively, the intermediate or final output may be estimated on the basis of market prices.

Horizontally integrated activities

Horizontal integration of activities occurs when activities are performed simultaneously using the same factors of production. The value-added principle can be applied by following the top-down method or by using some of the described proxy measures.

3.3. Rules for the classification of specific activities

Activities carried out for remuneration (contractual or one-off) and *outsourcing*

The following terminology applies in this section:

(a) *Principal* - an entity in a contractual relationship with another entity that commissions the contractor to perform part or all of a production process, labor recruitment and provision activities, or support activities.

b) *Contractor* - an entity that carries out part or all of the production process, employment activities and the provision of labour or ancillary activities on the basis of a contractual relationship with the contracting authority. The term contractor is also sometimes used. In KID-2008, activities carried out by a contractor are defined as 'activities for remuneration (contractual or lump sum)'.

(c) *Outsourcing* - a contractual agreement whereby the contracting authority requires the contractor to carry out part or all of the production process, recruitment and labour supply activities or ancillary activities. The term 'subcontracted activities' is also sometimes used. The contracting authority and the contractor may be located in the same or different economic territories - the actual location does not affect the classification of the contractor. fication of any of these units.

In the manufacturing industry, the contracting authority provides the contractor with a technical specification for the implementation of the production process. The inputs (raw materials or intermediate products) may or may not be the property of the contracting authority.

Outsourcing part of the production process

A contracting entity that outsources only part of the production process and owns the inputs (and therefore owns the final product) is classified in Sector C Manufacturing. The contractor is also classified in sector C, in the appropriate class corresponding to the part of the production process actually performed.

Outsourcing the entire production process

A contracting entity that outsources the entire production process and owns the inputs (and therefore owns the final product) is classified in Sector C, Manufacturing. The contractor is also classified in sector C, in the appropriate class corresponding to the process it performs.

A contracting entity that outsources the entire production process but does not own the inputs is classified according to the value-added principle or its substitutes: this may be sector G "Trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles" (depending on the activity and the type of goods sold), sector M "Professional activities and scientific research" or sector N "Administrative and support service activities". The contractor shall be classified in sector C 'Manufacturing', in the appropriate class corresponding to the process carried out.

Outsourcing of construction works

In the case of contracting out of construction activities, the contracting authority and the contractor shall be classified in Sector F, Construction, in the appropriate classes corresponding to the type of construction activity being carried out. For example, when contracting out

the construction of buildings by external contractors, the contracting authority is classified in Class 41.10 and the contractor in Class 41.20.

Outsourcing of recruitment and provision of workforce

In the case of outsourcing of recruitment and manpower services, a distinction must be made, firstly, whether this is on a permanent or temporary basis and, secondly, whether the contractor serves one or more principals.

- if the outsourcing of the hiring and provision of labor to an outside contractor is on a temporary basis and the contractor serves only one entity, the contracting entity and the contractor shall be classified according to the actual the activity they perform (e.g. manufacturing);
- if the outsourcing of the recruitment and provision of labour to an external contractor is on a temporary basis and the contractor serves more than one entity. contractor, the contractors shall be classified according to the activity actually performed by them and the contractor shall be assigned to class 78.20, Temporary employment services;
- if the outsourcing of the hiring and provision of labor to an outside contractor is on a permanent basis and the contractor serves only one entity, the contracting entity and the contractor shall be classified according to the actual out-the activity they perform;
- if the outsourcing of the recruitment and provision of manpower is on a continuous basis and the contractor serves more than one contracting entity that primarily performs similar activities, the contracting entities and the contractor shall be classified according to the activity they actually perform;
- if the outsourcing of labour recruitment and provision activities to an external contractor is on a permanent basis and the contractor serves more than one contracting authority, which mainly perform different activities, the contractor shall be classified is classified in Class 78.30, Other labour supply activities.

Outsourcing of ancillary activities

A contractor that performs part or all of the production process (of goods and services) but outsources some ancillary activities such as accounting and computer services is classified in the appropriate class corresponding to the actual production process it performs. The contractor is classified according to the specific activity it carries out, for example in class 69.20 'Accounting and auditing activities; tax consultancy' and 62.02 'Information technology consultancy'.

Outsourcing

A procuring entity that outsources part or all of the service delivery process shall be classified in the appropriate class that corresponds to the nature of the service it provides. The contractor shall also be classified according to the nature of the service provided.

In the case of outsourcing of activities in the agriculture, forestry, fisheries, extractive industries, electricity, heat and gaseous fuels industries, the same rules for classifying the contracting authority and the contractor shall apply as in the case of outsourcing of production activities.

Classification of the products of outsourced activities in the Classification of Products by Economic Activity (CPEA-2008)

It was noted in the previous section that the classification of activities under the CID-2008 does not depend on the criterion of whether they are carried out on own account, under contract or for remuneration. In contrast, the relevant product resulting from an activity is different depending on whether the inputs are owned by the production unit or not. In the case where the inputs are not owned by the production unit, the final product of the contractor's activity is a service. The customer pays the price of the service rendered, which includes the cost of inputs.

As a rule, the CPAI distinguishes between goods produced for own account and services related to the production of those goods, performed for remuneration (under contract or on a one-off basis). Specific product categories and subcategories, usually coded *zx.yy.9* and *zx.yy.99*, are entitled "services incidental to the production of...".

Installation on site

Units assembling individual elements (components) or equipment necessary for the functioning of buildings are classified in the Construction sector (division 43 Specialised construction activities).

The installation of plant and other equipment not related to the functioning of buildings (or construction equipment) is classified in group 33.2, Installation of machinery and equipment.

Repair and maintenance

Units that repair or maintain goods are classified in one of the following categories depending on the type of goods:

- (a) Group 33.1 "Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment"
- (b) Section 43 "Specialised construction activities"
- (c) group 45.2 "Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles"
- (d) Section 95 "Repair of computer equipment, personal and household effects".

Units overhauling aircraft, locomotives and ships shall be classified in the same class as the units producing them.

3.4. Specific rules and sector definitions

This part presents the rules and definitions that support the classification of units in some specific sectors. The main descriptions, definitions and characteristics of the sectors are presented in the relevant explanatory notes.

Sector A "Agriculture, forestry and fisheries"

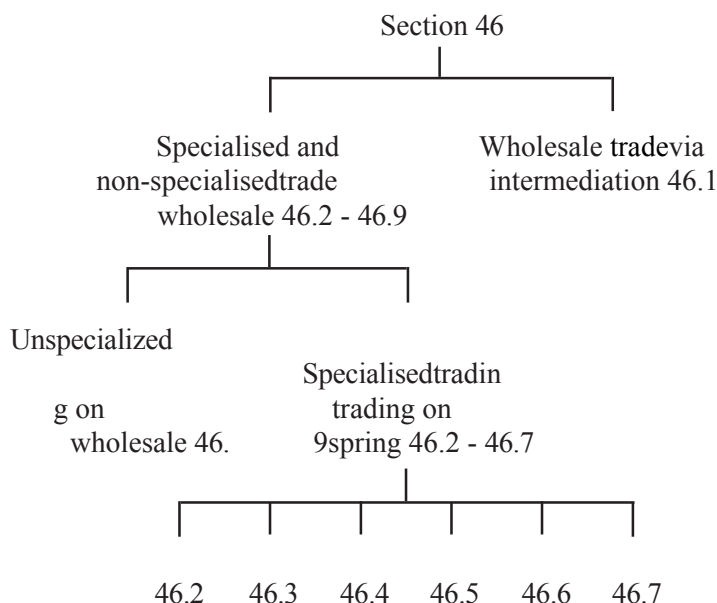
In agriculture, determining value added for vertically integrated activities poses difficulties. For example, when a unit grows grapes and produces wine from them, or when it grows olive groves and produces olive oil from the olives grown. In these cases, the most appropriate proxy for value added is 'number of hours worked' and its application leads to the classification of these units in sector A. In a similar situation for other agricultural products, the units will also be classified in sector A by agreement to ensure harmonised treatment of these products.

Sector G "Trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles"

Sector G distinguishes between wholesale and retail trade and trade in motor vehicles and motorcycles. It is possible for a unit to carry out horizontally integrated trading activities in different forms - wholesale and retail trade at the same time, sales in shops and outside shops or different types of goods sold. If the goods sold do not fall into a single class that accounts for at least 50 % of the value added, the top-down method is applied, requiring special attention and consideration of additional levels of subdivision.

In section 46, Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles, there is the following distinction at group level: 46.1 Wholesale trade via intermediaries and groups 46.2 - 46.9. The first decision to be taken is to classify the unit into one of these two possibilities on the basis of the value added principle. If the choice is groups 46.2 to 46.9, then it is determined whether the wholesale trade is specialised or non-specialised (see diagram below). The final choice has to be made by applying the top-down method to the groups and classes.

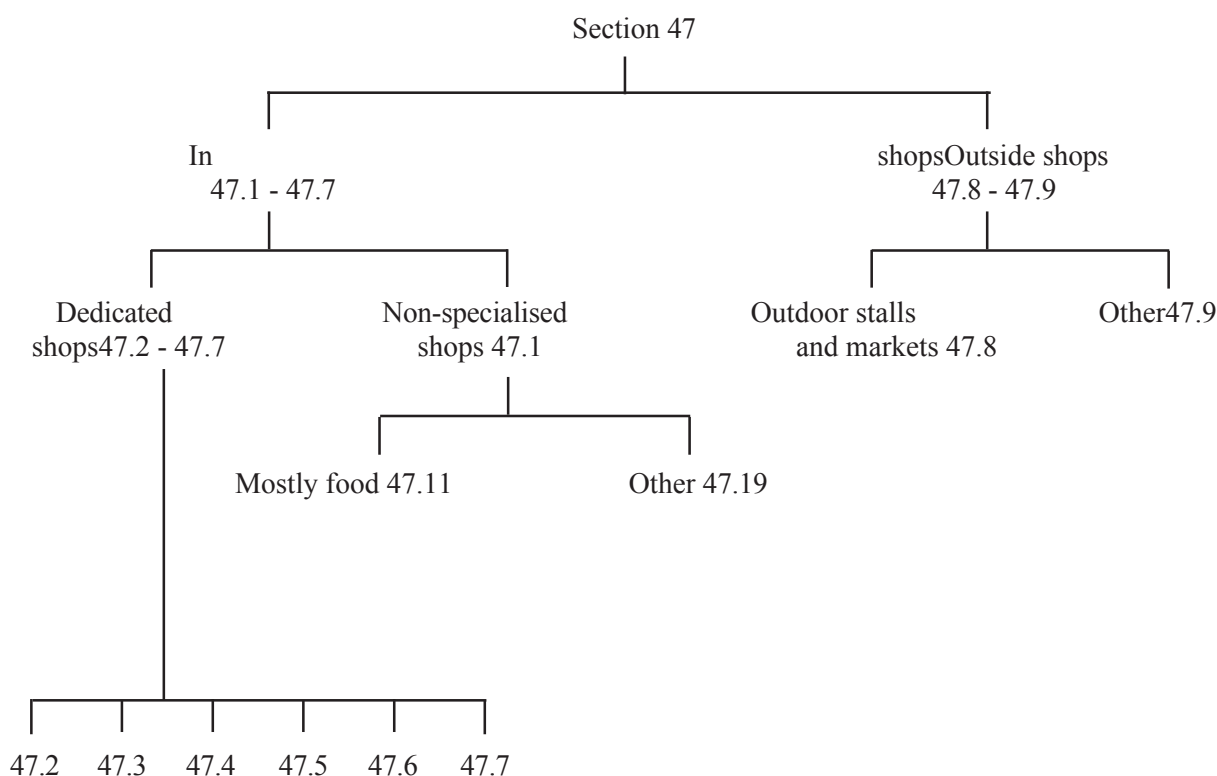
The scheme below shows the decision tree for the classification of units in a particular class of section 46 'Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles'.



A further subdivision is according to the type of goods sold.

In section 47 'Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles', there is the following distinction at group level: 47.1 - 47.7 'Retail trade in stores' and groups 47.8 - 47.9 'Retail trade not in stores'. The first decision to be taken is to classify the unit into one of these two possibilities, based on the share in value added. If the choice is 'retail trade in shops', then the choice is between 'retail trade in non-specialised shops' and 'retail trade in specialised shops' (see diagram below). The final choice has to be made by applying the top-down method for groups and classes.

The scheme below presents the decision tree for the classification of units in a particular class of section 47 'Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles'.



A further subdivision is according to the type of goods sold.

A concrete example of the application of the top-down method in sector G is shown in Annex 2.

Sector K "Financial and insurance activities" and Sector M "Professional activities and research"

Two new classes are introduced in sector K - 64.20 "Activities of holding companies" and 64.30 'Investment funds and similar financial entities', which are outside the traditional scope of the CID-2008. The introduction of these classes is one of the main changes in relation to the NCIOD-2003. Entities classified in these two classes do not derive revenue from the sale of goods and do not normally employ staff (except for one or more persons acting as legal representatives). These units are sometimes referred to as 'mailboxes', 'empty boxes' or 'special purpose units' as they have only a name and an address. In some countries many such units are registered for tax advantages. When the unit is classified in one of these two classes, two other classes of sector M, section 70, must also be taken into account: 70.10 'Activities of head offices' and 70.22 "Business and other management consultancy activities".

Specifically:

(a) Class 64.20 'Activities of holding companies' relates to the activities of holding companies whose principal activity is only to own a group of subsidiaries (i.e. the holding companies do not administer or manage the group);

(b) Class 64.30 'Investment funds and similar financial entities' is very specific as it refers to units rather than economic activity;

(c) Class 66.30 'Fund management' includes activities carried out for remuneration (on a contractual or lump-sum basis);

(d) Class 70.10 'Activities of head offices' includes the supervision and management of related units, also exercising day-to-day operational control;

(e) Class 70.22 'Business and other management consultancy activities' includes consultancy activities related to strategic and organisational planning, marketing policies, human resource management policies, etc.

The definition of the main activity of a unit performing several of the activities already listed shall be determined on the basis of the value-added principle. Capital increases are not involved in value added and should therefore not be taken into account.

Sector O "Public Administration"

KID-2008 makes no distinction as to the institutional status of units (as defined in SNA and ESA). There is no category in SNA-2008 that describes all activities carried out by government, therefore not all government institutions are classified in sector O 'General government'. Units carrying out activities at national, regional or local level which, because of their specificity, belong to other areas of the BSI-2008 are classified in the appropriate classification sectors. For example, a secondary school administered by central or local government is classified in group 85.3 (sector P), or a public hospital is classified in class 86.10 (sector Q). On the other hand, it is not only government institutions that are classified in sector O: private units carrying out typical government activities are also classified here.

Sector S 'Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use'

Section 97 includes only activities of households as employers of domestic staff. The output of this activity is defined as a product in the System of National Accounts. For this reason, as well as for some specific studies, this section is included in the 2008 EAA. Domestic staff activities are not classified in this section: for example, childcare activities are classified in class 88.91, textile laundry in 96.01, domestic servants in 96.09, etc.

The need to describe own-account activities arises when collecting data for labour force surveys or using time-methods. The application of the existing rules for determining the correct code in the 2008 EIC code to self-consumption activities proves difficult as their value added (unlike market activities) cannot be quantified. These activities often combine agricultural and construction services, repairs and other services. Section 98 'Undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use' corresponds to sections 96 and 97 of the NICI-2003. Section 98 is not used for business statistics in the EU but for the collection of data covering household activities.

CHAPTER 4

Changes from NCID-2003 to KID-2008

Changes in economic structures and technological developments are a prerequisite for the emergence of new activities and products. Such changes necessitate the revision of static classifications. The intervals between revisions should not be too long, as the relevance of the classification decreases with time, nor too short, as the comparability of the data over time will thus be seriously affected. Any re-vision of the classification, especially if it involves structural changes, leads to breaks in the time series.

The general features of the 2008 CID remain unchanged compared to the 2003 NCIOD. The rules for the application of KID-2008, the criteria for the construction of the classification and the explanatory texts to the headings have been improved. New con- ceptions have been introduced at the highest classification level (sector) and new sections, groups and classes have been created to reflect the different forms of production and emerging economic activities. At the same time, the structure of the classification in all areas not requiring explicit change remains unchanged.

The number of classes increased substantially (from 514 to 615 classes). For service-producing activities, this increase is visible at all levels, including the highest, while for other activities, such as agriculture, it is visible at the lower classification levels.

4.1. Changes in the structure

The NICS-2003 has 17 sectors, 62 sections, 224 groups, 514 classes, respectively, the KID-2008 has 21 sectors, 88 sections, 272 groups, 615 classes. The creation of some new sectors - for example the information sector or the new grouping of environmental activities - makes the overall comparison between the 2008 and the previous version of the NACE Rev. 2 more difficult.

The following table shows in general terms the correspondence between the sectors of the NCI-2003 and the KID-2008:

NCID-2003		KID-2008	
Sector	Name	Sector	Name
A	Agriculture, hunting and forestry	A	Agriculture, forestry and fisheries
B	Fish farm	B	Extractive industry
C	Extractive industry	C	Manufacturing industry
D E	Manufacturing Production and distribution of electricity, heat, gaseous fuels and water	D E	Production and distribution of electricity, heat and gaseous fuels Water supply; sewerage services, waste management and remediation
F	Construction	F	Construction

NCID-2003		KID-2008	
Sector	Name	Sector	Name
G	Trade, repair and maintenance of automobiles and motorcycles, personal and household goods	G	Trade; repair of cars and motorcycles
H	Hotels and restaurants	I	Hospitality and catering
I	Transport, storage and communications	H J	Transport, storage and post Creation and distribution of information and creative products; telecommunications
J	Financial intermediation	K	Financial and insurance activities
K	Real estate, landlord and business services	L M N	Real estate operations Professional activities and scientific research Administrative and support activities
L	State administration and defence; compulsory public insurance	O	State management
M N	Education Health and social activities	P Q	Education Human Health and Social Work
O	Other activities serving society and the individual	R S	Culture, sport and entertainment Other activities
P	Household activities	T	Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated activities of households in the production of goods and services for own consumption
Q	Extraterritorial organisations and services	U	Activities of extraterritorial organisations and services

The changes on official statistics during the implementation of the KID-2008 are distinguished by the following types of correspondences between the NKID-2003 and the KID-2008.

- 1 to 1 correspondence: 196 classes from NICI-2003 correspond exactly to one class from KID-2008 and vice versa;
- N to 1 correspondences: 87 cases where two or more classes of the NICD-2003 correspond to a class in the KID-2008;

- correspondences 1 to M; 17 classes, where one class of the NICD-2003 is divided into two or more classes of the KID-2008;
- N to M correspondences: 214 cases where two or more classes in the NICI-2003 correspond to two or more classes in the KID-2008.

Units classified in classes with 1 to 1 or N to 1 correspondences are automatically recoded when implementing KID-2008 in the Statistical Business Register.

The changes that have taken place from the NIC-2003 to the KID-2008 are too many to describe exhaustively. Here are the most significant ones.

The agricultural and fishery sectors of the NICI-2003 have been merged into a new sector A "Agriculture, forestry and fishery" in the QICI-2008, and the level of detail has increased considerably.

The new sections in the manufacturing industry show the increased economic and social importance of the production concerned - for example, section 21 'Manufacture of pharmaceuticals and pharmaceutical products' and section 26 'Manufacture of computer and communication equipment, electronic and optical products'. Other new headings in the 2008 SIC, such as heading 11 'Manufacture of beverages' and heading 31 'Manufacture of furniture', are the result of the splitting of existing headings in the 2003 SIC and the resulting movement of their components from the group level to the heading level.

Most of the sections in Sector C Manufacturing remain unchanged, except for Section 22 Publishing and printing; reproduction of recorded media and Section 37 Waste recycling of NACE Rev.2, significant parts of which have been moved to other sectors of the 2008 CPS.

The repair and installation of machinery and equipment, which in the NICI-2003 were classified under the production of the corresponding type of equipment, in the KID-2008 are separated in section 33 "Re-assembly and installation of machinery and equipment".

A new sector E "Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation" has been created, which includes cleaning and remediation activities (section 90 of the NICI-2003), water collection and distribution activities (section 41 of the NICI-2003) and waste recycling activities (section 37 of the NICI-2003). This sector groups activities of public interest and is also based on the organisation of these activities in a large number of countries.

The concept of 'specialised construction activities' has been introduced in KID-2008, replacing the previous structuring of the sections of the construction sector, which was based primarily on the stage of the construction process.

The repair of personal and household goods has been moved from Sector G to the 2003 NCI. For the sake of comparability and continuity, the exception according to which trade, repair and maintenance of motor vehicles and motorcycles is classified in sector G, section 45 of NACE Rev. 2 (corresponding to section 50 of NACE Rev. 2) has been retained.

The granularity of the positions in Sector I Hospitality and Catering has increased to reflect the different nature and specialisation of the activities performed.

A new sector J 'Creation and distribution of information and creative products; telecommunications' has been created, comprising the activities of production and distribution of information and creative products, provision of means of transmission or distribution of such products, data or communications, information technology activities, data processing and other information services. The main components of this sector are publishing activities, including publishing of programme products (section 58), motion picture and television production, sound recording and music publishing (section 59), radio and television broadcasting activities (section 60), telecommunications (section 61), information technology activities (section 62) and other information service activities.

services (section 63). Structuring Sector J in this way provides a more consistent approach to grouping activities based on the nature of the activities performed. In NACE Rev. 3, these activities were included in sectors D 'Manufacturing', I 'Transport, storage and communication', K 'Real estate, renting and business services' and O 'Other activities serving the community and the individual' and therefore strongly affect the comparability between the two classifications. versions.

Two new classes are introduced in sector K - 64.20 "Activities of holding companies" and 64.30 'Investment funds and similar financial entities', which are outside the traditional scope of the CID-2008.

Sector K "Real estate, renting and business services" of the NICI-2003 is divided into three sectors of the KID-2008. Real estate transactions are presented as a separate sector (sector L) due to their importance in the System of National Accounts. Other activities are allocated to sector M 'Professional activities and research', covering activities that require a high degree of education and special knowledge and skills; sector N 'Administrative and support activities', covering activities that support or maintain the functioning of the business. The computer technology activities of Section 72 of the NICI-2003 are divided into two places. Repair of computer equipment is included in section 95, sector S, and information technology and software publishing activities are included in the newly created sector J.

The scope of Sector P "Education" has been expanded to include non-formal education in culture, sport and active recreation, as well as activities ancillary to education.

Section Q "Human Health and Social Work" has been more detailed, resulting in three sections instead of one in the previous version. The scope of the sector has been narrowed to include only 'human health' activities, providing a better means of measuring this important part of the economy. As a result, veterinary medical activities are dropped from this sector and included as a section in sector M "Professional activities and research".

Important components of NACE Rev. 2, Sector O, Other activities serving the community and the individual, are moved to Sectors E, Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation, and J, Information and creative product creation and dissemination; telecommunications, in the 2008 CPS. The remaining activities are regrouped into two new sectors, R 'Culture, sport and entertainment' and S 'Other activities', with the result that artistic and creative activities and the organisation of gambling are at section level.

4.2. Corresponding tables: scope and use

Correlation tables are important tools for comparing statistics collected and presented using different classifications. Tables are necessary when the classification changes over time or when the different conceptual frameworks of the classifications do not allow them to be directly related. Corresponding tables between different versions of the same classification are used to describe the lowest-level changes made in the revision process. The classification of economic activities is used for the collection and presentation of statistics in many areas and it is therefore imperative to use correspondence tables between the NECI-2003 and the CID-2008. These tables are included in this publication as annexes and are available electronically in the Statistical Classification Information System.

Example of applying the "top down" method
A reporting entity may carry out the following activities:

Sector	Section	Frupa	Class	Class description	Title
C	25	25.9	25.91	Manufacture of barrels and similar containers	10%
	28	28.1	28.11	steel barracontainers	
				Manufacture of turbines and engines, without aviation, automotive and motorcycle	6%
		28.2	28.24	squat	
				Manufacture of portable instruments with integrated motor	5%
		28.9	28.93	Manufacture of machinery and equipment for food, beverage and tobacco processing	23%
			28.95	Manufacture of machinery for paper, paperboard	8%
				and paper and paperboard products	
G	46	46.1	46.14	Trade intermediation in machinery, pro-target equipment, ships and aircraft	7%
		46.6	46.61	Wholesale of machinery and equipment for agriculture and forestry and parts for them	28%
M	71	71.1	71.12	Engineering and technical counselling	13%
Sector definition:					
Sector C - Manufacturing					52%
Sector G - Trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles					35%
Sector M - Professional activities and research					13%.
Definition of the section within sector C:					
Division 25 Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment					10%
Section 28 Manufacture of general and special machinery and equipment purpose					42%.
Identification of the group within section 28:					
Frupa 28.1 Manufacture of general-purpose machinery					6%
Frupa 28.2 Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery					5%
Frupa 28.9 Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery					31%.
Determination of class within a group 28.9					
Class 28.93 Manufacture of processing machinery and equipment of food, beverages and tobacco					23%
Class 28.95 Manufacture of paper, paperboard and paper product machinery from paper and cardboard					8%.

The main activity is therefore: 28.93 "Manufacture of machinery and equipment for food, beverage and tobacco processing", although the class with the largest relative share is: 46.61 'Wholesale trade services of agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment and parts'.

If the unit had been directly assigned to the class with the highest relative share, this would have led to the wrong result, i.e. to exclude this enterprise from sector C.

Specific example of the application of the top-down method in
sector G "Trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles"

In wholesale and retail trade, the distinction between specialised and non-specialised trade is based on the number of classes covering the goods sold, the classes taken into account accounting for at least 5% (and not more than 50%) of the value added:

(a) if the goods sold cover more than four classes in any group of 46.2 - 46.7 (for wholesale trade) or 47.2 - 47.7 (for retail trade), the unit is classified as 'specialised trade'. It is then necessary to determine the main activity by applying the top-down method on a value-added basis, first selecting the main group and then the class within that group:

Class	Case A	Case B	Case C
47.21	30%	30%	20%
47.25	5%	15%	5%
47.62	45%	40%	35%
47.75	20%	15%	40%
Referring to:	Class 47.62	Class 47.21	Class 47.75

(b) if the goods sold cover five or more classes in any group of 46.2 - 46.7 (wholesale) or 47.2 - 47.7 (retail), the unit is classified as non-specialised. In retail trade, the unit is classified in group 47.1 'Retail trade in non-specialised stores'. If foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco products account for at least 35 % of the value added, they will be allocated to class 47.11 'Retail trade in non-specialised stores principally of foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco products'. All other goods are allocated to class 47.19 'Retail trade services in non-specialised stores of miscellaneous goods'.

Class	Case A	Case B	Case C
47.21	5%	20%	5%
47.22	10%	15%	5%
47.42	15%	10%	45%
47.43	25%	10%	40%
47.54	45%	45%	5%
Applicability to:	Class 47.	19Class 47.	11Class 47.19

Referral rules are always based on the retail activity of the unit. If, in addition to retailing, the unit carries on an ancillary activity, the assignment of the unit to the appropriate class is determined solely by the structure of retailing.

KnACM'MKA÷MЯ
***f*EMHOCTM - STRUCTURE**

Classification of economic activities: sectors

Code	Name of position
A	AGRICULTURE, FARMING AND FISHERIES
B	MINING INDUSTRY
C	MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY
D	PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, HEAT AND FOSSIL FUELS
E	WATER SUPPLY; SEWERAGE, WASTE MANAGEMENT AND REMEDIATION
F	CONSTRUCTION
G	TENDER; REPAIR OF CARS AND MOTORCYCLES
H	TRANSPORT, STORAGE AND POST
I	HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS
J	CREATION AND DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION AND CREATIVE PRODUCTS; TELECOMMUNICATIONS
K	FINANCIAL AND INSURANCE ACTIVITIES
L	REAL ESTATE OPERATIONS
M	PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES AND RESEARCH
N	ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES
O	STATE MANAGEMENT
P	EDUCATION
Q	HUMAN HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK
R	CULTURE, SPORT AND ENTERTAINMENT
S	OTHER ACTIVITIES
T	ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS AS EMPLOYERS; UNDIFFERENTIATED ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS IN THE PRODUCTION OF GOODS AND SERVICES FOR OWN CONSUMPTION
U	ACTIVITIES OF EXTRATERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS AND SERVICES

Classification of economic activities: sections

Code	Name of the position
01	Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities
02	Farming
03	Fish farm
05	Coal mining
06	Extraction of oil and natural gas
07	Mining of metal ores
08	Mining of non-metallic materials and raw materials
09	Auxiliary activities in mining
10	Production of food products
11	Beverage production
12	Manufacture of tobacco products
13	Manufacture of textiles and textile products, except apparel
14	Manufacture of clothing
15	Manufacture of leather; manufacture of footwear and other articles of leather without hair
16	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials
17	Manufacture of paper, paperboard and paper and paperboard products
18	Printing and reproduction of recorded media
19	Production of coke and refined petroleum products
20	Manufacture of chemical products
21	Manufacture of medicinal substances and products
22	Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
23	Manufacture of articles of other non-metallic mineral raw materials
24	Production of basic metals
25	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
26	Manufacture of computer and communication equipment, electronic and optical products
27	Manufacture of electrical equipment
28	Manufacture of general and special purpose machinery and equipment
29	Manufacture of cars, trailers and semi-trailers
30	Manufacture of vehicles, except motor vehicles
31	Manufacture of furniture

Code	Name of position
32	Manufacture not elsewhere classified
33	Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
35	Production and distribution of electricity, heat and gaseous fuels
36	Water collection, treatment and supply
37	Wastewater collection, disposal and treatment
38	Waste collection and disposal; recycling of materials
39	Recovery and other waste management services
41	Construction of buildings
42	Construction of facilities
43	Specialised construction activities
45	Wholesale and retail trade in cars and motorcycles, maintenance and repair
46	Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
47	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
49	Land transport
50	Water transport
51	Air transport
52	Warehousing and ancillary transport activities
53	Postal and courier activities
55	Hospitality
56	Restaurants
58	Publishing
59	Film and TV production, sound recording and music publishing
60	Radio and television activity
61	Telecommunications
62	Information technology activities
63	Information services
64	Provision of financial services, except insurance and supplementary pension insurance
65	Insurance, reinsurance and supplementary pension insurance
66	Activities auxiliary to financial services and insurance

Code	Name of position
68	Real estate transactions
69	Legal and accounting activities
70	Head office activities; management consultancy activities
71	Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis
72	Research and development
73	Advertising and market research
74	Other professional activities
75	Veterinary medical activity
77	Rental and operating leases
78	Recruitment and labour supply activities
79	Travel agency and tour operator activities; other travel and reservation activities
80	Security and investigation activities
81	Building maintenance and landscaping activities
82	Administrative office activities and other business support services
84	State management
85	Education
86	Human Health Care
87	Medical-social care with accommodation
88	Social work without accommodation
90	Artistic and creative activity
91	Other cultural activities
92	Organisation of gambling
93	Sports and other recreational activities
94	Activities of non-profit organisations
95	Repair of computer equipment, personal and household items
96	Other personal services
97	Activities of households as employers of domestic staff
98	Undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own consumption
99	Activities of extraterritorial organisations and services

Code according to KID-2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
A	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING		
01	Crop production, animal husbandry and hunting; auxiliary activities		
01.1	Growing annual plants		
01.11	Growing cereals (excluding rice) and legumes and oil seeds	01.11*; 01.12*	0111
01.12	Growing rice	01.11*	0112
01.13	Growing vegetables, watermelons and melons, root crops and tubers	01.11*; 01.12*	0113
01.14	Growing sugar cane	01.11*	0114
01.15	Growing tobacco	01.11*	0115
01.16	Growing fibre plants	01.11*	0116
01.19	Growing other annual plants	01.11*; 01.12*	0119
01.2	Growing perennial crops		
01.21	Growing grapes	01.13*	0121
01.22	Growing tropical and subtropical fruits	01.13*	0122
01.23	Growing citrus fruits	01.13*	0123
01.24	Growing seed and stone fruits	01.13*	0124
01.25	Growing nuts, berries and other fruits	01.12*; 01.13*	0125
01.26	Growing oil-bearing fruit	01.11*; 01.13*	0126
01.27	Growing plants for beverages	01.13*	0127
01.28	Growing spices, essential oils and medicinal plants	01.11*; 01.12*; 01.13*	0128
01.29	Growing of other perennial crops	01.11*; 02.01*	0129
01.3	Activities of nurseries, excluding forest nurseries		
01.30	Activities of nurseries, excluding forest nurseries	01.12*	0130
01.4	Livestock		
01.41	Raising cattle with a dairy component	01.21*	0141*
01.42	Raising of cattle, with other direction	01.21*	0141*
01.43	Raising horses, donkeys, mules and riders	01.22*	0142
01.44	Raising camels, llamas and similar animals	01.25*	0143
01.45	Raising of small livestock	01.22*	0144
01.46	Raising pigs	01.23	0145
01.47	Raising poultry	01.24	0146
01.49	Raising other animals	01.22*; 01.25*	0149
01.5	Combined crop-livestock farm		
01.50	Combined crop-livestock farm	01.30	0150
01.6	Support activities to agriculture		
01.61	Auxiliary activities in crop production	01.41*	0161

Code according to KID-2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
01.62	Support activities to livestock farming	01.42; 92.72*	0162
01.63	Post-harvest activities	01.11*; 01.13*; 01.41*	0163
01.64	Seed treatment for sowing	01.11*; 01.12*; 01.13*; 01.41*	0164
01.7	Hunting and ancillary activities		
01.70	Hunting and ancillary activities	01.50*	0170
02	Forestry		
02.1	Reproduction of forests		
02.10	Reproduction of forests	01.12*; 02.01*	0210
02.2	Timber		
02.20	Timber	02.01*	0220
02.3	Collection of wild and non-woody products		
02.30	Collection of wild and non-woody products	01.12*; 01.13*; 02.01*	0230
02.4	Forestry support activities		
02.40	Forestry support activities	02.02; 74.14*	0240
03	Fish farm		
03.1	Fishing		
03.11	Ocean and sea fishing	05.01*	0311
03.12	Freshwater fishing	05.01*	0312
03.2	Breeding and rearing of fish and other aquatic organisms		
03.21	Breeding and rearing of fish and other aquatic organisms in saline pools	05.02*	0321
03.22	Breeding and rearing of fish and other aquatic organisms in freshwater	01.25*; 05.02*	0322
B	MINING INDUSTRY		
05	Coal mining		
05.1	Anthracite and hard coal mining		
05.10	Anthracite and hard coal mining	10.10*	0510
05.2	Mining of brown and lignite coal		
05.20	Mining of brown and lignite coal	10.20*	0520
06	Extraction of oil and natural gas		

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
06.1	Extraction of oil		
06.10	Extraction of oil	11.10*	0610
06.2	Natural gas production		
06.20	Natural gas production	11.10*	0620
07	Mining of metal ores		
07.1	Mining of iron ores		
07.10	Mining of iron ores	13.10*	0710
07.2	Mining of uranium, thorium and non-ferrous metal ores		
07.21	Mining of uranium and thorium ores	12.00*	0721
07.29	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores	13.20*	0729
08	Mining of non-metallic materials and raw materials		
08.1	Extraction of rock, sand and clay		
08.11	Extraction of construction and decorative rock materials, limestone, raw gypsum, chalk, dolomite and shale	14.11*; 14.12*; 14.13*	0810*
08.12	Extraction of crushed stone, gravel and sand; extraction of clay and kaolin	14.21*; 14.22*	0810*
08.9	Mining of other non-metallic materials and raw materials		
08.91	Extraction of mineral raw materials for the chemical production and of natural fertilizers	14.30*	0891
08.92	Peat extraction	10.30*	0892
08.93	Extraction of salt	14.40*	0893
08.99	Mining of other non-metallic materials and raw materials, not elsewhere classified	14.50*	0899
09	Auxiliary activities in mining		
09.1	Activities auxiliary to oil and gas extraction		
09.10	Activities auxiliary to oil and gas extraction	11.10*; 11.20	0910
09.9	Support activities to mining, except petroleum extraction and natural gas		
09.90	Support activities to mining, except petroleum extraction and natural gas	10.10*; 10.20*; 10.30*; 12.00*; 13.10*; 13.20*; 14.11*; 14.12*; 14.13*; 14.21*; 14.22*; 14.30*; 14.40*; 14.50*	0990

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
C	MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY		
10	Production of food products		
10.1	Manufacture and processing of meat; manufacturing of meat products, without ready meals		
10.11	Production and processing of meat, excluding poultry meat birds	15.11; 15.12*	1010*
10.12	Production and processing of poultry meat	15.12*	1010*
10.13	Manufacture of meat products, excluding prepared meals	15.13*	1010*
10.2	Processing and preserving of fish and other aquatic animals without ready meals		
10.20	Processing and preserving of fish and other aquatic animals without ready meals	15.20*	1020
10.3	Processing and canning of fruit and vegetables, without ready meals		
10.31	Potato processing and canning	15.31	1030*
10.32	Production of fruit and vegetable juices	15.32	1030*
10.39	Processing and canning of other fruits and vegetables, without ready meals	01.41*; 15.33*; 51.31*	1030*
10.4	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats		
10.41	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fat, without margarine	01.13*; 15.41; 15.42	1040*
10.42	Manufacture of margarine and similar edible fats	15.43	1040*
10.5	Production of milk and milk products		
10.51	Manufacture of milk and milk products, except ice cream	15.51	1050*
10.52	Production of ice cream	15.52	1050*
10.6	Manufacture of milling products, starch and starch products		
10.61	Manufacture of mill products	15.61	1061
10.62	Manufacture of starch and starch products	15.62*	1062
10.7	Manufacture of bakery and pasta products		
10.71	Manufacture of bread, bakery and fresh pastry products	15.81*	1071*
10.72	Manufacture of rusks, biscuits and dry confectionery products	15.82	1071*
10.73	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and the like pasta	15.85*	1074
10.8	Manufacture of other food products		
10.81	Sugar production	15.83	1072
10.82	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and confectionery products	15.84	1073

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
10.83	Processing of coffee and tea	15.86	1079*
10.84	Manufacture of food seasonings and flavourings	14.40*; 15.87	1079*
10.85	Production of ready meals	15.13*; 15.20*; 15.33*; 15.81*; 15.85*	1075
10.86	Production of children's, dietary and other homogeniz- food wounds	15.88	1079*
10.89	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c. quoted elsewhere	15.13*; 15.62*; 15.81*; 15.89	1079*
10.9	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds		
10.91	Manufacture of prepared foods (feeds) for agro- Pan animals	15.71	1080*
10.92	Production of prepared pet food	15.72	1080*
11	Beverage production		
11.0	Beverage production		
11.01	Manufacture of spirits	15.91; 15.92*; 51.34*	1101
11.02	Production of wines from grapes	01.13*; 15.93; 51.34*	1102*
11.03	Manufacture of other fermented beverages	15.94	1102*
11.04	Manufacture of other non-distilled alcoholic beverages	15.95	1102*
11.05	Production of beer	15.96	1103*
11.06	Production of malt	15.97	1103*
11.07	Manufacture of soft drinks, mineral and other bottled waters	15.98	1104
12	Manufacture of tobacco products		
12.0	Manufacture of tobacco products		
12.00	Manufacture of tobacco products	16.00	1200
13	Manufacture of textiles and textile products, without clothing		
13.1	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres		
13.10	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	17.11; 17.12; 17.13; 17.14; 17.15; 17.16; 17.17	1311

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
13.2	Manufacture of fabrics		
13.20	Manufacture of fabrics	17.21; 17.22; 17.23; 17.24; 17.25; 18.30*	1312
13.3	Finishing of yarns, fabrics and clothing		
13.30	Finishing of yarns, fabrics and clothing	17.30; 52.74*	1313
13.9	Manufacture of other textile products		
13.91	Manufacture of knitted fabrics	17.60; 18.30*	1391
13.92	Manufacture of made-up textile products, without clothing	17.40*	1392
13.93	Manufacture of carpets and textile floor coverings	17.51	1393
13.94	Manufacture of twine, cordage, netting and articles thereof	17.52*	1394
13.95	Manufacture of nonwovens, except wearing apparel	17.53	1399*
13.96	Manufacture of other technical textiles and production use	17.54*	1399*
13.99	Manufacture of other textile products, not classified in quoted elsewhere	17.54*; 36.63*	1399*
14	Manufacture of clothing		
14.1	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur		
14.11	Manufacture of articles of apparel from treated soft leather	18.10*	1410*
14.12	Manufacture of workwear	18.21	1410*
14.13	Manufacture of outerwear, not including workwear	18.22	1410*
14.14	Manufacture of underwear	18.23	1410*
14.19	Manufacture of other wearing apparel and clothing accessories	17.71*; 18.24*	1410*
14.2	Manufacture of wearing apparel and fur products		
14.20	Manufacture of wearing apparel and fur products	18.30*	1420
14.3	Manufacture of other knitted or crocheted articles		
14.31	Manufacture of stockings and tights	17.71*	1430*
14.39	Manufacture of classic (hand-knitted or crocheted) jumpers, cardigans and the like	17.72	1430*
15	Leather working; manufacture of footwear, etc. articles of leather without hair		
15.1	Leather working; manufacture of articles for travel and sarran ware		
15.11	Working of hairless skins; dressing and dyeing on furs	18.30*; 19.10	1511
15.12	Manufacture of suitcases, bags and other articles travel, saddlery and saddlery products	19.20*; 36.63*	1512

Code according to KID-2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
15.2	Manufacture of footwear		
15.20	Manufacture of footwear	19.30*	1520
16	Manufacture of timber and timber products material and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials		
16.1	Cutting, planing and impregnation of wood material		
16.10	Cutting, planing and impregnation of wood material	02.01*; 20.10	1610
16.2	Manufacture of wood products, cork, straw and knitting materials		
16.21	Manufacture of veneer and wood panels	20.20	1621
16.22	Production of assembled parquet boards	20.30*	1622*
16.23	Manufacture of joinery and other wood products material for construction	20.30*	1622*
16.24	Manufacture of timber packaging	20.40*	1623
16.29	Manufacture of other articles of wood; manufacture of cork, straw and materials for knitting	19.30*; 20.51*; 20.52*; 36.63*	1629
17	Manufacture of paper, paperboard and paper products and cardboard		
17.1	Manufacture of fibrous semi-finished products, paper and cardboard		
17.11	Manufacture of fibrous semi-finished products	21.11	1701*
17.12	Manufacture of paper and paperboard	21.12	1701*
17.2	Manufacture of paper and paperboard products		
17.21	Production of corrugated board and packaging from paper and cardboard	21.21	1702
17.22	Manufacture of household, sanitary and hygienic and toilet articles of paper and paperboard	17.54*; 21.22*	1709*
17.23	Manufacture of paper stationery and cardboard	21.23; 22.22*	1709*
17.24	Manufacture of wallpaper and similar wall coverings	21.24	1709*
17.29	Manufacture of other paper and paperboard products	21.25*; 36.63*	1709*
18	Printing and reproduction of recorded media		
18.1	Printing activity		
18.11	Printing of newspapers	22.21	1811*
18.12	Printing of other publications and printed products	21.22*; 21.25*; 22.22*	1811*

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
18.13	Prepress preparation	22.24; 22.25	1812*
18.14	Binding and similar printing-related activities	22.23	1812*
18.2	Playback of recorded media		
18.20	Playback of recorded media	22.31; 22.32; 22.33	1820
19	Production of coke and refined petroleum products		
19.1	Production of coke and coking products		
19.10	Production of coke and coking products	23.10; 24.14*	1910
19.2	Production of refined petroleum products and coal and peat briquettes		
19.20	Production of refined petroleum products and briquettes from coal and peat	10.10*; 10.20*; 10.30*; 23.20	1920
20	Manufacture of chemical products		
20.1	Manufacture of basic chemicals		
20.11	Production of industrial gases	24.11	2011*
20.12	Manufacture of dyes and pigments	24.12	2011*
20.13	Manufacture of other basic inorganic chemicals substances	23.30*; 24.13	2011*
20.14	Manufacture of other basic organic chemicals substances	15.92*; 24.14*	2011*
20.15	Manufacture of nitrogen compounds and fertilisers	24.15*	2012
20.16	Manufacture of polymers in primary forms	24.16	2013*
20.17	Manufacture of synthetic rubber in primary forms	24.17	2013*
20.2	Production of pesticides and other agrochemicals		
20.20	Production of pesticides and other agrochemicals	24.20	2021
20.3	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar products, printing ink and kits		
20.30	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar products, printing ink and kits	24.30	2022
20.4	Manufacture of cleaning, washing, toilet and cosmetic preparations		
20.41	Manufacture of soap, detergents, cleaners and polishes preparations	24.51*	2023*
20.42	Manufacture of perfumes and toiletries	24.51*; 24.52	2023*
20.5	Manufacture of other chemical products		
20.51	Manufacture of explosives	24.61; 36.63*	2029*

Code according to KID-2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
20.52	Manufacture of adhesives	24.62*	2029*
20.53	Production of essential oils	24.63	2029*
20.59	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c. quoted elsewhere	24.62*; 24.64; 24.66*	2029*
20.6	Manufacture of man-made fibres		
20.60	Manufacture of man-made fibres	24.70	2030
21	Manufacture of medicinal substances and products		
21.1	Manufacture of medicinal substances		
21.10	Manufacture of medicinal substances	24.41	2100*
21.2	Manufacture of medicinal products		
21.20	Manufacture of medicinal products	23.30*; 24.42*	2100*
22	Manufacture of rubber and plastic products		
22.1	Manufacture of rubber products		
22.11	Manufacture of external and internal tyres; retreading of pneumatic tyres	25.11; 25.12	2211
22.19	Manufacture of other rubber products	19.30*; 25.13*; 36.62*; 36.63*	2219
22.2	Manufacture of plastic products		
22.21	Production of sheets, plates, tubes and profiles, of plastics	25.21*	2220*
22.22	Manufacture of plastic packaging	25.22	2220*
22.23	Manufacture of joinery and other plastic products for construction	25.23*; 36.63*	2220*
22.29	Manufacture of other articles of plastics	19.30*; 25.24*; 36.63*	2220*
23	Manufacture of other non-metallic articles mineral raw materials		
23.1	Manufacture of glass and glassware		
23.11	Manufacture of raw flat glass	26.11	2310*
23.12	Forming and processing of flat glass	26.12	2310*
23.13	Manufacture of packaging and household glass	26.13	2310*
23.14	Manufacture of glass fibres	26.14	2310*
23.19	Manufacture and processing of other glass products, incl. for technical use	26.15*	2310*
23.2	Manufacture of refractory products		
23.20	Manufacture of refractory products	26.26	2391
23.3	Manufacture of ceramic products for the construction industry		
23.31	Production of ceramic tiles	26.30	2392*

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
23.32	Manufacture of bricks, tiles and other baked clay products for construction	26.40*	2392*
23.4	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products		
23.41	Manufacture of household porcelain, decorative articles of porcelain and other ceramic materials	26.21	2393*
23.42	Production of sanitary ceramics	26.22	2393*
23.43	Manufacture of ceramic insulators	26.23	2393*
23.44	Manufacture of other technical ceramics	26.24; 31.62*	2393*
23.49	Manufacture of other ceramic products n.e.c. quoted elsewhere	26.25	2393*
23.5	Production of cement, lime and gypsum		
23.51	Production of cement	26.51	2394*
23.52	Production of lime and gypsum	26.52; 26.53	2394*
23.6	Manufacture of concrete, plaster and cement products		
23.61	Manufacture of concrete products for construction	26.61	2395*
23.62	Manufacture of gypsum products for the construction industry	26.62	2395*
23.63	Production of ready-mix concrete	26.63	2395*
23.64	Manufacture of non-refractory mortars	26.64	2395*
23.65	Manufacture of fibre cement products	26.65	2395*
23.69	Manufacture of other articles of concrete, plaster and cement	26.66	2395*
23.7	Cutting, profiling and machining of construction and decorative rock materials		
23.70	Cutting, profiling and machining of construction and decorative rock materials	26.70	2396
23.9	Manufacture of articles of other non-metallic minerals		
23.91	Manufacture of abrasive products	26.81*	2399*
23.99	Manufacture of articles of other non-metallic minerals, not elsewhere classified	26.82	2399*
24	Production of basic metals		
24.1	Production of cast iron, steel and ferroalloys		
24.10	Production of cast iron, steel and ferroalloys	27.10	2410*
24.2	Manufacture of pipes, hollow profiles and fittings for them made of steel		
24.20	Manufacture of pipes, hollow profiles and fittings for them of steel	27.22	2410*
24.3	Manufacture of other products in primary steel processing		
24.31	Cold drawing of rods	27.31	2410*
24.32	Cold rolling of narrow strips	27.32	2410*

Code according to KID-2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
24.33	Cold forming or folding of steel products	27.33; 28.11*	2410*
24.34	Cold wire drawing	27.34	2410*
24.4	Production of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals		
24.41	Manufacture of precious metals	27.41	2420*
24.42	Aluminium production	27.42	2420*
24.43	Production of lead, zinc, tin	27.43	2420*
24.44	Copper production	27.44	2420*
24.45	Manufacture of other non-ferrous metals	27.45	2420*
24.46	Nuclear fuel reprocessing	23.30*	2420*
24.5	Casting of metals		
24.51	Casting of cast iron	27.21; 27.51	2431*
24.52	Casting of steel	27.52	2431*
24.53	Casting of light metals	27.53	2432*
24.54	Casting of other metals	27.54	2432*
25	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment		
25.1	Manufacture of metal products for construction		
25.11	Manufacture of metal structures and parts thereof	28.11*	2511*
25.12	Manufacture of metal joinery	28.12*	2511*
25.2	Production of boilers for central heating and non-electrically heated radiators; manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal		
25.21	Production of central heating boilers and radiators with non-electric heating	28.22*	2512*
25.29	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and metal containers	28.21*	2512*
25.3	Manufacture of steam boilers, excluding central boilers heating		
25.30	Manufacture of steam boilers, excluding central boilers heating	28.30*	2513
25.4	Manufacture of armaments and ammunition		
25.40	Manufacture of armaments and ammunition	29.60*	2520
25.5	Forging, stamping and rolling of metal; powder metallurgy		
25.50	Forging, stamping and rolling of metal; powder metallurgy	28.40	2591
25.6	Other metalworking		
25.61	Surface treatment and coating on metal	28.51	2592*
25.62	Mechanical processing of metal	28.52*	2592*

Code according to KID-2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
25.7	Manufacture of kitchen utensils, tools and hardware stores		
25.71	Manufacture of kitchen utensils and cutlery	28.61*; 28.75*	2593*
25.72	Manufacture of construction and furniture fittings	28.63*	2593*
25.73	Manufacture of hand tools and hand tools	28.62*; 29.56*	2593*
25.9	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products		
25.91	Manufacture of barrels and similar containers of steel	28.71*	2599*
25.92	Manufacture of light metal packaging	28.72	2599*
25.93	Manufacture of wire products, chains and springs	28.73; 28.74*	2599*
25.94	Manufacture of fasteners	28.74*	2599*
25.99	Manufacture of other metal products, not elsewhere classified	28.75*; 31.62*; 36.63*	2599*
26	Manufacture of computer and communication equipment, electronic and optical products		
26.1	Manufacture of electronic components and printed circuit boards		
26.11	Manufacture of electronic components	24.66*; 31.10*; 31.20*; 31.30*; 32.10*; 32.30*	2610*
26.12	Manufacture of mounted printed circuit boards	32.10*	2610*
26.2	Manufacture of computer equipment		
26.20	Manufacture of computer equipment	30.02*; 32.30*	2620
26.3	Manufacture of radio, television and telecommunications equipment		
26.30	Production of radio, television and telecommunications shielding technique	31.62*; 32.20*; 32.30*	2630
26.4	Manufacture of household electronics		
26.40	Manufacture of household electronics	32.30*; 36.50*	2640
26.5	Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, testing and navigating; manufacture of watches		
26.51	Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, testing and navigating	31.62*	2651
26.52	Manufacture of clocks and clock movements	33.20* 33.50*	2652

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
26.6	Manufacture of radiating electromedical and therapeutic devices		
26.60	Manufacture of radiating electromedical and therapeutic devices	33.10*	2660
26.7	Manufacture of optical instruments and components and photographic equipment		
26.70	Manufacture of optical instruments and components and photographic technique	32.30*; 33.20*; 33.40*	2670
26.8	Production of magnetic and optical media, Unrecorded		
26.80	Production of magnetic and optical media, Unrecorded	24.65	2680
27	Manufacture of electrical equipment		
27.1	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers and control apparatus and distribution of electricity		
27.11	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers	31.10*; 31.62*	2710*
27.12	Manufacture of control and distribution apparatus of electricity	31.20*	2710*
27.2	Manufacture of rechargeable batteries and accumulators		
27.20	Manufacture of rechargeable batteries and accumulators	31.40	2720
27.3	Manufacture of insulated wires and electrical installation products		
27.31	Manufacture of optical fibre cables	31.30*; 33.40*	2731
27.32	Manufacture of other electrical and electronic wires and cables	31.30*	2732
27.33	Manufacture of electrical installation products	25.23*; 25.24*; 31.20*	2733
27.4	Manufacture of lamps and luminaires		
27.40	Manufacture of lamps and luminaires	31.50; 31.61*; 31.62*	2740
27.5	Manufacture of household appliances		
27.51	Manufacture of household electrical appliances	29.71*	2750*
27.52	Manufacture of non-electric domestic appliances	29.72*	2750*
27.9	Manufacture of other electrical equipment		
27.90	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	29.43*; 31.20*; 31.30*; 31.62*; 32.10 *	2790

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
28	Manufacture of general and special purpose machinery and equipment		
28.1	Manufacture of general-purpose machinery		
28.11	Manufacture of turbines and engines, excluding aircraft engines, automotive and motorcycle	29.11*; 29.12*; 34.30*	2811
28.12	Manufacture of hydraulic pumps, hydraulic and pneumatic motors	29.12*; 29.13*	2812
28.13	Manufacture of other pumps and compressors	29.12*	2813*
28.14	Manufacture of reinforcement products	29.13*	2813*
28.15	Manufacture of bearings, gears and clutches	29.14*	2814
28.2	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery		
28.21	Manufacture of furnaces and burners	29.21*; 29.71*; 29.72*	2815
28.22	Manufacture of lifting and handling machinery	29.22*; 35.50*	2816
28.23	Manufacture of office machinery, except computer	30.01; 32.30*; 36.12*	2817
28.24	Manufacture of portable instruments with built-in engine	29.41*	2818
28.25	Manufacture of industrial refrigeration and ventilation equipment	29.23*; 29.71*	2819*
28.29	Manufacture of other general purpose machinery, not elsewhere classified	29.24*; 29.43*; 33.20*	2819*
28.3	Manufacture of machinery for agriculture and forestry		
28.30	Manufacture of machinery for agriculture and forestry farm	29.31*; 29.32*; 29.53*	2821
28.4	Manufacture of machine tools		
28.41	Manufacture of metal working machinery	28.62*; 29.42*	2822*
28.49	Manufacture of other machine tools	28.62*; 29.43*; 31.62*	2822*
28.9	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery		
28.91	Manufacture of machinery and equipment for metallurgy	29.51*	2823

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
	and foundry		

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
28.92	Manufacture of machinery for mining and construction	28.62*; 29.52*; 34.10*	2824
28.93	Manufacture of machinery and equipment for processing of food, beverages and tobacco	29.53*	2825
28.94	Manufacture of machinery for textiles, clothing, leather and leather products	29.54*; 29.56*	2826
28.95	Manufacture of machinery for paper, paperboard and paper products	29.55*	2829*
28.96	Manufacture of rubber or plastics machinery	29.56*	2829*
28.99	Manufacture of other special machines use not elsewhere classified	29.56*; 31.62*; 33.20*; 33.40*; 35.30*; 36.50*; 36.63*	2829*
29	Manufacture of cars, trailers and semi-trailers		
29.1	Manufacture of automobiles and their engines		
29.10	Manufacture of automobiles and their engines	34.10*	2910
29.2	Production of car bodies and car bodies; production of trailers and semi-trailers		
29.20	Production of car bodies and car bodies; production of trailers and semi-trailers	34.20*	2920
29.3	Manufacture of automotive parts and accessories		
29.31	Manufacture of electronic and electrical parts and devices for cars	31.61*	2930*
29.32	Manufacture of other parts and accessories for cars	34.30*; 36.11*	2930*
30	Manufacture of vehicles, except motor vehicles		
30.1	Construction of vessels		
30.11	Construction of vessels, excluding recreational vessels	35.11*; 36.11*	3011
30.12	Construction of recreational craft	35.12*	3012
30.2	Manufacture of locomotives, railcars and wagons		
30.20	Manufacture of locomotives, railcars and wagons	31.62*; 35.20*; 36.11*	3020
30.3	Manufacture of aircraft and aerospace vehicles and their engines		
30.30	Manufacture of aircraft and aerospace vehicles and their engines	29.60*; 35.30*; 36.11*	3030

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
30.4	Production of armoured combat vehicles		
30.40	Production of armoured combat vehicles	29.60*	3040
30.9	Manufacture of other vehicles		
30.91	Manufacture of motorcycles and their engines	34.10*; 35.41	3091
30.92	Manufacture of bicycles and wheelchairs	35.42; 35.43*; 36.63*	3092
30.99	Manufacture of other vehicles n.e.c. quoted elsewhere	35.50*	3099
31	Manufacture of furniture		
31.0	Manufacture of furniture		
31.01	Production of furniture for offices and shops	35.50*; 36.11*; 36.12*	3100*
31.02	Manufacture of kitchen furniture	36.11*; 36.13*	3100*
31.03	Production of mattresses and mattresses	36.15	3100*
31.09	Manufacture of other furniture	36.11*; 36.14*	3100*
32	Manufacture not elsewhere classified		
32.1	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles		
32.11	Coin minting	36.21	3211*
32.12	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles of precious metals	33.50*; 36.22	3211*
32.13	Manufacture of imitation jewellery	33.50*; 36.61	3212
32.2	Manufacture of musical instruments		
32.20	Manufacture of musical instruments	36.30*	3220
32.3	Manufacture of sporting goods		
32.30	Manufacture of sporting goods	36.40*	3230
32.4	Manufacture of games and toys		
32.40	Manufacture of games and toys	36.50*	3240
32.5	Manufacture of medical and dental tools and means		
32.50	Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and means	17.40*; 24.42*; 25.13*; 29.24*; 33.10*; 33.20*; 33.40*	3250

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
32.9	Miscellaneous manufacturing n.e.c.		
32.91	Manufacture of brooms and brushes	36.62*	3290*
32.99	Other miscellaneous manufacturing n.e.c.	18.10*; 18.24*; 19.20*; 20.51*; 20.52*; 22.11*; 25.13*; 25.24*; 28.75*; 33.10*; 36.40*; 36.63*	3290*
33	Repair and installation of machinery and equipment		
33.1	Repair of metal products, machinery and equipment		
33.11	Repair of metal products	28.11*; 28.21*; 28.22*; 28.30*; 28.61*; 28.62*; 28.63*; 28.71*; 28.75*; 29.60*; 34.20*; 35.50*	3311
33.12	Repair of machinery and equipment, general and special purpose	28.52*; 29.11*; 29.12*; 29.13*; 29.14*; 29.21*; 29.22*; 29.23*; 29.24*; 29.31*; 29.32*; 29.41*; 29.42*; 29.43*; 29.51*; 29.52*; 29.53*; 29.54*; 29.55*; 29.56*; 72.50*	3312

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
33.13	Repair of electronic and optical instruments and apparatus	29.24*; 31.10*; 31.62*; 32.10*; 32.30*; 33.10*; 33.20*; 33.40*; 33.50*	3313
33.14	Repair of electrical equipment	29.71*; 31.10*; 31.20*; 31.62*; 33.10*; 33.20*	3314
33.15	Repair and maintenance of vessels	35.11*; 35.12*	3315*
33.16	Repair and maintenance of aircraft and aerospace resources	35.30*	3315*
33.17	Repair and maintenance of other vehicles	35.20*; 35.43*; 35.50*	3315*
33.19	Repair of other equipment	17.40*; 17.52*; 20.40*; 20.51*; 25.13*; 25.21*; 25.24*; 26.15*; 26.40*; 26.81*; 36.30*; 36.50*	3319
33.2	Installation of machinery and equipment		
33.20	Installation of machinery and equipment	25.21*; 26.15*; 26.40*; 26.81*; 28*; 29*; 30*; 31*; 32*; 33*; 33.30*; 34*; 35*; 36*	3320

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
D	PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, HEAT AND GAS FUELS		
35	Production and distribution of electricity and thermal energy and gaseous fuels		
35.1	Production, transmission and distribution of electricity energy		
35.11	Production of electricity	40.11*	3510*
35.12	Electricity transmission	40.12	3510*
35.13	Distribution of electricity	40.13*	3510*
35.14	Trade in electricity	40.13*	3510*
35.2	Production and distribution of gaseous fuels on gas distribution networks		
35.21	Production of gaseous fuels	40.21	3520*
35.22	Distribution of gaseous fuels by gas distribut- the networks	40.22*	3520*
35.23	Trade in gaseous fuels on gas distribution networks networks	40.22*	3520*
35.3	Production and distribution of heat		
35.30	Production and distribution of heat	40.30	3530
E	WATER SUPPLY; SEWAGE WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES AND RECOVERY		
36	Water collection, treatment and supply		
36.0	Water collection, treatment and supply		
36.00	Water collection, treatment and supply	41.00	3600
37	Wastewater collection, disposal and treatment		
37.0	Wastewater collection, disposal and treatment		
37.00	Wastewater collection, disposal and treatment	90.01	3700
38	Waste collection and disposal; recycling of materials		
38.1	Waste collection		
38.11	Collection of non-hazardous waste	90.02*; 90.03*	3811
38.12	Collection of hazardous waste	23.30*; 40.11*; 90.02*	3812
38.2	Waste treatment and disposal		
38.21	Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste	14.50*; 24.15*; 90.02*	3821
38.22	Treatment and disposal of hazardous waste	23.30*; 90.02*	3822

Code according to KID-2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
38.3	Recycling of materials		
38.31	Unpacking of waste	37.10*	3830*
38.32	Recycling of sorted waste	37.10*; 37.20	3830*
39	Recovery and other management services of waste		
39.0	Recovery and other management services of waste		
39.00	Recovery and other waste management services	90.03*	3900
F	CONSTRUCTION		
41	Construction of buildings		
41.1	Investment project implementation activities for buildings		
41.10	Investment project implementation activities for buildings	70.11*	4100*
41.2	Construction of residential and non-residential buildings		
41.20	Construction of residential and non-residential buildings	20.30*; 25.23*; 28.11*; 45.21*; 45.23*	4100*
42	Construction of facilities	70.11*	
42.1	Construction of roads, incl. rails		
42.11	Construction of motorways, roads and airstrips	45.23*	4210*
42.12	Construction of underground and elevated railways	45.21*; 45.23*	4210*
42.13	Construction of bridges and tunnels	45.21*	4210*
42.2	Construction of transmission and distribution ducts and networks		
42.21	Construction of transmission and distribution Pipelines	45.21*; 45.24*; 45.25*	4220*
42.22	Construction of electrical transmission and distribution and telecommunications networks	45.21*	4220*
42.9	Construction of other facilities		
42.91	Construction of hydraulic structures	45.24*	4290*
42.99	Construction of other structures n.e.c. Elsewhere	45.21*; 45.23*	4290*
43	Specialised construction activities		
43.1	Site clearance and preparation		
43.11	Demolition and demolition	45.11*	4311
43.12	Earthworks	45.11*	4312*
43.13	Drilling and Drilling	45.12	4312*

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
43.2	Construction of installations		
43.21	Construction of electrical installations	45.31*; 45.34*	4321
43.22	Construction of plumbing, sewer, heating and air conditioning installations	45.31*; 45.33	4322
43.29	Construction of other installations	29.22*; 45.31*; 45.32; 45.34*	4329
43.3	Finishing works		
43.31	Laying of plasters	45.41	4330*
43.32	Installation of joinery and carpentry work	20.30*; 25.23*; 28.12*; 45.42	4330*
43.33	Lining and flooring	45.43	4330*
43.34	Painting and glazing	45.44	4330*
43.39	Other finishing works	45.45*	4330*
43.9	Other specialised construction activities		
43.91	Roofing works	20.30*; 45.22*	4390*
43.99	Other specialised construction activities, not elsewhere classified	45.21*; 45.22*; 45.24*; 45.25*; 45.45*; 45.50	4390*
G	TRADE; REPAIR HA CARS AND MOTORCYCLES		
45	Wholesale and retail trade in cars and motorcycles, maintenance and repair		
45.1	Trade in cars		
45.11	Trade in cars and light trucks up to 3.5 t	50.10*	4510*
45.19	Trade in other vehicles over 3.5 t	50.10*	4510*
45.2	Car maintenance and repair		
45.20	Car maintenance and repair	50.20*	4520
45.3	Trade in car parts and accessories		
45.31	Wholesale of car parts and accessories	50.30*	4530*
45.32	Retail trade of automotive parts and accessories	50.30*	4530*
45.4	Trade in motorcycles and motorcycle parts, maintenance and repair of motorcycles		
45.40	Trade in motorcycles and motorcycle parts, technical servicing and repair of motorcycles	50.40	4540

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
46	Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles		
46.1	Wholesale trade through intermediation		
46.11	Trade intermediation in agricultural commodities, live animals, textile raw materials and semi-finished products	51.11	4610*
46.12	Trade intermediation in fuels, ores, metals and chemical products	51.12	4610*
46.13	Trade intermediation in timber and materials for construction	51.13	4610*
46.14	Commercial brokerage of machinery, industrial equipment, ships and aircraft	51.14	4610*
46.15	Commercial mediation with furniture, household goods, hardware and metal products	51.15	4610*
46.16	Trade intermediation in textiles, clothing, footwear and leather products	51.16	4610*
46.17	Trade intermediation with food, beverages and tobacco products	51.17	4610*
46.18	Specialised commercial intermediation with other groups	51.18	4610*
46.19	Non-specialised commercial intermediation with a variety of goods	51.19	4610*
46.2	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals		
46.21	Wholesale of grain, seeds, feeds and raw tobacco	51.21; 51.25	4620*
46.22	Wholesale of flowers and plants	51.22	4620*
46.23	Wholesale of live animals	51.23	4620*
46.24	Wholesale of raw and processed hides and skins	51.24	4620*
46.3	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco products		
46.31	Wholesale of fruit and vegetables	51.31*; 51.38*	4630*
46.32	Wholesale of meat and meat products	51.32	4630*
46.33	Wholesale of milk and dairy products, eggs, edible oils and fats	51.33	4630*
46.34	Wholesale of beverages	51.34*	4630*
46.35	Wholesale of tobacco products	51.35	4630*
46.36	Wholesale of sugar, confectionery and chocolate products	51.36	4630*
46.37	Wholesale of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices	51.37	4630*
46.38	Specialised wholesale of other food products	51.38*	4630*
46.39	Non-specialised wholesale food trade, beverages and tobacco products	51.39	4630*
46.4	Wholesale of non-food consumer goods		
46.41	Wholesale of textiles and haberdashery goods	51.41	4641*

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
46.42	Wholesale of clothing and footwear	51.42	4641*
46.43	Wholesale of household electronics and appliances	51.43*; 51.47*	4649*
46.44	Wholesale of porcelain and glassware and cleaning agents	51.44*	4649*
46.45	Wholesale of perfumery and cosmetic goods	51.45	4649*
46.46	Wholesale of pharmaceutical goods, medical technique and equipment	51.46	4649*
46.47	Wholesale of furniture, carpets and light fittings	51.43* 51.47*	4649*
46.48	Wholesale of watches and jewellery	51.47*	4649*
46.49	Wholesale of other non-food consumer sewage	51.44*; 51.47*	4649*
46.5	Wholesale of computer and communication equipment technique		
46.51	Wholesale of computers, peripherals for them and software products	51.84	4651
46.52	Wholesale of electronic items and communication equipment technique	51.43*; 51.86	4652
46.6	Wholesale of other machinery and equipment for business use and parts thereof		
46.61	Wholesale of agricultural machinery and equipment and forestry and parts thereof	51.88	4653
46.62	Wholesale of machine tools and machine parts	51.81	4659*
46.63	Wholesale of machinery and equipment for mining and construction and parts thereof	51.82	4659*
46.64	Wholesale of machinery for textile production, clothing and leather articles and parts thereof	51.83	4659*
46.65	Wholesale of office furniture	51.85*	4659*
46.66	Wholesale of other office machinery, except computers	51.85*	4659*
46.69	Wholesale of other machinery and equipment with business use, not elsewhere classified, and parts thereof	51.87	4659*
46.7	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediates products, waste and scrap		
46.71	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and similar products	51.51	4661
46.72	Wholesale of metals and ores	51.52	4662
46.73	Wholesale of timber, materials for construction and sanitary equipment	51.44*; 51.47*; 51.53	4663*
46.74	Wholesale of hardware and fittings	51.54	4663*
46.75	Wholesale of chemical substances and products	51.55*	4669*
46.76	Specialised wholesale of other intermediate products	51.55*; 51.56	4669*
46.77	Wholesale of waste and scrap	51.57	4669*

Code according to KID-2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
46.9	Non-specialised wholesale		
46.90	Non-specialised wholesale	51.90	4690
47	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles		
47.1	Retail sale in non-specialised stores		
47.11	Retail sale in non-specialised stores mainly food, beverages and tobacco products	52.11	4711
47.19	Retail sale in non-specialised stores with a variety of goods	52.12	4719
47.2	Retail in specialised stores with food, beverages and tobacco products		
47.21	Retail trade in fruit and vegetables	52.21; 52.27*	4721*
47.22	Retail sale of meat and meat products	52.22	4721*
47.23	Retail sale of fish and other seafood	52.23	4721*
47.24	Retail sale of bread, bakery, confectionery and sugar confectionery products	52.24	4721*
47.25	Retail sale of beverages	52.25	4722
47.26	Retail trade in tobacco products	52.26	4723
47.29	Retail sale of other food products	52.27*	4721*
47.3	Retail trade of automotive fuels and lubricants Materials		
47.30	Retail trade of automotive fuels and lubricants Materials	50.50	4730
47.4	Retail in specialised stores with computer and communication equipment and household Electronics		
47.41	Retail sale of computers, peripherals for them and software products	52.48*	4741*
47.42	Retail sale of telephone sets and other telecommunications devices	52.48*	4741*
47.43	Retail trade in household electronics	52.45*	4742
47.5	Retail trade in specialised shops with textiles, hardware, furniture and household goods electrical appliances		
47.51	Retail sale of textiles and haberdashery	52.41	4751
47.52	Retailing of hardware, paints and flat glass	52.46	4752
47.53	Retail of wallpaper, carpets and other wall coverings and floor coverings	52.44*; 52.48*	4753
47.54	Retail sale of household appliances	52.45*	4759*
47.59	Retailing of furniture, lighting and other goods household, not elsewhere classified	52.44*; 52.45*;	4759*

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code 2003 Rev. 4 (* - part of)
		52.48*

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
47.6	Retail sale in specialised stores of leisure goods		
47.61	Retail trade in books	52.47*	4761*
47.62	Retail sale of newspapers and stationery	52.47*	4761*
47.63	Retail trade in audio and video recordings	52.45*	4762
47.64	Retail trade in sporting goods	52.48*	4763
47.65	Retail of games and toys	52.48*	4764
47.7	Retail in specialised stores with other non-food goods		
47.71	Retail trade in clothing	52.42; 52.50*	4771*
47.72	Retail sale of footwear and leather goods	52.43	4771*
47.73	Retail sale of medicines and other pharmaceuticals sewage	52.31	4772*
47.74	Retail sale of medical and orthopaedic goods	52.32	4772*
47.75	Retail trade of perfumery and cosmetic goods and toiletries	52.33	4772*
47.76	Retail trade in flowers, plants, seeds, fertilizers, pets and pet food	52.48*	4773*
47.77	Retailing of watches and jewellery	52.48*	4773*
47.78	Retail of other non-food goods, not elsewhere classified	52.48*	4773*
47.79	Retail trade in second-hand shops	52.50*; 52.63*	4774
47.8	Retail trade at open stands and markets		
47.81	Retail trade at open stands and markets with food, beverages and tobacco products	52.62*	4781
47.82	Retail of textiles at outdoor stalls and markets, clothing and footwear	52.62*	4782
47.89	Retail trade at open stands and markets with other goods	52.62*	4789
47.9	Retail trade outside commercial establishments		
47.91	Retail by mail order, telephone or Internet	52.61; 52.63*	4791
47.99	Off-premises retail, not elsewhere classified	52.63*	4799
H	TRANSPORT, STORAGE AND POST		
49	Land transport		
49.1	Passenger rail transport, interurban		
49.10	Passenger rail transport, interurban	60.10*	4911
49.2	Freight rail transport		
49.20	Freight rail transport	60.10*	4912

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
49.3	Other passenger land transport		
49.31	Urban and suburban passenger transport	60.21*	4921
49.32	Passenger taxi transport	60.22	4922*
49.39	Other passenger land transport services n.e.c.	60.21*;	4922*
	Elsewhere	60.23	
49.4	Road freight transport and removal services		
49.41	Freight road transport	60.24*	4923*
49.42	Relocation services	60.24*	4923*
49.5	Pipeline transport		
49.50	Pipeline transport	60.30	4930
50	Water transport		
50.1	Sea and coastal passenger transport		
50.10	Sea and coastal passenger transport	61.10*	5011
50.2	Cargo sea and coastal transport		
50.20	Cargo sea and coastal transport	61.10*	5012
50.3	Passenger transport on inland waterways		
50.30	Passenger transport on inland waterways	61.20*	5021
50.4	Freight transport on inland waterways		
50.40	Freight transport on inland waterways	61.20*	5022
51	Air transport		
51.1	Passenger air transport		
51.10	Air passenger transport	62.10*; 62.20*	5110
51.2	Air freight; space transport		
51.21	Air Freight	62.10*; 62.20*	5120*
51.22	Space Transport	62.30*	5120*
52	Warehousing and ancillary transport activities		
52.1	Warehousing and storage of cargo		
52.10	Warehousing and storage of cargo	63.12	5210
52.2	Auxiliary activities in transport		
52.21	Infrastructure operation in land transport	11.10*; 50.20*; 60.10*;	5221
	Auxiliary activities in water transport	63.21	
52.22		11.10*; 61.10*; 61.20*; 63.22*	5222

Code according to KID-2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
52.23	Auxiliary activities in air transport	62.30*; 63.23*	5223
52.24	Cargo handling	63.11	5224
52.29	Other activities auxiliary to transport	63.40*	5229
53	Postal and courier activities		
53.1	Activities of post offices providing universal postal service		
53.10	Activities of post offices providing universal postal service	64.11*	5310
53.2	Other postal and courier activities		
53.20	Other postal and courier activities	64.12	5320
I	HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS		
55	Hospitality		
55.1	Hotels and similar accommodation		
55.10	Hotels and similar accommodation	55.10	5510*
55.2	Tourist and other short-term accommodation		
55.20	Tourist and other short-term accommodation	55.21*; 55.23*	5510*
55.3	Campsites and pitches for caravans and motorhomes		
55.30	Campsites and pitches for caravans and motorhomes	55.21*; 55.22	5520
55.9	Other accommodation		
55.90	Other accommodation	55.23*	5590
56	Restaurants		
56.1	Operation of restaurants and quick service establishments		
56.10	Operation of restaurants and quick service establishments	55.30	5610
56.2	Food preparation and delivery		
56.21	Preparation and delivery of food on a specific occasion	55.52*	5621
56.29	Other food preparation and delivery activities	55.51; 55.52*	5629
56.3	Activity of drinking establishments		
56.30	Activity of drinking establishments	55.40	5630
J	CREATION AND DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION AND CREATIVE PRODUCTS; FARE-NEWS		
58	Publishing		
58.1	Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing		
58.11	Publishing of books	22.11*; 72.40*	5811

Code according to KID-2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
58.12	Publishing directories, directories and address lists	22.11*; 72.40*	5812
58.13	Publishing of newspapers	22.12; 72.40*	5813*
58.14	Publication of magazines and other periodicals	22.13; 72.40*	5813*
58.19	Other publishing activities	22.15; 22.22*; 72.40*	5819
58.2	Release of software products		
58.21	Publishing computer games	72.21*; 72.40*	5820*
58.29	Release of other software products	72.21*; 72.40*	5820*
59	Production of films and TV shows, music recording and publishing		
59.1	Production and distribution of films and TV shows		
59.11	Production of films and TV shows	92.11*; 92.20*	5911
59.12	Technical activities related to film production and TV shows (post-production)	92.11*	5912
59.13	Distribution of films and television programmes	92.12	5913
59.14	Screening of films	92.13	5914
59.2	Sound recording and music publishing		
59.20	Sound recording and music publishing	22.14; 72.40*; 74.87*; 92.11*; 92.20*	5920
60	Radio and television activity		
60.1	Creation and broadcasting of radio programmes		
60.10	Creation and broadcasting of radio programmes	64.20*; 72.40*; 92.20*	6010
60.2	Creation and broadcasting of television programmes		
60.20	Creation and broadcasting of television programmes	64.20*; 72.40*; 92.20*	6020
61	Telecommunications		
61.1	Telecommunications activity via fixed networks		
61.10	Telecommunications activity via fixed networks	64.20*	6110

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
61.2	Telecommunication activity by wireless means		
61.20	Telecommunication activity by wireless means	64.20*	6120
61.3	Satellite telecommunications activity		
61.30	Satellite telecommunications activity	64.20*	6130
61.9	Other telecommunications activities		
61.90	Other telecommunications activities	64.20*	6190
62	Information technology activities		
62.0	Information technology activities		
62.01	Computer programming	72.21*; 72.22*; 72.40*	6201
62.02	Information technology consultancy	72.10; 72.22*	6202*
62.03	Management and maintenance of computer resources and systems	72.30*	6202*
62.09	Other information activities technologies	30.02*; 72.22*; 72.60	6209
63	Information services		
63.1	Data processing, hosting and similar activities; web portals		
63.11	Data processing, hosting and similar activities	72.30*; 72.40*	6311
63.12	Web portals	72.40*	6312
63.9	Other information services		
63.91	Activities of news agencies	92.40*	6391
63.99	Other information services n.e.c.	74.87*	6399
K	FINANCIAL AND INSURANCE ACTIVITIES		
64	Provision of financial services, excluding insurance and supplementary pension insurance		
64.1	Monetary intermediation		
64.11	Central bank activity	65.11	6411
64.19	Other monetary intermediation	65.12	6419
64.2	Activities of holding companies		
64.20	Activities of holding companies	65.23*; 74.15*	6420
64.3	Investment funds and similar financial entities		
64.30	Investment funds and similar financial entities	65.23*	6430
64.9	Provision of other financial services without insurance and supplementary pension insurance		
64.91	Financial leasing	65.21	6491

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
64.92	Other forms of granting credit	65.22*	6492
64.99	Provision of other financial services, except insurance and supplementary pension funding, not elsewhere classified	65.22*; 65.23*	6499
65	Insurance, reinsurance and supplementary pension insurance		
65.1	Insurance		
65.11	Life Insurance	66.01*	6511
65.12	Other insurance, excluding life insurance	66.03*	6512
65.2	Reinsurance		
65.20	Reinsurance	66.01* ; 66.02* ; 66.03*	6520
65.3	Supplementary pension insurance		
65.30	Supplementary pension insurance	66.02*	6530
66	Activities auxiliary to financial services and Insurance		
66.1	Activities auxiliary to financial services, except insurance and supplementary pension insurance		
66.11	Managing financial markets	67.11	6611
66.12	Intermediary activity in securities and commodities transactions	67.12*; 67.13*	6612
66.19	Other activities auxiliary to financial services, without insurance and supplementary pension insurance	67.13*	6619
66.2	Activities auxiliary to insurance and supplementary pension insurance		
66.21	Assessing insurance risks and damages	67.20*	6621
66.22	Activities of insurance brokers and agents	67.20*	6622
66.29	Other activities auxiliary to insurance and supplementary pension insurance	67.20*	6629
66.3	Fund management		
66.30	Fund management	67.12*	6630
L	REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS		
68	Real estate transactions		
68.1	Purchase and sale of own real estate		
68.10	Purchase and sale of own real estate	70.12	6810*
68.2	Rental and operation of own real estate		
68.20	Rental and operation of own real estate Property	70.20	6810*

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
68.3	Mediation of real estate transactions		
68.31	Activities of real estate agencies	70.31	6820*
68.32	Real Estate Management	70.32*	6820*
M	PROFESSIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES RESEARCH		
69	Legal and accounting activities		
69.1	Legal activities		
69.10	Legal activities	74.11	6910
69.2	Accounting and auditing activities; tax counselling		
69.20	Accounting and auditing activities; tax consultancy	74.12	6920
70	Head office activities; consultancy activities in the field of management		
70.1	Activity of central offices		
70.10	Activity of central offices	74.15*	7010
70.2	Management consulting activities		
70.21	Public relations consultancy	74.14*	7020*
70.22	Business and other management consulting	05.01*; 74.14*	7020*
71	Architectural and engineering activities; technical tests and analyses		
71.1	Architectural and engineering activities		
71.11	Architectural activities	74.20*	7110*
71.12	Engineering and technical consultancy	74.20*	7110*
71.2	Technical tests and analyses		
71.20	Technical tests and analyses	74.30	7120
72	Research and development		
72.1	Research and development in the field of of natural, medical, agricultural and the technical sciences		
72.11	Research and development in the field of of biotechnology	73.10*	7210*
72.19	Research and development in the field of of natural, medical, agricultural and technical sciences, excluding biotechnology	73.10*	7210*
72.2	Research and development in the field of of Social Sciences and Humanities		
72.20	Research and development in the field of of Social Sciences and Humanities	73.10*; 73.20	7220

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
73	Advertising and market research		
73.1	Advertising activity		
73.11	Activities of advertising agencies	74.40*	7310*
73.12	Media time and space selling activities for advertising	74.40*	7310*
73.2	Market research and public research opinion		
73.20	Market research and public research opinion	74.13	7320
74	Other professional activities		
74.1	Specialised design activities		
74.10	Specialised design activities	74.87*	7410
74.2	Activities in the field of photography		
74.20	Activities in the field of photography	74.20*; 74.81; 92.40*	7420
74.3	Translation activity		
74.30	Translation activity	74.85*	7490*
74.9	Other professional activities n.e.c. Other professional activities not classified		
74.90	Elsewhere	63.40*; 74.14*; 74.20*; 74.60*; 74.87*	7490*
75	Veterinary medical activity		
75.0	Veterinary medical activity		
75.00	Veterinary medical activity	85.20	7500
N	ADMINISTRATIVE AND AUXILIARY ACTIVITIES		
77	Rental and operating leases		
77.1	Rental and operating leasing of vehicles		
77.11	Rental and operating leasing of cars and light commercial vehicles without driver	71.10	7710*
77.12	Rental and operating leasing of heavy goods vehicles cars without driver	71.21*	7710*
77.2	Rental and operating leasing of personal and household items		
77.21	Rental and operating leasing of equipment and equipment for sports and entertainment	71.40*	7721
77.22	Rental of videotapes and discs	71.40*	7722
77.29	Rental and operating lease of other personal and household items	71.40*	7729

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
77.3	Rental and operating lease of other machinery and business equipment		
77.31	Rental and operating leasing of machinery and agricultural and forestry equipment without operator	71.31	7730*
77.32	Rental and operating leasing of machinery and construction equipment without operator	71.32*	7730*
77.33	Rental and operating lease of office furniture and equipment (incl. computers), without operator	71.33	7730*
77.34	Rental and operating lease of vessels vessels without crew	71.22	7730*
77.35	Rental and operating lease of unmanned aircraft	71.23	7730*
77.39	Rental and operating lease of other machinery and equipment with business purpose, not elsewhere classified	71.21*; 71.32*; 71.34	7730*
77.4	Operating lease of intellectual property and similar products, excluding copyright objects		
77.40	Operating leases of intellectual property and similar products, excluding copyright objects	74.87*	7740
78	Recruitment and labour supply activities		
78.1	Intermediary activities of employment agencies		
78.10	Intermediary activities of employment agencies	74.50*; 74.87*	7810
78.2	Provision of workforce for temporary employment		
78.20	Provision of workforce for temporary employment	74.50*	7820
78.3	Other labour supply activities		
78.30	Other labour supply activities	74.50*	7830
79	Travel agency and tour operator activities; other travel and booking activities		
79.1	Travel agency and operator activities		
79.11	Travel agency activity	63.30*	7911
79.12	Tour operator activity	63.30*	7912
79.9	Other travel and reservation activities		
79.90	Other travel and reservation activities	63.30*; 92.32*; 92.34*; 92.62*; 92.72*	7990
80	Security and investigation activities		
80.1	Private security activity without the use of technical security systems		
80.10	Private security activity without the use of technical security systems	74.60*	8010

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
80.2	Activities in the field of technical security systems		
80.20	Activities in the field of technical security systems	45.31*; 74.60*	8020
80.3	Investigation and search activities		
80.30	Investigation and search activities	74.60*	8030
81	Building maintenance and landscaping activities		
81.1	Complex service of buildings		
81.10	Complex service of buildings	70.32*; 75.14*	8110
81.2	Cleaning activities		
81.21	Non-specialised internal cleaning of buildings	74.70*	8121
81.22	Specialized cleaning of buildings and industrial sites	74.70*	8129*
81.29	Other cleaning activities	74.70*; 90.03*	8129*
81.3	Landscaping and maintenance of landscaped areas		
81.30	Landscaping and maintenance of landscaped areas	01.41*	8130
82	Administrative office activities and other support business services		
82.1	Administrative and support office activities		
82.11	Combined administrative office activities	74.85*	8211
82.19	Reproduction, document preparation, etc. specialised office support activities	64.11*; 74.85*	8219
82.2	Operation of telephone service centres		
82.20	Operation of telephone service centres	74.86	8220
82.3	Organisation of congresses and trade fairs		
82.30	Organisation of congresses and trade fairs	74.87*	8230
82.9	Business support services, not elsewhere classified		
82.91	Collection activities and financial information	74.87*	8291
82.92	Packing and packaging activities	74.82	8292
82.99	Other business support services, not elsewhere classified	74.85*; 74.87*; 75.13*	8299
O	STATE MANAGEMENT		
84	State management		
84.1	State management with general, economic and social character		
84.11	General-purpose management of the state of central and local level	75.11; 75.14*	8411

Code according to KID-2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
84.12	State management in the field of health care, education and other social activities	75.12	8412
84.13	State management in the field of economic activity	75.13*	8413
84.2	Government services to society as a whole External Affairs		
84.21		75.21*	8421
84.22	Defence	75.22	8422
84.23	Justice	75.23	8423*
84.24	Public order and security	75.24	8423*
84.25	Fire safety and disaster protection	75.25	8423*
84.3	State social insurance		
84.30	State social insurance	75.30	8430
P	EDUCATION		
85	Education		
85.1	Preschool education		
85.10	Preschool education	80.10*	8510*
85.2	Primary education (first stage of primary education) Primary education (first stage of basic education)		
85.20	education)	80.10*	8510*
85.3	Junior secondary (second stage of primary education) and secondary education		
85.31	Junior secondary and general secondary education	80.10*; 80.21	8521
85.32	Post-secondary and secondary vocational education and training	63.22*; 63.23*; 80.10*; 80.22*; 80.42*	8522
85.4	Post-secondary education		
85.41	Post-secondary vocational training, but not higher	80.22*	8530*
85.42	Higher education	80.30	8530*
85.5	Other educational activities		
85.51	Informal education in sport and active recreation	80.42*; 92.62*;	8541
	Informal cultural learning	93.05*	
85.52		80.42*; 92.34*	8542
85.53	Driver training	80.41	8549*
85.59	Other educational activities n.e.c.	80.42*	8549*

Code according to KID-2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
85.6	Auxiliary activities in the field of education		
85.60	Auxiliary activities in the field of education	74.14*	8550
Q	HUMAN HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK		
86	Human Health Care		
86.1	Activity of hospitals		
86.10	Activity of hospitals	85.11*	8610
86.2	Outpatient medical practice		
86.21	Activity of general practitioners	85.12*	8620*
86.22	Activity of specialist doctors	85.12*	8620*
86.23	Activity of dentists	85.13	8620*
86.9	Other human health activities		
86.90	Other human health activities	85.14*	8690
87	Medical-social care with accommodation		
87.1	Activities of health care facilities		
87.10	Activities of health care facilities	85.14*	8710
87.2	Social care with accommodation for persons with mental retarded, mentally ill and drug dependent		
87.20	Social care with accommodation for persons with mental retarded, mentally ill and drug dependent	85.11*; 85.14*; 85.31*	8720
87.3	Social care with accommodation for elderly persons and people with physical disabilities		
87.30	Social care with accommodation for elderly persons and people with physical disabilities	85.14*; 85.31*	8730
87.9	Other social care with accommodation		
87.90	Other social care with accommodation	85.31*	8790
88	Social work without accommodation		
88.1	Social work without accommodation for elderly persons and people with disabilities		
88.10	Social work without accommodation for elderly persons and people with disabilities	85.32*	8810
88.9	Other social work without accommodation		
88.91	Day care for young children	85.32*	8890*
88.99	Other non-residential social work, unclassified Elsewhere	75.21*; 85.32*	8890*
R	CULTURE, SPORT AND ENTERTAINMENT		
90	Artistic and creative activity		
90.0	Artistic and creative activity		
90.01	Performing Art	92.31*; 92.34*	9000*

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
90.02	Auxiliary activities related to executive Art	92.31*; 92.32*; 92.34*	9000*
90.03	Creative activity in the field of literature and arts	92.31*; 92.40*	9000*
90.04	Operation of performance halls	92.32*	9000*
91	Other cultural activities		
91.0	Other cultural activities		
91.01	Activities of libraries and archives	75.14*; 92.51	9101
91.02	Activity of museums	92.52*	9102*
91.03	Conservation and management of cultural and historical monuments and places	92.52*	9102*
91.04	Activities of botanical and zoological gardens, nature parks and reserves	92.53	9103
92	Organisation of gambling		
92.0	Organisation of gambling		
92.00	Organisation of gambling	92.71	9200
93	Sports and other recreational activities and recreation		
93.1	Activities in the field of sport		
93.11	Operation of sports facilities	92.61; 92.62*	9311*
93.12	Activities of sports clubs	92.62*	9312
93.13	Operation of fitness centres and gyms	93.04*	9311*
93.19	Other activities in the field of sport	92.62*	9319
93.2	Entertainment and leisure activities		
93.21	Activity of amusement and theme parks	92.33	9321
93.29	Other amusement and recreation activities	92.34*; 92.62*; 92.72*	9329
S	OTHER ACTIVITIES		
94	Activities of non-profit organisations		
94.1	Activities of business organisations, organisations of employers and professional organisations		
94.11	Activities of business organisations and organisations of employers	91.11	9411
94.12	Activities of professional organisations	91.12	9412
94.2	Activities of trade unions		
94.20	Activities of trade unions	91.20	9420

Code according to KID-2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
94.9	Activities of other non-profit organisations		
94.91	Activities of religious organisations	91.31	9491
94.92	Activities of political organisations	91.32	9492
94.99	Activities of other non-profit organisations, not elsewhere classified	01.50*; 91.33	9499
95	Repair of computer equipment, personal and household items		
95.1	Repair of computer and communication equipment		
95.11	Repair of computers and their peripherals	72.50*	9511
95.12	Repair of telephone sets and other devices for telecommunications	32.20*; 52.74*	9512
95.2	Repair of personal and household belongings		
95.21	Repair of household electronics	52.74*	9521
95.22	Repair of household appliances and other equipment for home and garden	29.32*; 52.72	9522
95.23	Repair of footwear and leather goods	52.71; 52.74*	9523
95.24	Repair of furniture and furnishings	36.11*; 36.12*; 36.13*; 36.14*	9524
95.25	Repair of watches and jewellery	52.73	9529*
95.29	Repair of other personal and household effects	17.40*; 36.30*; 52.74*	9529*
96	Other personal services		
96.0	Other personal services		
96.01	Laundry and dry cleaning	93.01	9601
96.02	Hairdressing and beauty services	93.02	9602
96.03	Arranging funerals and related services	93.03	9603
96.04	Maintaining good physical condition	93.04*	9609*
96.09	Other personal services n.e.c.	93.05*	9609*
T	HOUSEHOLD ACTIVITIES SUCH AS WORK-DONORS; UNDIFFERENTIATED ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY PRODUCTION OF GOODS AND SERVICES FOR OWN CONSUMPTION		
97	Activities of households as employers of domestic staff		
97.0	Activities of households as employers of domestic staff		
97.00	Activities of households as employers of domestic staff	95.00	9700

Code according to KID- 2008	Name of the position	NCI Code Rev. 4 (* - part of)	2003
98	Undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own consumption		
98.1	Undifferentiated household activities by production of goods for own consumption		
98.10	Undifferentiated household activities by production of goods for own consumption	96.00	9810
98.2	Undifferentiated household activities by production of services for own consumption		
98.20	Undifferentiated household activities by production of services for own consumption	97.00	9820
U	EXTRATERRITORIAL ACTIVITIES ORGANISATIONS AND SERVICES		
99	Activities of extraterritorial organisations and services		
99.0	Activities of extraterritorial organisations and services		
99.00	Activities of extraterritorial organisations and services	99.00	9900

CLASSIFICATION OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES - EXPLANATORY NOTES

A AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING

This sector involves the use of plant and animal natural resources.

It includes activities such as: crop production, livestock farming, logging, extraction of plant and animal products from farms or from nature (their natural environment).

01 Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities

This section includes two main activities: the production of plant products and the production of animal products. It also covers organic farming (crop production, livestock production), the cultivation of genetically modified plants and animals, and the cultivation of crops in open fields or in greenhouses and greenhouses.

Ancillary activities to agriculture, hunting and related activities are included.

Group 01.5 'Combined crop-livestock holding' is not subject to the usual rules for determining the main activity. This takes account of the fact that many holdings maintain a relative balance between the production of crop and livestock products and classification in one category or the other would be arbitrary.

Agricultural activities exclude any further processing of agricultural products (classified in Sections 10, 11 and 12 'Manufacture of food products', 'Manufacture of beverages' and 'Manufacture of tobacco products') other than that necessary to prepare them for the market.

The section does not include: technical activities such as terracing of agricultural land, drainage works, preparation of paddies, etc. - sector F 'Construction', and marketing of agricultural products carried out by intermediaries or cooperative associations - sector G, maintenance of land (ground cover) in good agro-ecological condition - 81.30 'Landscaping and maintenance of landscaped areas'.

01.1 Growing annual plants

This group includes the cultivation of annual plants, i.e. plants whose cultivation does not last more than two seasons. It also includes the cultivation of these plants for seed production.

01.11 Cultivation of cereals (excluding rice) and legumes and oilseeds

This class includes all methods of sowing and cultivating cereals (excluding rice) and legumes and oilseeds in open fields, including organic production and cultivation of genetically modified plants. Agricultural units often carry out combined cultivation of different types of plants.

Includes:

- cereal cultivation:

- wheat
- corn for grain
- sorghum
- barley
- Rye
- oats
- millet
- other cereals

- growing legumes with pods (green or dry):
 - beans
 - broad beans
 - chickpeas
 - papuda (cowpea beans)
 - lentils
 - lupine (lupine beans)
 - peas
 - cayanus
 - other legumes with pods (green or dry)
- cultivation of oilseeds:
 - soya
 - peanuts
 - cotton seeds
 - ricin
 - flax seed
 - mustard seeds
 - Nug, Guizotia (Abyssinian Guizotia - G. abyssinica)
 - canola
 - saffron
 - sesame
 - Sunflower
 - other oil seeds

He includes:

- *rice cultivation - 01.12*
- *growing sweet corn - 01.13*
- *cultivation of fodder maize - 01.19*
- *cultivation of oil-bearing fruits - 01.26*

01.12 Growing rice

01.13 Growing vegetables, watermelons and melons, root and tuber crops

Includes:

- growing leafy or stem vegetables:
 - artichoke
 - asparagus
 - cabbages
 - cauliflower and broccoli
 - lettuce and chicory
 - spinach
 - other leafy or stem vegetables
- growing fruit vegetables:
 - cucumbers
 - aubergines
 - tomatoes
 - pepper
 - watermelons
 - melons
 - other melon and fruit vegetables

- growing root, bulb and tuber vegetables:
 - Carrots
 - turnip
 - Garlic
 - onions, incl. shallots
 - leek onions and other onion vegetables
 - other root, bulb and tuber vegetables
- growing mushrooms and truffles
- cultivation of vegetables for seed production, including sugar beet seed, without other (fodder) beet seed
- sugar beet cultivation
- growing other vegetables
- growing root and tuber vegetables with a high starch or inulin content:
 - potatoes
 - patati (sweet potatoes)
 - cassava
 - yam (yam)
 - other root and tuber vegetables high in starch or inulin

He includes:

- *cultivation of hot and sweet peppers (Capsicum sop.) and other spice and essential oil plants - 01.28*
- *mushroom mycelium cultivation - 01.30*

01.14 Growing sugar cane

He includes:

- *sugar beet cultivation - 01.13*

01.15 Growing tobacco

He includes:

- *primary processing of tobacco leaves, e.g. drying - 01.63*
- *manufacture of tobacco products - 12.00*

01.16 Growing fibre plants

Includes:

- cotton cultivation
- cultivation of jute, kenaf and other fibre plants
- flax and hemp cultivation
- cultivation of sisal and other fibre plants of the genus Agave
- cultivation of abaca, ramie and similar fibre plants
- cultivation of other fibre plants
- melting (heating) of fibre plants (jute, flax, coconut fibres, etc.)

01.19 Growing of other annual plants

This class includes the cultivation of all other annuals:

- cultivation of swedes, stunted beet, fodder roots, clover, lucerne, sainfoin, fodder maize, fodder kale and similar fodder plants

- buckwheat cultivation
- growing beet (excluding sugar beet) and fodder plants for seed production
- growing flowers
- production of cut flowers and flower buds
- growing flowers for seed production

He includes:

- *cultivation of annual plants used as spices, essential oils and medicinal plants - 01.28*

01.2 Growing perennial crops

This group includes the cultivation of perennial crops, i.e. plants whose development spans more than two growing seasons, renewing itself each growing season or continuing in perpetuity. It also includes the cultivation of these plants for seed production.

01.21 Growing grapes

Includes:

- growing wine and table grapes

He includes:

- *production of wine from own-produced grapes where the income from this activity exceeds that from the cultivation of grapes - 11.02*

01.22 Growing tropical and subtropical fruits

Includes:

- growing tropical and subtropical fruits:
 - avocados
 - bananas
 - dates
 - figs
 - mango
 - papaya
 - pineapple
 - other tropical and subtropical fruits

01.23 Growing citrus fruits

Includes:

- citrus cultivation:
 - grapefruit and pomelo
 - lemons and sweet lemons
 - oranges
 - mandarins and its hybrids (tangerines, satsumas, clementines and others)
 - other citrus fruits

01.24 Growing seed and stone fruits

Includes:

- cultivation of pome and stone fruits:
 - Apples
 - apricots
 - cherries
 - peaches and nectarines
 - pears and quince
 - plums and sloes
 - other seed and stone fruits

01.25 Growing nuts, berries and other fruits

Includes:

- berry cultivation:
 - blueberries
 - currants (red, white, black)
 - gooseberries
 - kiwi
 - raspberries
 - strawberries
 - other berries
- cultivation of fruit plants for seed production
- cultivation of edible nuts:
 - almonds
 - porridge
 - Chestnuts
 - hazelnut
 - pistachio
 - nuts
 - other edible nuts
- Growing of other fruit not elsewhere classified:
 - carob berries

He includes:

- *coconut cultivation - 01.26*

01.26 Growing oil-bearing fruit

Includes:

- cultivation of oil-bearing fruits:
 - coconuts
 - olives
 - the production of olive oil from olives of own production, where the income from this activity does not exceed that from olive cultivation
 - walnuts and oil palm nuts
 - other oily fruits

He includes:

- *cultivation of soya beans, peanuts and other oil seeds - 01.11*

01.27 Growing plants for beverages

Includes:

- growing plants for beverages:
 - café
 - tea
 - mother
 - cocoa
 - other beverage plants

01.28 Growing spices, essential oils and medicinal plants

Includes:

- cultivation of perennials and annual plants used as spices and essential oil plants:
 - black pepper
 - hot and sweet paprika for seasoning (*Capsicum sop.*)
 - nutmeg (nutmeg), nutmeg peel (husk) and cardamom
 - anise, star anise and fennel
 - Cinnamon
 - cloves
 - ginger
 - vanilla
 - hops
 - other perennials and annual plants used as spices and essential oil plants
- cultivation of medicinal plants

01.29 Growing of other perennial crops

Includes:

- growing rubber trees for latex collection
- growing Christmas trees
- cultivation of trees for collection of saps, gums, resins
- cultivation of plant materials of the species mainly used for knitting (mats, in basketry)

He includes:

- *cultivation of flowers, production of cut flowers and flower buds and cultivation of flowers for seed production - 01.19*
- *collection of saps, gums, resins and rubber-like gums (resin) in the forest - 02.30*

01.3 Activities of nurseries, excluding forest nurseries

01.30 Activities of nurseries, excluding forest nurseries

This class includes the production of planting material of vegetable origin, including cuttings, cuttings and seedlings for immediate propagation or for the establishment of a plant, a grafted rootstock into which a selected scion is grafted, for final planting to obtain a yield (annual production).

Includes:

- growing plants for planting
- cultivation of planting material for ornamental purposes, including turf for planting
- cultivation of live plants for bulbs, tubers and roots; cuttings and cuttings; fungal mycelium
- operation of nurseries, excluding forest nurseries

He includes:

- *cultivation of plants for seed production - 01.1, 02.1*
- *operation of forest nurseries - 02.10*

01.4 Livestock

This group includes the keeping and breeding of all kinds of animals, excluding aquatic animals.

He includes:

- *housing and feeding of animals on farms - 01.62*
- *extraction of raw hides and skins from slaughterhouses - 10.11*

01.41 Raising cattle with a dairy component

Includes:

- rearing and breeding of cattle, dairy cattle
- production of raw cow and buffalo milk

He includes:

- *milk processing - 10.51*

01.42 Raising of cattle, with other direction

Includes:

- rearing and breeding of cattle, with other direction
- production of other bovine products (production of bovine semen)

01.43 Raising horses, donkeys, mules and riders

Includes:

- breeding of horses, donkeys, mules and cattle

He includes:

- *operation of equestrian facilities and riding schools - 93.19*

01.44 Raising camels, llamas and similar animals

Includes:

- rearing and breeding of camels (monocots), llamas and similar animals

01.45 Raising of small livestock

Includes:

- rearing and breeding of sheep and goats
- production of raw sheep's and goat's milk
- production of unwashed sheared wool

He includes:

- *sheep shearing for a fee (contract or one-off) - 01.62*
- *production of wool from dehairing - 10.11*
- *processing of milk outside the place where the milk is produced - 10.51*

01.46 Raising pigs

01.47 Raising poultry

Includes:

- hatching and rearing of poultry:
 - chickens of the fowl species, ducks, geese, turkeys, etc.
- poultry egg production
- activities in hatcheries

He includes:

- *feather and down production - 10.12*

01.49 Raising other animals

Includes:

- rearing and breeding of semi-tame or other live animals:
 - ostriches and him
 - other birds (excluding poultry)
 - Insects
 - rabbits and other animals with fur
- the harvesting of raw fur, reptile skins or poultry skins during their farming on farms and ranches
- operation of farms and farms for worms, land molluscs - snails and the like
- silkworm rearing and silk cocoon production
- rearing bee colonies and producing honey, wax and other bee products
- keeping and breeding of pets (excluding fish):
 - cats and dogs
 - birds such as parrots and the like
 - hamsters and the like
- rearing of other animals and poultry not elsewhere classified

He includes:

- *hatching and rearing of poultry - 01.47*
- *extraction of game skins from hunting - 01.70*
- *operation of farms for frogs, crocodiles, marine worms - 03.21, 03.22*
- *operation of fish hatcheries - 03.21, 03.22*
- *boarding and training of pets - 96.09*

Code by KID - 2008	Title and content of the position
01.5	Combined crop-livestock farm
01.50	<p>Combined crop-livestock farm</p> <p>This class includes the combined production of plant and animal products, excluding the specialised production of plants or animals. The volume of total economic production is not a determining factor. If the output of crop or livestock farming in an agricultural unit is 66% or more of the standard gross margin, mixed activities will not be included here but will be allocated to crop or livestock farming.</p> <p><i>He includes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>mixed (combined) crop production - 01.1 and 01.2</i> - <i>mixed (combined) livestock holding - 01.4</i>
01.6	<p>Support activities to agriculture</p> <p>This group includes activities incidental to agricultural production and similar activities unrelated to production purposes (in the sense of harvesting of agricultural products) carried out for a fee (under contract or on a one-off basis). Post-harvest activities aimed at preparing agricultural produce for the primary market are also included.</p>
01.61	<p>Auxiliary activities in crop production</p> <p><i>Includes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - agricultural activities for a fee (contract or one-off): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • field and soil preparation • sowing and planting • plant processing • fertilisation and spraying, incl. from the air • pruning of fruit trees and vines • rice transplanting, beet thinning and similar activities • harvesting • control of plant pests (including wild rabbits) - maintaining agricultural land in good agri-environmental condition - operation of agricultural irrigation machinery and equipment Includes more: - provision of agricultural machinery and implements with operator and support staff <p><i>He includes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>post-harvest activities - 01.63</i> - <i>drainage works (drainage, dewatering) of agricultural land - 43.12</i> - <i>park architecture - 71.11</i> - <i>management and business consultancy services provided by agronomists, agri-economists and other agricultural specialists - 74.90</i> - <i>design and maintenance of landscaped areas - 81.30</i> - <i>organisation of agricultural exhibitions and fairs - 82.30</i>

01.62 Auxiliary activities in livestock farming

Includes:

- livestock farming activities for a fee (contract or lump sum):
 - activities supporting breeding - acclimatisation, growth and productivity of animals
 - testing and testing of flock condition, flock accompaniment and grazing services, domestic animal neutering, cage and poultry house cleaning
 - artificial insemination of animals
 - services in stables (breeding, care of breeding horses)
 - sheep shearing
 - housing and feeding of farm animals on farms
- shoeing horses

He includes:

- *provision of pet boarding places - 68.20*
- *activities provided by veterinarians - 75.00*
- *vaccination of animals - 75.00*
- *taking/renting of animals, including herds - 77.39*
- *boarding for pets - 96.09*

01.63 Post-harvest activities

Includes:

- primary processing of products for the market - cleaning, sorting, disinfecting
- separation of seeds from cotton
- primary processing of tobacco leaves, e.g. drying
- primary processing of cocoa beans, e.g. peeling and removal of cocoa seeds
- covering fruit with wax

He includes:

- *primary preparation of agricultural produce at the producer's premises, see the corresponding class in groups 01.1, 01.2 or 01.3*
- *post-harvest activities to improve seed quality - 01.64*
- *de-charring and re-drying of tobacco - 12.00*
- *activities related to intermediation of wholesalers and cooperative associations - section 46*
- *wholesale of agricultural products - 46.2*

01.64 Seed treatment for sowing

This class includes all post-harvest activities aimed at improving the quality of seed for multiplication by removing unsuitable underdeveloped, mechanically damaged or insect (insecticide) eaten and immature seed, and removing moisture from seed to a safe level for storage. This includes drying, cleaning, sorting and treating the seeds until they are sold. This also includes the treatment of genetically modified seeds.

He includes:

- *seed cultivation - 01.1 and 01.2*
- *processing of seeds for oils - 10.41*
- *research activities for the creation of new forms of seeds, improvement or modification of seeds already created - 72.11*

01.7 Hunting and ancillary activities

01.70 Hunting and hunting support activities

Includes:

- commercial hunting
- hunting by killing or capturing live game - for meat, pelts and hunting trophies, for research purposes, zoos or pets
- extraction of raw skins of game, reptiles or wild birds, from hunting

Includes also:

- catching marine mammals such as walruses and seals, excluding whales

He includes:

- *extraction of raw hides and skins of game, reptiles or wild fowl kept forcibly on farms and ranches - 01.49*
- *rearing of wild animals and birds on farms and ranches - 01.4*
- *whaling - 03.11*
- *extraction of raw hides and skins from slaughterhouses - 10.11*
- *sporting or recreational hunting and related activities - 93.19*
- *activities of hunting and fishing associations supporting hunting - 94.99*

02 Forestry

This section includes activities for the cultivation of forest tree vegetation and the collection of wild forest materials and products. In addition to log harvesting, forestry also produces some partially processed products such as firewood, charcoal obtained in the traditional way or for industrial purposes (mining props, chemical pulp production, etc.). These activities can take place in natural or artificial forests.

This section does not include the subsequent processing of the timber, which begins with its cutting and planing and is mainly carried out away from the logging area - Section 16.

02.1 Reproduction of forests

02.10 Reproduction of forests

Includes:

- stand management: afforestation, restocking, replanting, thinning, forest and woodland conservation
- growing shrubs and low-stemmed forests for periodic logging, for pulpwood and firewood
- operation of forest nurseries

These activities take place in natural or artificially created forests.

He includes:

- *growing Christmas trees - 01.29*
- *operation of nurseries excluding forest nurseries - 01.30*
- *collection of wild mushrooms, truffles and other non-timber forest products - 02.30*
- *production of wood shavings, wood flour, particles - 16.10*

02.2 Timber

02.20 Timber

Includes:

- extraction of logs for wood processing plants
- extraction of logs, used raw, unsplit, untapered as: props, fence posts, poles
- collection and extraction of firewood
- collection and extraction of residues (trunks, branches, twigs, etc.) for combustion, obtained during logging and harvesting of the forest
- charcoal extraction in the forest (by traditional methods)

The output of these activities can be obtained in the form of logs or firewood.

He includes:

- *growing Christmas trees - 01.29*
- *stand management: afforestation, restocking, replanting, thinning, forest and woodland conservation - 02.10*
- *collection of wild and non-woody products - 02.30*
- *manufacture of wood shavings, wood flour, particles - 16.10*
- *production of charcoal by dry distillation of wood - 20.14*

02.3 Collection of wild and non-woody products

02.30 Collection of wild and non-woody products

Includes:

- collection of wild and non-woody products:
 - mushrooms and truffles
 - berries
 - nutcrackers
 - natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha and other rubber-like resins
 - natural cork
 - natural varnishes and glues (resins)
 - balsams
 - vegetable fluff
 - seagrass: "Valisneria"
 - acorns, wild chestnuts
 - mosses and lichens

He includes:

- *the cultivation of certain of these products (excluding the cultivation of cork oak) - Section 01*
- *growing mushrooms or truffles - 01.13*
- *cultivation of berries or nuts - 01.25*
- *collection of firewood - 02.20*
- *manufacture of wood shavings, wood flour, particles - 16.10*

02.4 Forestry support activities

02.40 Support activities to forestry

This class includes forestry activities carried out for a fee (under contract or on a one-off basis).

Includes:

- forestry activities in the following areas:
 - afforestation
 - transplanting and thinning
 - forest inventory
 - forest management consultancy (preparation of spatial planning projects, programmes and plans, expertise)
 - stand assessment
 - protection and control, including fire protection of forests
 - pest control in forests
- ancillary activities in logging
 - felling of trees and extraction of raw timber
 - transportation of harvested timber within the forestry area (temporary warehouses, loading sites)
- maintenance of existing temporary forest roads

He includes:

- *operation of forest nurseries - 02.10*
- *drainage of forest land - 43.12*
- *construction site clearance - 43.12*

03 Fish farm

This section includes the capture and collection of fish, crustaceans, molluscs, marine products and materials (algae, pearls, sponges, etc.) in marine or freshwater bodies.

This section also includes activities that are usually integrated into the own-account production process (e.g. mussel farming for pearl production). Service activities related to marine and freshwater fishing or aquaculture are included in the ancillary fishing or farming activities.

This section does not include the processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans or molluscs on board ships in factories or plants on land - 10.20, the construction and repair of vessels - 30.1, 33.15, and sport or recreational fishing - 93.19.

03.1 Fishing

This group includes 'capture fisheries', i.e. the organisation of hunting, gathering and harvesting in free movement or collection of living aquatic organisms (mainly fish, crustaceans and molluscs), including plants from ocean, coastal or inland waters, for human food and other uses. This is done manually or in most cases using various types of fishing gear such as nets, mobile and fixed traps. These activities can take place between tides along the coastline (e.g. harvesting molluscs such as mussels and oysters) or setting nets from boats (handmade or purchased) on or off shore in territorial or international waters. This also includes fishing in stocked ponds.

03.11 Ocean and sea fishing

Includes:

- ocean and marine commercial fisheries
- fishing for crustaceans and molluscs in marine waters
- whaling
- catching of other aquatic animals in sea basins: turtles, echinoderms and others Also includes:
- the activities of vessels engaged in ocean or marine fishing, processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs
- collection of marine products and materials: natural pearls, sponges, corals and algae

He includes:

- *catches of marine mammals such as walruses, seals and others, excluding whales - 01.70*
- *processing of whales in ship factories - 10.11*
- *the activities of ships or factories on land specialising only in the processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs - 10.20*
- *hire of crewed pleasure craft for sea and coastal transport (e.g. fishing trips) - 50.10*
- *monitoring, control and conservation of fishery resources - 84.24*
- *sport and recreational fishing and related activities - 93.19*
- *operation of sport and recreational fishing facilities - 93.19*

03.12 Freshwater fishing

Includes:

- commercial fishing in freshwater
- freshwater fishing for crustaceans and molluscs
- Catching aquatic animals in freshwater Includes more:
- collection of products and materials from freshwater ponds

He includes:

- *the activities of ships or factories on land specialising only in the processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs - 10.20*
- *monitoring, control and conservation of fishery resources - 84.24*
- *sport and recreational fishing and related activities - 93.19*
- *operation of sport and recreational fishing facilities - 93.19*

03.2 Breeding and rearing of fish and other aquatic organisms

This group includes the breeding and rearing of aquatic organisms, i.e. processes associated with breeding or rearing (incl. (e.g. the regular maintenance of fish resources, their feeding and protection from predators).

Rearing/rearing in ponds of juvenile and/or adult (mature) aquatic organisms of the above.

Furthermore, it includes the rearing and breeding of aquatic organisms - owned by an individual person, developer or country of individual organisms - during the different phases of their development, including up to the final phase - harvesting of what has been reared.

03.21 Breeding and rearing of fish and other aquatic organisms in salt ponds

Includes:

- fish farming in marine waters, including ornamental fish farming
- the production of spawning and nursery material for mussels, oysters, shrimps and others
- cultivation of seagrass and other seaweeds suitable for human consumption
- the farming of crustaceans, bivalve molluscs (mussels, oysters and the like), other molluscs and other aquatic animals in marine waters

Also includes:

- breeding and rearing of aquatic organisms in brackish ponds
- breeding and rearing of aquatic organisms in salt ponds (artificial)
- operation of marine fish ponds
- operation of marine worm farms

He includes:

- *frog farming - 03.22*
- *operation of sport and recreational fishing facilities - 93.19*

03.22 Breeding and rearing of fish and other aquatic organisms in freshwater bodies

Includes:

- fish farming in freshwater ponds, including ornamental fish farming
- farming of crustaceans, mussels, oysters, other molluscs and other aquatic animals in freshwater
- operation of freshwater fish ponds
- frog farming

He includes:

- *breeding and rearing of aquatic organisms in salt ponds - 03.21*
- *operation of sport and recreational fishing facilities - 93.19*

B MINING INDUSTRY

This sector includes:

extraction of solid (coal, ores, minerals), liquid (oil) or gaseous (natural gas) minerals from the earth's subsurface. Extraction can be underground or open-cast, through drilling or offshore platforms.

This sector includes additional operations aimed at preparing raw materials for the market, for example, crushing, grinding, purification, drying, sorting, ore beneficiation, natural gas liquefaction and sintering of solid fuels. These operations are often carried out by companies that extract minerals and/or by those located close to them.

Mining activities are classified into sections, groups and classes on the basis of the principal mineral component extracted. Sections 05 and 06 relate to the extraction of fossil fuels - coal, oil and natural gas. Sections 07 and 08 relate to the extraction of metallic ores and non-metallic materials and raw materials.

Section 09 refers to certain technological operations that can be contracted out to specialised companies as an industrial service (e.g. related to hydrocarbon extraction).

This cekmop does not include:

- *processing of extracted raw materials - Sector C (Manufacturing)*
- *Use of unprocessed raw materials in construction - Sector F (Construction)*
- *bottling of natural mineral waters at the spring site - 11.07*
- *crushing, grinding or other working of certain earths, rocks and minerals, not related to mining - 23.9*

05 Coal mining

This section includes:

underground or opencast extraction of solid fuels and activities designed to prepare raw materials for the market by improving their quality and facilitating their transportation - purification, sorting, compaction, etc.

This section does not include:

- *Coal mining support activities - 09.90*
- *coal coking - 19.10*
- *production of briquettes from coal - 19.20*

05.1 Anthracite and hard coal mining

05.10 Anthracite and hard coal mining

Includes:

- underground or opencast mining of anthracite and hard coal, including mining by liquefaction methods
- purification, sorting, crushing, compaction and other operations to improve quality or facilitate transportation or storage

Also includes:

- coal extraction from fine coal embankments

He includes:

- lignite and brown coal mining - 05.20
- peat extraction - 08.92
- auxiliary activities to mining of anthracite and hard coal - 09.90
- test drilling for coal - 09.90
- coke production - 19.10
- manufacture of anthracite or hard coal briquettes - 19.20
- works incidental to the development or preparation of coal seams - 43.12

05.2 Mining of brown and lignite coal

05.20 Mining of lignite and brown coal

Includes:

- underground or opencast mining of lignite and brown coal, including mining by liquefaction methods
- washing, dehydrating, crushing, compacting and other operations to improve quality or facilitate transport or storage

He includes:

- anthracite and hard coal mining - 05.10
- peat extraction - 08.92
- mining, quarrying and metallurgical activities - 09.90
- test drilling for coal - 09.90
- manufacture of lignite or lignite briquettes - 19.20
- charcoal production - 20.14
- works incidental to the development or preparation of coal seams - 43.12

06 Extraction of oil and natural gas

This section includes:

oil extraction, extraction from bituminous shale and tar sands; natural gas extraction and extraction of other liquid hydrocarbons. Oil and gas field exploitation and/or development activities - drilling, fracking, settling and gathering of crude oil, technical completion and equipping of wells and all other activities associated with oil and gas production until removal from the production area.

This section does not include:

- services related to oil and gas extraction performed for a fee (on a contract or one-off basis) - 09.10
- exploration and preparation of oil and gas wells - 09.10
- test drilling for oil and natural gas - 09.10
- refining of petroleum products - 19.20
- geological, geophysical and seismographic surveys - 71.12

06.1 Extraction of oil

06.10 Oil production

Includes:

- oil extraction

Also includes:

- extraction of bituminous shale and bituminous sand
- oil production from oil shale and tar sands
- clarification, desalination, dehydration, stabilization and other activities related to oil production

He includes:

- *activities auxiliary to oil and gas extraction - 09.10*
- *exploration and preparation of oil and gas wells - 09.10*
- *production of refined petroleum products - 19.20*
- *extraction of liquefied petroleum gases in petroleum refining - 19.20*
- *operation of oil and gas pipelines - 49.50*

06.2 Natural gas production

06.20 Natural gas production

Includes:

- extraction of natural gaseous hydrocarbons (natural gas)
- extraction of condensates from natural gas
- purification and separation of light fractions
- desulphurization of natural gas

Includes more:

- extraction of liquid hydrocarbons obtained by liquefaction or pyrolysis

He includes:

- *activities auxiliary to oil and gas extraction - 09.10*
- *exploration and preparation of oil and gas wells - 09.10*
- *extraction of liquefied petroleum gases in petroleum refining - 19.20*
- *production of industrial gases - 20.11*
- *operation of oil and gas pipelines - 49.50*

07 Mining of metal ores

This section includes:

underground or open pit mining of metal ores. It also includes ore sorting and beneficiation operations such as crushing, grinding, washing, drying, sintering, calcining or concentrate recovery, gravity separation or flotation.

This section does not include:

- *frying of iron pyrites - 20.13*
- *Blast Furnace Operation - Section 24*
- *alumina production - 24.42*

07.1 Mining of iron ores

07.10 Mining of iron ores

Includes:

- mining of ores containing mainly iron
- beneficiation and sintering of iron ores

He includes:

- *extraction and concentration of iron pyrites and pyrrhotites (excluding roasted) - 08.91*

07.2 Mining of uranium, thorium and non-ferrous metal ores

07.21 Mining of uranium and thorium ores

Includes:

- mining of ores containing mainly uranium or thorium: uraninite and others
- extraction of concentrate from these ores
- production of uranium concentrates (yellowcake)

He includes:

- *uranium and thorium enrichment - 20.13*
- *production of uranium from uraninite or other ores - 24.46*
- *uranium smelting and refining - 24.46*

07.29 Mining of non-ferrous metal ores

Includes:

- mining and beneficiation of ores containing mainly non-ferrous metals:
 - manganese, copper, lead, zinc, aluminium (bauxite), chromium, nickel, tin, cobalt, molybdenum, tantalum, vanadium and others
 - precious metals: gold, silver, platinum

He includes:

- *mining of uranium and thorium ores - 07.21*
- *alumina production - 24.42*
- *production of copper or nickel stone - 24.44 and 24.45*

08 Mining of non-metallic materials and raw materials

This section includes:

underground or open-pit mining, as well as dredging of alluvial deposits, rock crushing and evaporative salt extraction. The extracted raw materials are used in construction (sand, rock, etc.), for the production of clay, gypsum and other materials or for chemical production.

This section does not include:

- *processing of extracted non-metallic materials and raw materials (excluding crushing, grinding, cleaning, drying, sorting and mixing)*

08.1 Extraction of rock, sand and clay

08.11 Extraction of building and decorative rock materials, limestone, raw gypsum, chalk, dolomite and slate

Includes:

- quarrying, roughing and cutting of building and decorative rock materials such as marble, granite, sandstone, etc.
- crushing and crushing of building and decorative rock materials
- mining, crushing and crushing of limestone
- mining of raw gypsum and anhydrite
- extraction of chalk and uncalcined dolomite
- extraction of slate, roughly hewn or cut into blocks or slabs of square or rectangular shape

He includes:

- *extraction of mineral raw materials for chemical production and of natural fertilisers - 08.91*
- *production of calcined dolomite - 23.52*
- *cutting, shaping and working of building and decorative rock materials outside quarries - 23.70*

08.12 Extraction of crushed stone, gravel and sand; extraction of clay and kaolin

Includes:

- extraction and dredging of sand for industrial purposes, sand for construction and gravel
- crushing and crushing of stone and gravel
- sand extraction
- extraction of clay, fire clay and kaolin

He includes:

- *bituminous sand extraction - 06.10*

08.9 Mining of other non-metallic materials and raw materials

08.91 Extraction of mineral raw materials for chemical production and
of natural fertilisers

Includes:

- extraction of natural phosphates and natural potassium salts
- sulphur mining, crude and untreated
- mining and beneficiation of iron pyrites and pyrrhotites, excluding roasted
- extraction of natural barium sulphate and carbonate (barite and viterite), natural magnesium sulphates (kieserite), natural borates
- extraction of mineral dyes, fluspar and other mineral raw materials used primarily as raw materials in chemical production

Also includes:

- extraction of poultry manure (guano)

He includes:

- *salt extraction - 08.93*
- *frying of iron pyrites - 20.13*
- *manufacture of nitrogen compounds and fertilisers - 20.15*

08.92 Peat extraction

Includes:

- peat extraction
- pre-treatment of peat to improve quality or facilitate transport or storage

He includes:

- *peat extraction support activities - 09.90*
- *peat briquette production - 19.20*
- *manufacture of potting soil, peat, natural earth, sand, clay and minerals - 20.15*
- *production of peat products - 23.99*

08.93 Extraction of salt

Includes:

- extraction of rock salt, mined or by dissolving and pumping
- salt production by evaporation of seawater or other saline water sources
- crushing, purification and refining of salt on site

He includes:

- *processing of salt for food purposes, incl. iodisation of salt - 10.84*
- *production of drinking water by evaporation of salt water - 36.00*

08.99 Extraction of other non-metallic materials and raw materials n.e.c.

Includes:

- underground and open-pit mining of minerals and other natural materials:
 - abrasives, asbestos, talc, silicon fluxes, natural graphite, feldspar and similar materials
 - natural asphalt, asphalts and asphalt rocks, natural bitumen
 - gemstones, quartz, mica

09 Auxiliary activities in mining

This section includes:

ancillary mining activities carried out for remuneration (under contract or on a one-off basis). This includes services for the exploration of oil wells, ore or mineral deposits by traditional exploration methods such as core sampling and geological surveys by drilling.

This section also includes:

construction, cementing, cleaning, pumping and water collection services in oil and gas wells, as well as dewatering (drainage) and pumping of water in mines. Mine removal and relocation services are also included.

09.1 Activities auxiliary to oil and gas extraction

09.10 Activities auxiliary to petroleum and natural gas extraction

Includes:

- ancillary activities in the production of oil and natural gas carried out for a fee (on a contract or one-off basis):
 - geological exploration services on sites related to oil and gas production
 - various types of drilling activities, installation, repair and dismantling of drilling rigs, cementing of oil and gas wells, pumping of wells, clogging by clogging and others
 - liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for transportation purposes, carried out at the point of production
 - drainage and well pumping services
 - drilling sampling related to oil and gas production Includes more:
- oil well fire prevention and suppression services

He includes:

- *service activities performed by operators of oil or gas wells - 06.10 u 06.20*
- *repair of mining machinery - 33.12*
- *off-site liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for transportation purposes - 52.21*
- *geological, geophysical and seismographic surveys - 71.12*

09.9 Mining support service activities, except petroleum and natural gas extraction

09.90 Mining support service activities, except petroleum and natural gas extraction

Includes:

- *ancillary activities in the extraction of ores and minerals (sections 05, 07, 08) carried out for remuneration (on a contract or one-off basis):*
 - *core sampling services and geological site investigations*
 - *drainage and pumping services for mines and quarries*
 - *drilling of boreholes and sampling*

He includes:

- *exploitation of mines or quarries, for a fee (by contract or one-off) - 05, 07 or 08*
- *repair of mining machinery - 33.12*
- *geological, geophysical and seismographic surveys - 71.12*

C MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY

This sector includes:

Units carrying out the physical or chemical transformation of materials, substances or elements into new products. However, this cannot be used as the sole universal criterion for defining these activities (e.g. waste treatment).

Converted materials, substances and elements are raw materials produced in agriculture, mining, fishery or other production activities. The substantial modification, reconstruction or reconstruction of products is considered as production.

The production process may result in a final product (i.e. ready for use or consumption) or an intermediate product (i.e. can be input into the production of another product). For example, the refining of alumina produces unalloyed, crude aluminium. It is the raw material for drawing aluminium wire, which is incorporated in the manufacture of wire products.

The manufacture of specialised components, parts, accessories and attachments for machinery and equipment are generally classified in the class of manufacture of the machinery and equipment for which they are intended. The manufacture of non-specialised components and parts for machinery and equipment, e.g. motors, pistons, electric motors, valves, gears, roller bearings, is classified in the appropriate class of the manufacturing industry sector, disregarding the machinery and equipment in which they may be incorporated. The manufacture of special components and accessories by extrusion moulding or extrusion of plastics is included in group 22.2.

The assembly of different components into a final product is considered manufacturing, including the assembly of final products from internally manufactured or purchased components.

Recycling of waste, i.e. the processing of waste in order to convert it into raw materials for re-use, is classified in Group 38.3 'Recycling of materials'. The main purpose of these activities is considered to be the treatment or processing of waste and they are therefore classified in sector E, Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation. Although physical and chemical transformation processes are included here, these activities are not considered as production. The production of new final products (as opposed to raw materials for re-use) is classified in the manufacturing sector even if waste is input as raw materials in these processes. For example, the production of silver from photographic waste is considered a manufacturing process.

Specialised repair and maintenance of machinery and equipment for production and business purposes is generally classified in Section 33, Repair and installation of machinery and equipment. Repair of computer equipment, personal and household effects is classified in Section 95 'Repair of computer equipment, personal and household effects'. Repair of motor vehicles is classified in Section 45, Wholesale and retail trade, servicing and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles.

The installation of machinery and equipment, when carried out as a specialised activity, is classified in 33.20.

Note: The boundaries between the manufacturing sector and other sectors of the classification can sometimes be unclear. As a rule, activities in the manufacturing sector involve the transformation of raw materials, the result of these activities being a new product. The definition of a new product is somewhat subjective. For the purposes of the classification, the following activities are considered manufacturing:

- fresh fish processing (oyster cleaning, fish cutting) - 10.20
- pasteurisation and bottling of milk - 10.51
- leather processing - 15.11
- impregnation and chemical treatment of wood with preservatives or other chemicals - 16.10
- printing - 18.1

- retreading of pneumatic tyres - 22.11
- production of ready-mixed concrete - 23.63
- metal coating, heat treatment and polishing of metal - 25.6
- regeneration of engines - 29.10

On the other hand, there are activities involving sometimes transformative processes, but independent are classified in other sectors (in other words, they are not manufacturing). Such activities are:

- Logging - Sector A "Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries"
- primary processing of agricultural produce to improve quality and - Sector A: Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing
- Preparation of food and drink for immediate consumption - Section 56 "Restaurant management"
- beneficiation of ores and other minerals - sector C "Extractive industries"
- erection and assembly of prefabricated elements and structures on the construction site - Sector F "Construction"
- cutting and packaging activities, including repackaging or bottling of liquids or chemicals; sorting of waste; mixing of paints and custom cutting of metals the customer; treatment not resulting in a new different product - sector G "Trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles".

10 Production of food products

This section includes:

the processing of agricultural and fishery products into food for humans or animals, including the production of a variety of semi-finished products not suitable for direct consumption. The production of food products often creates by-products of greater or lesser value (e.g. hides and skins from slaughterhouses or oil cake from vegetable oil production).

This section is subdivided into the production of different types of products: meat, fish, fruit and vegetables, oils and fats, dairy and mill products, bakery and pasta products, other food products and animal feed. Production may be on own account or on behalf of third parties (e.g. killing and slaughtering of animals).

The section does not include the preparation of ready meals for immediate consumption, for example in restaurants.

Some activities are considered as production (e.g. the activities of bakeries, pastry shops, sausage makers, etc.) even when they retail their products in their own shops. Where processing is minimal and does not result in the creation of a new product (e.g. butcher or fishmonger shops), units are classified in sector G 'Trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles'.

The preparation of food for immediate consumption is classified in Section 56 'Restaurant and catering'.

The production of animal feed from slaughterhouse waste is classified in 10.9, while the processing of food and beverage waste into raw materials for re-use is classified in 38.3 and the treatment of this waste in 38.21.

10.1 Manufacture and processing of meat; manufacture of meat products, except prepared meals

10.11 Production and processing of meat, excluding poultry meat

Includes:

- the activities of slaughterhouses in killing and slaughtering, cutting or packing meat of cattle, pigs, rabbits, camels, etc.

- production of fresh, chilled or frozen meat, uncut
- production of fresh, chilled or frozen meat, cut Includes also:
- cutting and processing of whales on land or in specialised vessels
- extraction of raw hides and skins from slaughterhouses, including dehairing
- extraction of edible animal fats and lard
- production of fresh, chilled or frozen by-products
- production of wool from dehairing hides and skins

He includes:

- *extraction of edible fats from poultry - 10.12*
- *meat packing - 82.92*

10.12 Production and processing of poultry meat

Includes:

- the activities of slaughterhouses in culling and slaughtering, cutting or packing poultry meat
- production of fresh, chilled or frozen poultry meat, cut up
- extraction of edible fat from poultry Includes also:
- production of feathers and down
- production of fresh, chilled or frozen poultry by-products

He includes:

- *meat packing - 82.92*

10.13 Manufacture of meat products, excluding prepared meals

Includes:

- production of dried, salted and smoked meats
- production of meat products:
 - sausages, sausages, sausages, cold cuts, salami, ham, pâté

He includes:

- *production of frozen prepared meat dishes - 10.85*
- *manufacture of soups containing meat - 10.89*
- *wholesale of meat and meat products - 46.32*
- *meat packaging - 82.92*

10.2 Processing and preserving of fish and other aquatic animals, excluding prepared meals

10.20 Processing and preserving of fish and other aquatic animals, except prepared meals

Includes:

- processing and canning of fish, crustaceans and molluscs: cooling, freezing, drying, smoking, salting, brining, etc.
- production of fish, crustacean and mollusc products: fillets, caviar, liver, etc.
- production of fishmeal for human consumption or animal feed
- manufacture of flours, powders and pellets of fish and other aquatic animals unfit for human consumption

Also includes:

- the activity of ship factories specialising only in the processing and preserving of fish
- processing of seagrass and other algae

He includes:

- *processing and preserving of fish on ocean-going and sea-going fishing vessels - 03.11*
- *processing of whales on land or in specialised vessels - 10.11*
- *production of oils and fats from fish and marine mammals -10.41*
- *production of frozen prepared fish dishes - 10.85*
- *manufacture of soups containing fish - 10.89*

10.3 Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables, excluding ready meals

10.31 Potato processing and canning

Includes:

- potato processing and canning:
 - production of frozen potatoes
 - production of dry mashed potatoes
 - production of potato snacks (snacks)
 - production of chips
 - production of potato flour and semolina

Includes also:

- industrial peeling of potatoes

10.32 Production of fruit and vegetable juices

Includes:

- production of natural fruit and vegetable juices
- production of concentrated fruit and vegetable juices

10.39 Processing and preserving of other fruit and vegetables, except prepared meals

Includes:

- production of food consisting mainly of fruit or vegetables, excluding frozen or canned ready meals
- processing and preserving fruit, nuts or vegetables: freezing, drying, preserving with fat or vinegar, etc.
- production of food products from fruit or vegetables
- production of jams, jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit porridges
- roasting of nuts
- production of pastes and nut food products
- production of perishable prepared foods from fruits and vegetables:
 - salads, salad mixes, packaged
 - peeled or chopped vegetables
 - soy cheese (tofu)

He includes:

- *production of fruit and vegetable juices - 10.32*
- *manufacture of flour or meal from dried leguminous grains - 10.61*
- *preserving fruit and nuts in sugar - 10.82*
- *production of frozen prepared vegetable dishes - 10.85*
- *production of artificial concentrates - 10.89*

10.4 Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats

This group includes the manufacture of crude and refined vegetable or animal oils and fats, except rendering and refining of lard and other animal fats fit for human consumption.

10.41 Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats, except margarine

Includes:

- production of crude vegetable oils: olive, soya, palm, sunflower, cottonseed, rapeseed, colza, mustard, linseed and other oils, and their fractions, but not chemically modified
- manufacture of defatted flours or meals from oil seeds, fruit or nuts
- production of refined vegetable oils: olive, soybean, palm, sunflower, cottonseed, rapeseed, rapeseed, mustard, linseed, etc.
- processing of vegetable oils: blowing, boiling, oxidation, polymerization, dehydration, hydrogenation, etc.

Also includes:

- production of animal oils and fats unfit for human consumption
- extraction of oils and fats from fish and marine mammals
- production of cotton linter, cake and other solid residues from the production of oils and fats
- production of olive oil (olive oil) from own-grown olives, where most of the added value comes from olive oil production rather than from olive cultivation

He includes:

- *rendering and refining of lard and other animal fats fit for human consumption - 10.11*
- *margarine production - 10.42*
- *wet grinding of grain - 10.62*
- *corn oil production - 10.62*
- *production of essential oils - 20.53*
- *chemical modification of oils and fats - 20.59*

10.42 Manufacture of margarine and similar edible fats

Includes:

- manufacture of margarine and similar edible fats
- manufacture of mixtures of vegetable and animal fats for spreading
- production of mixtures of vegetable and animal fats for cooking

10.5 Production of milk and milk products

10.51 Manufacture of milk and milk products, except ice cream

Includes:

- production of fresh milk - pasteurized, sterilized and/or treated by UHT technology (aseptic method of processing milk at ultra-high temperature)
- production of milk-based beverages
- production of cream from fresh milk - pasteurized, sterilized, homogenized
- production of condensed milk, sweetened or unsweetened

- production of milk powder and cream powder
- production of butter and other milk fats
- yoghurt production
- cheese, curd and cottage cheese production
- whey production
- casein or lactose production

He includes:

- *production of raw milk from cattle - 01.41*
- *production of raw milk from sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, camels, etc. - 01.43, 01.44, 01.45*
- *manufacture of dairy substitutes and cheese - 10.89*

10.52 Production of ice cream

Includes:

- production of ice cream and sweetened ice bars

He includes:

- *activity of ice cream parlours - 56.10*

10.6 Manufacture of milling products, starches and starch products

This group includes:

the manufacture of flour from cereals or vegetables, the husking and polishing of rice and the manufacture of finished mixtures of these products. It also includes the wet milling of grain and the manufacture of starch and starch products.

10.61 Manufacture of mill products

Includes:

- manufacture of flour, meal, groats or pellets of wheat, rye, oats, maize or other cereals
- processing of rice: husking, polishing, glossing, milling or breaking of rice; manufacture of rice flour
- production of flour or meal - from dried legumes, roots, tubers or edible nuts
- production of "Musli" type foods
- production of ready mixes and dough for bread, cakes, biscuits or pancakes

He includes:

- *production of potato flour and meal - 10.31*
- *wet grinding of grain - 10.62*

10.62 Manufacture of starch and starch products

Includes:

- production of starch from wheat, corn, potatoes, rice, etc.
- wet grinding of grain
- production of glucose, glucose syrup, maltose, inulin, etc.
- gluten production
- manufacture of tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch
- corn oil production

He includes:

- *production of lactose (milk sugar) - 10.51*
- *beet or cane sugar production - 10.81*

10.7 Manufacture of bakery and pasta products

This group includes the manufacture of bakery, pasta and similar products.

10.71 Manufacture of bread, bakery and fresh confectionery products

Includes:

- production of bakery products:
 - bread
 - fresh bakery and confectionery products

He includes:

- *production of "dry" bakery products - 10.72*
- *pasta production - 10.73*
- *warming of bakery products for immediate consumption - Section 56*

10.72 Manufacture of rusks, biscuits and dry confectionery products

Includes:

- manufacture of rusks, biscuits and "dry" bakery products
- manufacture of durable confectionery
- production of dry snacks, savoury or sweet

He includes:

- *production of potato snacks (snacks) - 10.31*

10.73 Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar pasta products

Includes:

- Manufacture of macaroni, noodles and similar pasta, whether or not stuffed, boiled or otherwise prepared, excluding prepared meals containing pasta
- couscous production
- manufacture of canned or frozen pasta

He includes:

- *manufacture of frozen prepared meals containing pasta - 10.85*
- *manufacture of soups containing pasta - 10.89*

10.8 Manufacture of other food products

This group includes manufacture of sugar, confectionery and chocolate products; prepared meals; perishable foods and specialty food products; coffee, tea and spice processing.

10.81 Sugar production

Includes:

- production or refining of sugar from sugar cane, sugar beet, maple and palm trees
- production of sugar syrups
- production of molasses
- maple syrup production

He includes:

- *production of glucose, glucose syrup, maltose -10.62*

10.82 Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and confectionery products

Includes:

- production of cocoa and cocoa butter
- production of chocolate and chocolate products
- production of confectionery: caramels, nougat, fondant, dragees, candies, white chocolate
- chewing gum production
- preservation in sugar of fruit, nuts, fruit peel and other parts of plants
- production of throat lozenges and cough sweets

He includes:

- *sucrose production - 10.81*

10.83 Processing of coffee and tea

Includes:

- caffeine extraction and coffee roasting
- production of coffee products:
 - ground coffee
 - instant coffee
 - coffee extracts and concentrates
- manufacture of coffee substitutes
- mixing of tea and mate
- manufacture of extracts of tea or mate and products based on these extracts

Also includes:

- production of herbal tea (mint, verbena, chamomile and others)

He includes:

- *inulin production - 10.62*
- *manufacture of spirits, beer, wines and non-alcoholic beverages - Section 11*
- *preparation of herbal products for use in pharmacy - 21.10*

10.84 Manufacture of food seasonings and flavourings

Includes:

- production of spices, sauces and flavourings:
 - mayonnaise
 - mustard flour
 - mustard, other prepared sauces and preparations therefor, compound condiments
- vinegar production

Also includes:

- processing of salt for food purposes, e.g. salt iodisation

He includes:

- *cultivation of spice plants - 01.28*

10.85 Production of ready meals

The manufacture of prepared dishes containing at least two separate ingredients (excluding spices/seasonings) is included in this class. They are cooked, frozen, preserved or processed for their long-term preservation, usually packaged and labelled for sale. This class does not include the preparation of ready meals for non-medium consumption, e.g. in restaurants.

Includes:

- production of prepared meat dishes
- production of prepared fish dishes, including fish and chips
- production of prepared vegetable dishes
- manufacture of frozen or otherwise preserved pizzas Includes also:
- production of local and national specialities composed of at least two products

He includes:

- *the manufacture of fresh food or food with less than two ingredients - the relevant class of section 10*
- *manufacture of perishable prepared foods - 10.89*
- *retail trade in ready meals stores - 47.11, 47.29*
- *wholesale of ready meals - 46.38*
- *contract food preparation and delivery - 56.29*

10.86 Production of baby, dietary and other homogenised foods

Includes:

- production of special purpose foods:
 - foods for infants
 - children's homogenised dairy, meat and other based foods
 - baby food
 - foods intended for low-energy diets for weight reduction
 - dietary foods for special medical purposes
- sodium-reduced foods, including sodium-reduced or sodium-free dietary salt
- gluten-free foods
- foods intended for use during intense muscular exercise, especially in athletes
- foods for diabetics

10.89 Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.

Includes:

- production of soups and broths
- manufacture of honey and caramel substitutes
- production of perishable convenience foods:
 - sandwiches
 - fresh, unbaked pizzas
- manufacture of food supplements and other food products n.e.c.

Also includes:

- yeast production
- production of extracts and juices of meat, fish, crustaceans or molluscs
- production of dairy substitutes and cheese
- production of egg products and egg albumin
- production of artificial concentrates

He includes:

- *manufacture of perishable prepared foods from fruit and vegetables - 10.39*
- *production of frozen pizzas - 10.85*
- *manufacture of spirits, beer, wines and non-alcoholic beverages - Section 11*

10.9 Manufacture of prepared animal feeds

10.91 Manufacture of prepared food (feed) for livestock

Includes:

- production of prepared feeds for livestock, including concentrates and premixes
- production of unmixed feeds for farm animals Includes also:
- processing of slaughterhouse waste for the production of feed for farm animals

He includes:

- *production of fishmeal for animal feed - 10.20*
- *manufacture of oilseed cake and other solid residues - 10.41*
- *operations which produce by-products which are used for animal feed without special treatment, for example, oilcake and other solid residues from the extraction of vegetable oils and fats (10.41), bran, sharps and other waste from the milling of grain (10.61), etc.*

10.92 Production of prepared pet food

Includes:

- production of prepared pet food, including dogs, cats, birds, fish, etc:
- processing of slaughterhouse waste for pet food production

He includes:

- *production of fishmeal for animal feed - 10.20*
- *manufacture of oilseed cake and other solid residues - 10.41*
- *operations which produce by-products which are used for animal feed without special treatment, for example, oilcake and other solid residues from the extraction of vegetable oils and fats (10.41), bran, sharps and other waste from the milling of grain (10.61), etc.*

11 Beverage production

This section includes:

manufacture of distilled alcoholic beverages; alcoholic beverages obtained principally by fermentation; beer; wines; soft drinks and mineral waters.

This section does not include:

- *production of fruit and vegetable juices - 10.32*
- *manufacture of milk-based beverages - 10.51*
- *manufacture of coffee, tea and maté products - 10.83*

11.0 Manufacture of beverages

11.01 Manufacture of spirits

Includes:

- production of distilled alcoholic beverages: whisky, gin, brandy, liqueurs, etc.
- manufacture of mixed beverages containing distilled spirits
- blending of distilled spirits
- production of non-denatured edible alcohol

Does not include:

- *production of undistilled alcoholic beverages - 11.02 - 11.06*
- *manufacture of synthetic ethyl alcohol - 20.14*
- *production of ethyl alcohol from fermented products - 20.14*
- *bottling and labelling activities carried out as part of wholesale trade - 46.34*
- *bottling and labelling, carried out for a fee (on a contract or one-off basis) - 82.92*

11.02 Production of wines from grapes

Includes:

- wine production:
 - table wines
 - quality wines produced in specified regions
- production of sparkling wines
- production of wines from concentrated grape must

Includes also:

- blending, purification and bottling of wines
- production of low-alcoholic or non-alcoholic wines
- the production of wines from own-grown grapes, where most of the added value is from wine production rather than from grape growing

Does not include:

- *bottling and labelling activities carried out as part of wholesale trade - 46.34*
- *bottling and labelling, carried out for a fee (on a contract or one-off basis) - 82.92*

11.03 Manufacture of other fermented beverages

Includes:

- production of fermented but undistilled fruit beverages - apples, pears, etc.

Also includes:

- manufacture of mead and of mixtures containing fermented fruit beverages

He includes:

- *bottling and labelling activities carried out as part of wholesale trade* - 46.34
- *bottling and labelling, carried out for a fee (on a contract or one-off basis)* - 82.92

11.04 Manufacture of other non-distilled alcoholic beverages

Includes:

- production of flavoured wines (wormwood, vermouths)

He includes:

- *bottling and labelling activities carried out as part of wholesale trade* - 46.34
- *bottling and labelling, carried out for a fee (on a contract or one-off basis)* - 82.92

11.05 Production of beer

Includes:

- production of various types of beer, including non-alcoholic

11.06 Production of malt

11.07 Manufacture of soft drinks, mineral and other bottled waters

This class includes manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages, except non-alcoholic wines and beer.

Includes:

- production of natural mineral, spring, table and other bottled waters
- production of soft drinks:
 - flavoured and/or sweetened soft drinks: lemonade, cola, tonic, nectars, etc.

He includes:

- *production of fruit and vegetable juices* - 10.32
- *production of dairy beverages* - 10.51
- *manufacture of coffee, tea and maté products* - 10.83
- *production of alcoholic beverages* - 11.01, 11.02, 11.03, 11.04, 11.05
- *production of non-alcoholic wines* - 11.02
- *non-alcoholic beer production* - 11.05
- *ice production* - 35.30
- *bottling and labelling activities carried out as part of wholesale trade* - 46.34
- *bottling and labelling, carried out for a fee (on a contract or one-off basis)* - 82.92

12 Manufacture of tobacco products

This section includes the processing of tobacco into edible products.

12.0 Manufacture of tobacco products

12.00 Manufacture of tobacco products

Includes:

- manufacture of tobacco products and tobacco substitutes: cigarettes, cigars, pipe, chewing or snuff tobacco (emphee)
- production of "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco

Includes also:

- de-cured and recured tobacco

He includes:

- *cultivation or primary processing of tobacco - 01.15, 01.63*

13 Manufacture of textiles and textile products, except apparel

This section includes:

Preparation and spinning of textile fibres, manufacture of yarns, threads and fabrics (woven, knitted, etc.); textile and clothing finishing; manufacture of textile products, excluding clothing, e.g. bed linen, blankets, carpets, twine, etc.

This section does not include:

- *cultivation of fibre plants - Section 01*
- *manufacture of man-made fibres - class 20.60*
- *manufacture of wearing apparel - Section 14*

13.1 Preparation and spinning of textile fibres

13.10 Preparation and spinning of textile fibres

This class includes preparatory operations and spinning of textile fibres according to appropriate technologies. A variety of textile raw materials are used, such as: cotton and other vegetable fibres; silk, wool and other animal fibres; chemical (man-made and synthetic) fibres; paper; glass, etc.

Includes:

- preparatory operations for spinning textile fibres:
 - bobbin spinning (stripping and winding the skeins of silk thread) and silk washing
 - degreasing, carbonizing and dyeing of wool
 - dragging and combing (combing) of any kind of animal, vegetable or chemical fibres
- spinning and manufacture of yarn or thread for weaving, knitting or sewing, intended for the trade or for further processing
 - threshing (carding, twisting) of flax
 - texturing, scutching, twisting, twisting and dyeing by dipping of artificial or synthetic filament yarns

Also includes:

- production of paper yarn

He includes:

- *preparatory operations carried out in combination with crop production - Section 01*

- *melting (heating) of fibrous plants (jute, flax, coconut fibres, etc.) - 01.16*
- *separation of seeds from cotton - 01.63*
- *manufacture of man-made fibres and cables, manufacture of man-made filaments (including high-tenacity filaments and carpets) - 20.60*
- *manufacture of glass fibres - 23.14*
- *production of asbestos yarn - 23.99*

13.2 Manufacture of fabrics

13.20 Manufacture of fabrics

This class includes the manufacture of fabrics made from yarns of various textile raw materials such as cotton and other vegetable fibres; silk, wool and other animal fibres; chemical fibres; paper; glass and others.

Includes:

- production of cotton and cotton-type fabrics
- production of wool and wool-type fabrics
- production of silk and silk-type fabrics
- manufacture of woven fabrics of man-made or synthetic yarns (polypropylene, etc.), including blends
- manufacture of linen and linen-type fabrics
- manufacture of woven fabrics of ramie, hemp, jute or bast fibres, including blends
- manufacture of fabrics from special yarns

Includes also:

- manufacture of terry fabrics, velvets and plush fabrics, woven fabrics of chenille yarn or of gauze weave, etc.
- manufacture of woven fabrics of glass fibre yarn
- manufacture of fabrics from carbon and aramid twisted filaments
- the manufacture of imitation furskins obtained by weaving

He includes:

- *manufacture of knitted fabrics - 13.91*
- *manufacture of carpets and textile floor coverings - 13.93*
- *production of tapes and shirring - 13.96*
- *manufacture of nonwovens and felts - 13.95, 13.99*
- *manufacture of nonwovens of glass fibres - 23.14*
- *manufacture of fabrics from asbestos yarn - 23.99*

13.3 Finishing of yarns, fabrics and clothing

13.30 Finishing of yarns, fabrics and clothing

Includes:

- bleaching and dyeing of fibres, yarns, fabrics, textiles, including clothing
- finishing, drying, steam treatment, shrinking, defect removal, anti-shrink treatment, mercerising of textiles, textile products, including clothing

Also includes:

- bleaching of jeans
- pleating and similar processing of textiles

- application of waterproof finishing, coating, rubber impregnation or other impregnation of purchased clothing
- screen printing on textiles and clothing

He includes:

- *Manufacture of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, of which the rubber content predominates - 22.19*

13.9 Manufacture of other textile products

This group includes the manufacture of knitted fabrics and other textile articles, except apparel: made-up textiles, carpets, tapes, pashmantières, etc.

13.91 Manufacture of knitted fabrics

Includes:

- production and processing of knitted fabrics:
 - velvets, plush and terry fabrics
 - nets and decorative window curtain fabrics knitted on Raschel or similar machines
 - other knitted fabrics

Includes more:

- the manufacture of imitation furskins obtained by plaiting

He includes:

- *manufacture of tulle, nets, lace, ribbons, etc. - 13.99*
- *manufacture of knitted garments - 14.39*

13.92 Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel

Includes:

- manufacture of made-up articles of any textile material, including knitted fabrics:
 - manufacture of blankets, including travel blankets
 - bed linen, tablecloths, linen towels for the toilet or kitchen
 - quilts, pillows, duvets with feather or down filling, sleeping bags, etc.
- manufacture of other made-up textile products:
 - curtains, damasks, banners, curtains, covers of light fabrics for furniture, machines, etc.
 - covers (tarpaulins), tents, camping articles, sails for vessels, blinds, car mats, covers for cars, machines or furniture, etc.
 - flags, banners, pennants, etc.
 - dusters, dishcloths and similar household cloths; lifejackets; parachutes and the like

Also includes:

- manufacture of textile parts for electric blankets
- production of hand-woven tapestries

He includes:

- *manufacture of textiles for technical uses - 13.96*
- *surgical sterile drapes for operations - 32.50*
- *repair of tarpaulins - 33.19*

13.93 Manufacture of carpets and textile floor coverings

Includes:

- production of carpets and textile floor coverings of all kinds of textile materials

- Carpets, runners, mats

Includes more:

- manufacture of needle-punched carpet products (carpets)

He includes:

- *manufacture of plaiting materials - mats, matting, screens and the like - 16.29*
- *manufacture of natural or agglomerated cork floor coverings - 16.29*
- *manufacture of linoleum and similar resilient floor coverings - 22.23*

13.94 Manufacture of twine, cordage, netting and articles thereof

Includes:

- manufacture of twine, cordage, ropes and cables of textile fibres or strip or the like, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics
- the manufacture of knotted nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
- manufacture of nets or rope products: fishing nets, boat fenders, ropes with metal rings, etc.

He includes:

- *manufacture of thin hairnets - 14.19*
- *manufacture of metal ropes - 25.93*
- *manufacture of fishing nets for sporting purposes (caps) - 32.30*
- *repair of fishing nets, including mending - 33.19*

13.95 Manufacture of nonwovens, except wearing apparel

This class includes miscellaneous activities relating to the textile industry not classified elsewhere in Sections 13 and 14.

13.96 Manufacture of other textile products for technical and industrial use

Includes:

- manufacture of strips, including strips with a weft-free substrate 'bonded' by an adhesive (binder)
- production of labels, emblems, etc.
- manufacture of passepartout and similar ornamental articles: shirrels, tassels, pompons, etc.
- manufacture of fabrics impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics
- Manufacture of metallized yarn or metal-covered yarn; rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn or strip, coated, impregnated or sheathed with rubber or plastics
- tyre webs made of high strength chemical yarns
- Manufacture of other coated or covered fabrics: plain woven fabrics of flax (cotton) and similar textile fabrics; fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances

- production of various textile products: textile wicks, socks for gas lamps
- manufacture of glow- sock fabric, hose, conveyor belts and transmission belts (whether or not reinforced with metal threads or other materials), screening and filter fabrics and the like
- production of car trims
- production of canvases for painting or drawing (copying a sample)

He includes:

- *Manufacture of transmission belts and conveyor belting of textile fabrics and filaments impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, of which the rubber content predominates - 22.19*
- *Manufacture of sheets or plates of cellular plastics or of rubber reinforced with textiles - 22.19, 22.21*
- *manufacture of metal wire webs - 25.93*

13.99 Manufacture of other textile articles n.e.c.

Includes:

- felt production
- manufacture of tulle, net, lace, embroidery in pieces, strips or motifs
- production of self-adhesive fabric strips
- manufacture of shoelaces
- manufacture of powder puffs and powder puffs and one finger gloves for massage (peeling)

He includes:

- *manufacture of needle-punched textile floor coverings - 13.93*
- *manufacture of wadding of textile materials and of articles thereof: sanitary towels, tampons and napkins for babies - 17.22*

14 Manufacture of clothing

This section includes:

Manufacture of clothing (ready-to-wear, made-to-measure or custom-made) in all materials (leather, woven, knitted, etc.), all types (outerwear and underwear; for men, women or children; work, formal or casual) and clothing accessories. There is no distinction between adult or children's clothing, between fashion and traditional clothing.

This section also includes the manufacture of fur products.

14.1 Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur

This group includes the manufacture of clothing, and the material used may be of any type, i.e. coated, impregnated or rubberised.

14.11 Manufacture of articles of apparel from treated soft leather

Includes:

- manufacture of clothing of natural or reconstituted soft leather or of artificial leather, including leather aprons for tanners and the like

He includes:

- *manufacture of fur clothing - 14.20*
- *manufacture of sports gloves and sports caps, of leather - 32.30*
- *manufacture of fireproof and protective clothing for firefighters - 32.99*

14.12 Manufacture of workwear

He includes:

- *manufacture of footwear - 15.20*
- *manufacture of clothing from asbestos yarn - 23.99*
- *manufacture of fireproof and protective clothing for firefighters - 32.99*
- *repair of clothing - 95.29*

14.13 Manufacture of outerwear, not including workwear

Includes:

- manufacture of outerwear for men, women and children from woven fabrics, knitted fabrics, non-wovens, etc:

- coats, coats, jackets, suits, trousers, skirts and more

Includes more:

- tailoring of clothing by reference or order
- manufacture of clothing parts

He includes:

- *manufacture of fur clothing - 14.20*
- *manufacture of clothing of rubber or plastics which is not 'assembled' by sewing, but merely glued together - 22.19, 22.29*
- *manufacture of fireproof and protective clothing for firefighters - 32.99*
- *repair of clothing - 95.29*

14.14 Manufacture of underwear

Includes:

- production of underwear and undergarments for men, women and children from woven fabrics, knitted fabrics, non-wovens, lace and others:

- shirts, blouses, shirts, underpants, briefs, pajamas, nightgowns, bathrobes, bras, corsets, etc.

He includes:

- *repair of clothing - 95.29*

14.19 Manufacture of other wearing apparel and clothing accessories

Includes:

- production of baby clothing, outerwear, swimwear
- production of hats
- manufacture of other clothing accessories: gloves, belts, scarves, ties, hair nets, etc.

Also includes:

- production of leather hats
- manufacture of terry fabrics without attached outer soles
- the manufacture of clothing parts or clothing accessories

He includes:

- *gloves with one finger for massage (peeling) - 13.99*
- *manufacture of gloves and caps - 32.30*
- *production of safety helmets, excluding sports caps - 32.99*
- *fireproof and protective clothing for firefighters - 32.99*
- *repair of clothing - 95.29*

14.2 Manufacture of wearing apparel and fur products

14.20 Manufacture of wearing apparel and fur products

Includes:

- manufacture of clothing and fur products:
 - clothing and clothing accessories
 - square, rectangular or other pieces of composite fur cuttings (squares, rectangles, strips, etc.)
 - miscellaneous articles of fur: mats and rugs, cushions without stuffing, articles for technical use (polishing, dyeing or decorating tips)

He includes:

- *extraction of raw hides and skins from farms and hunting - 01.4, 01.70*
- *extraction of raw hides and skins from slaughterhouses - 10.11*
- *manufacture of imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (long pile fabrics, bouclé, plush and the like) - 13.20, 13.91*
- *manufacture of fur hats - 14.19*
- *manufacture of fur-trimmed clothing - 14.19*
- *fur processing - 15.11*
- *manufacture of boots and shoes with fur trim - 15.20*

14.3 Manufacture of other knitted or crocheted articles

14.31 Manufacture of hosiery and tights

Includes:

- manufacture of hosiery (including short and long hosiery) and hand or machine knitted hosiery

14.39 Manufacture of classic (machine-knitted or crocheted) jumpers, cardigans and similar articles

Includes:

- Knitting by cut, by machine or by hand, including crochet, of sweaters, cardigans, blouses, shirts and the like

He includes:

- *manufacture of knitted fabrics - 13.91*
- *manufacture of hosiery and tights - 14.31*

15 Manufacture of leather; manufacture of footwear and other articles of leather without hair

This section includes:

processing and dyeing of fur skins; tanning and further processing of raw hides and skins of cattle and other animals for the manufacture of leather products. Also included is the manufacture of articles from materials other than leather, the production of which uses technologies identical to those used in tanneries, e.g. shoes, bags.

15.1 Leather working; manufacture of travel goods and saddlery

This group includes the manufacture of dressed leather (without hair and fur) and articles thereof

15.11 Working of hairless hides and skins; dressing and dyeing of furskins

Includes:

- tanning, processing and dyeing of hairless leather
- Manufacture of vellum skins; parchment-dressed leather; patent or coated leather
- production of reconstituted skins
- preparatory operations, tanning, bleaching, shearing, dyeing and other fur treatment

He includes:

- *raw hides and skins production on farms - 01.4*
- *extraction of raw hides and skins from slaughterhouses - 10.11*
- *manufacture of articles of apparel of soft leather - 14.11*
- *Manufacture of artificial leather on a basis other than leather - 22.19, 22.29*

15.12 Manufacture of suitcases, handbags and other travel goods, saddlery and saddlery

Includes:

- the manufacture of trunks, bags and similar articles from dressed hairless or recovered skins and other materials such as plastics, textiles, vulcanised fibres or paperboard, using the same technology as for dressed hairless skins
- manufacture of saddlery and saddlery products
- manufacture of watch straps from textiles, leather and plastics
- manufacture of a variety of articles of treated leather without hair or recovered leather: belts for motor vehicles, articles for technical use, etc.
- manufacture of leather shoelaces and shoe straps
- manufacture of whips, riding crops and similar products

He includes:

- *manufacture of articles of apparel of soft leather - 14.11*
- *manufacture of gloves and hats of soft leather - 14.19*
- *manufacture of footwear - 15.20*
- *manufacture of bicycle saddles - 30.92*
- *manufacture of watch chains of precious metal - 32.12*
- *manufacture of watch chains of base metal - 32.13*
- *manufacture of safety and security belts - 32.99*

15.2 Manufacture of footwear

15.20 Manufacture of footwear

Includes:

- manufacture of all kinds of footwear of all materials except those mentioned below
- manufacture of leather parts for footwear: uppers, soles, heels, tabs, ferts, bombets, etc.
- Manufacture of boots, galoshes, leggings, slippers and the like, moulded from rubber or polyvinyl chloride

He includes:

- *manufacture of terry fabrics without outer soles - 14.19*
- *manufacture of parts for footwear of wood (for example, heels, shoe cases) - 16.29*
- *manufacture of rubber parts for footwear (heels, soles, etc.) - 22.19*
- *manufacture of plastic footwear parts - 22.29*
- *manufacture of asbestos shoes - 23.99*
- *manufacture of ski boots - 32.30*
- *manufacture of orthopaedic footwear - 32.50*

16 Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture;
 manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials

This section includes:

production of wood products - joinery, veneer and particle board, packaging, wooden parquet, prefabricated structures and their details. The production process includes cutting, splitting, planing and assembly of timber products. It starts with the breaking of the logs into beams or boards, which can later be cut or shaped on a lathe or other processing machines. These products, in turn, can also be planed or polished and assembled into finished products - for example, wooden packaging. With the exception of sawmills, all other units are subdivided according to the type of products produced.

This section does not include:

- *furniture manufacturing - 31.0*
- *installation of wooden joinery, interior and other finishing elements - 43.32, 43.33, 43.39*

16.1 Cutting, planing and impregnation of timber

16.10 Cutting, planing and impregnating of wood

Includes:

- slicing, planing and machining of timber
- slicing, peeling or splitting of round timber
- production of wooden sleepers for track
- production of unassembled wooden parquet boards
- production of wood shavings, wood flour, technological chips

Also includes:

- drying of wood
- impregnation and chemical treatment of wood with preservatives or other chemicals
- production of split and pointed stakes and pegs

He includes:

- *logging - 02.20*
- *manufacture of thin veneer sheets for the manufacture of wood panels - 16.21*
- *production of roofing shingles and shakes - 16.23*
- *Manufacture of fuel wood or pellets, of compressed wood - 16.29*

16.2 Manufacture of articles of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials

This group includes the manufacture of products from timber, cork, straw or knitting materials, including both individual parts and assembled products.

16.21 Manufacture of veneer and wood panels

Includes:

- production of veneer sheets for cladding, wood panel production or other purposes:
 - Sanded, varnished, impregnated or reinforced with paper or textile on the back of the sheet
 - in shapes depicting decorative motifs
- manufacture of plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood
- production of oriented strand board (OSB) and other particleboard
- manufacture of dry fibreboard (MDF) and other fibreboard
- production of "densified" timber
- production of glued laminated timber and laminated veneer lumber

16.22 Production of assembled parquet boards

Includes:

- manufacture of wood flooring parts (elements) assembled into parquet panels

He includes:

- *manufacture of unassembled wooden floorboards - 16.10*

16.23 Manufacture of joinery and other wood products for the construction industry

Includes:

- manufacture of timber products primarily for the construction industry:
 - beams, girders, rafters and roof supports
 - roof structures (trusses) of glued laminated timber, assembled with metal ties
 - Doors, windows and their frames, including hinges, locks and other metal fittings
 - staircases and railings
 - roofing shindigs and shakes

- manufacture of prefabricated buildings and their details from predominantly timber - for example saunas
- production of mobile homes from timber
- manufacture of partition walls of timber, without screens

He includes:

- *manufacture of kitchen cabinets, bookcases, wardrobes and other furniture - 31.01, 31.02, 31.09*
- *production of wooden screens - 31.01, 31.02, 31.09*
- *assembly work of prefabricated houses of timber - 41.20*
- *installation of wooden joinery - 43.32*

16.24 Manufacture of timber packaging

Includes:

- production of crates, boxes, crates and other packaging from wood
- production of ordinary pallets, box pallets and other load boards, from timber
- production of vats, ladles, barrels, casks and other barrel products from wood
- manufacture of cable drums from timber

He includes:

- *production of suitcases - 15.12*
- *manufacture of packaging materials for knitting - 16.29*

16.29 Manufacture of other articles of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials

Includes:

- production of various timber products:
 - tools, handles, grips and bodies for tools, brooms and brushes
 - shoe covers and stretchers, clothes hangers
 - crockery or kitchen utensils
 - statuettes and other ornaments, including engravings or inlays
 - jewellery boxes and similar articles
 - barrels, spools, bobbins, bobbin spools, thread spools and similar articles, of turned wood
 - Other articles of wood n.e.c.
- processing of natural cork, production of sintered cork
- manufacture of natural and agglomerated cork products, including floor coverings
- manufacture of plaits and articles of plaiting materials: mats, matting, screens, plaited glass packaging and the like
- manufacture of basketware
- the production of firewood or pellets derived from pressed wood or substitutes (coffee grounds or soya grinding residues)
- manufacture of picture frames, photograph frames, mirrors or the like, of wood
- production of frames for stretching canvases of paintings, from wood
- manufacture of footwear parts from wood - for example, heels
- manufacture of handles for umbrellas, walking sticks and the like, of wood
- production of billets for pipes from timber

He includes:

- *manufacture of textile floor coverings - 13.93*
- *production of suitcases - 15.12*
- *manufacture of footwear of wood - 15.20*
- *production of matches - 20.51*
- *manufacture of watch cases - 26.52*
- *manufacture of barrels, bobbins, spools and bobbin bobbins as part of textile machinery - 28.94*
- *furniture manufacturing - 31.0*
- *manufacture of wooden toys - 32.40*
- *manufacture of brooms and brushes - 32.91*
- *production of coffins - 32.99*
- *production of safety equipment from cork - 32.99*

17 **Manufacture of paper, paperboard and paper and paperboard products**

This section includes:

production of fibrous semi-finished products, paper, paperboard and products thereof. The production of these products is grouped together because it is a series of vertically linked processes. One unit often carries out more than one activity.

There are essentially three activities. The production of fibrous semi-finished products involves extracting, separating cellulose fibres from wood or dissolving, cleaning, removing printing inks from used paper and mixing with small amounts of reagents designed to improve the adhesion between fibres. Papermaking involves casting the pulp onto a wire screen, thus forming a continuous sheet of paper. The manufacture of paper and paperboard products involves the further processing of paper and paperboard by various technological methods.

Paper and cardboard products can be printed or unprinted depending on their requirements (e.g. wallpaper, luxury gift paper, etc.). The manufacture of printed articles is classified in this section where the type of printed information is not a determining feature.

The manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard is included in group 17.1, while the remaining classes cover the further processing of paper and paperboard and their products.

17.1 **Manufacture of semi-finished fibrous products, paper and paperboard**

17.11 **Manufacture of fibrous semi-finished products**

Includes:

- production of bleached, semi-bleached and unbleached wood pulp (dissolved or undissolved) by mechanical, chemical or semi-chemical methods
- production of fibrous pulp from cotton linter
- removal of printing inks and production of pulp from used paper and cardboard

17.12 **Manufacture of paper and paperboard**

Includes:

- manufacture of paper and paperboard for further industrial processing Includes also:
- further processing of paper and cardboard:
 - coating, layering and impregnation of paper and board
 - production of creped or corrugated paper
 - production of laminated paper and board

- production of hand-moulded paper and cardboard
- manufacture of newsprint and paper for writing, printing or other graphic purposes
- manufacture of paper used for making toilet paper, napkins or similar paper for household, sanitary or toilet use
- production of cellulose wadding and cellulose fibre sheet material
- the production of carbon or wax paper (cyclostyled paper) in rolls or large sheets

He includes:

- *manufacture of corrugated cardboard (corrugated board) - 17.21*
- *manufacture of paper products for further processing - 17.22, 17.23, 17.24, 17.29*
- *the manufacture of coated or impregnated paper, where the coating or impregnating agent is the main ingredient, the classification is in the class of manufacture of the coating or impregnating agent*
- *sandpaper production - 23.91*

17.2 Manufacture of paper and paperboard products

17.21 Manufacture of corrugated paperboard and paper and paperboard packaging

Includes:

- production of corrugated board (corrugated board)
- production of paper and corrugated board packaging
- production of folding cartons from non-corrugated paper and paperboard
- production of packaging from non-woven solid board
- manufacture of other paper and paperboard packaging
- manufacture of paper sacks and bags
- manufacture of paperboard products for stationery, shop or similar purposes

He includes:

- *production of envelopes for letters - 17.23*
- *Manufacture of moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp, including egg cartons - 17.29*

17.22 Manufacture of household, sanitary and toilet articles of paper and paperboard

Includes:

- manufacture of household, sanitary and toilet articles from paper, cardboard or cellulose wadding:
 - wipes for cleaning make-up
 - handkerchiefs, tissues for drying hands, napkins
 - toilet paper
 - sanitary napkins, tampons, diapers and similar hygiene articles
 - bowls, plates and platters
- manufacture of textile wadding and articles thereof: sanitary towels, tampons, etc.

He includes:

- *production of cellulose wadding - 17.12*

17.23 Manufacture of paper and paperboard stationery

Includes:

- production of writing and printing paper ready for use
- production of printing paper ready for use
- production of ready-to-use carbonless paper
- production of indigo and wax leaves (cyclostylic) ready for use
- production of rubberised paper or paper with an adhesive layer, ready for use
- production of envelopes and sheet envelopes for letters
- production of educational and commercial stationery (notebooks, notepads, registers, account books, receipts) where the type of information printed is not a determining feature
- manufacture of boxes, folders and the like containing sets of stationery

He includes:

- *printing of paper products - 18.1*

17.24 Manufacture of wallpaper and similar wall coverings

Includes:

- manufacture of wallpaper and similar wall coverings, including vinyl wall coverings and wall coverings of textile materials

He includes:

- *manufacture of paper or paperboard in rolls and large sheets - 17.12*
- *manufacture of self-adhesive wall coverings of plastics - 22.29*

17.29 Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard

Includes:

- production of labels
- production of filter paper and cardboard
- manufacture of drums, reels, spools and the like, of paper and paperboard
- manufacture of moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp, including egg cartons
- manufacture of party, carnival and other entertainment goods of paper and paperboard
- production of perforated papers and boards for jacquard machines

He includes:

- *production of playing cards - 32.40*
- *manufacture of games and toys of paper and paperboard - 32.40*

18 Printing and reproduction of recorded media

This section includes:

printing of books, newspapers, periodicals, business forms, greeting cards and other materials. It also includes related ancillary activities: binding, production of clichés (printed forms) and images. These activities are an integral part of printing and their products are: printed form, bound book, computer disk or file. The processes used in the printing activity include many different methods of transferring the original on the printing plate, the raster image, the computer data on the

other media: paper, plastic, metal or wood. The most commonly used methods are lithographic, gravure, screen- and flexographic printing. In the creation of the image, the computer file is often used, which directly controls the printing mechanism, electrostatic or other type of equipment (digital or digital printing).

There are indeed units that carry out both printing and publishing activities (e.g. newspapers), but these cases are increasingly decreasing as the activities mentioned are different and are not carried out by the same unit.

This section also includes:

playback of recorded media: compact discs (CDs), video recordings, standard (system or application) software and original data on a variety of discs and tapes.

This section does not include:

- *Publishing - Sector J "Creation and distribution of information and creative products; telecommunications"*

18.1 Printing activity

This group includes:

printing of the following products: newspapers, books, periodicals, business forms, greeting cards, etc. It also includes related ancillary activities: bookbinding, form and imaging activities. Printing is carried out using a variety of technologies and materials.

18.11 Printing of newspapers

Also includes:

- printing of other periodicals published at least four times a week

Does not include:

- *publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities - 58.1*
- *reproduction/photocopying of documents - 82.19*

18.12 Printing of other publications and printed products

Includes:

- printing of magazines and other periodicals published less than four times a week
- printing of books and brochures, sheet music and scores, maps, atlases, posters, posters, advertising catalogues, prospectuses and other printed advertising material, postage stamps, revenue stamps, bonds, cheques and other securities, cards containing electronic integrated circuit ("smart" cards), albums, diaries, calendars, forms and other commercial stationery, personal and business printed matter and other printed products using high, offset, gravure, flexo, screen and other printing machines, copiers, printers, folding machines, incl. printing machines
- printing directly on textiles, plastics, glass, metal, wood and ceramics

As a rule, printed materials have copyrights. Also includes:

- label printing (lithographic, gravure, flexo or other types of printing)

He includes:

- *screen printing on textiles and clothing - 13.30*
- *production of stationery (notebooks, notepads, registers, account books, receipts) where the type of information printed is not a determining feature - 17.23*
- *publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities - 58.1*

18.13 Prepress preparation

Includes:

- typesetting, incl. phototypesetting, data pre-entry, incl. scanning and digitization of prepress, electronic pagination
- preparation of data files for multimedia application (printing on paper, CD-ROM, Internet)
- production of the printed form, including illustrations and text (for high and offset printing)
- preparation of the printing cylinders, engraving or etching of the gravure cylinders
- preparation of the printed form using CTP (computer - printed form) technology, including photopolymer forms
- production of printing moulds and dies for embossing
- elaboration of:
 - artistically shaped lithographic stones and wooden blocks
 - presentation media: screen transparencies (slides) and other forms of presentation
 - sketches, plans, models, etc.
 - test print

He includes:

- *specialised design activities - 74.10*

18.14 Binding and similar printing-related activities

Includes:

- manual binding of low-run and proof copies (samples), production of the proof copy and operations performed after printing, which are auxiliary in the printing of: books, brochures, magazines, catalogues, etc. by folding (folding), cutting and trimming, gathering, binding, stitching, gluing, completing the book body, gold stamping, binding with metal and plastic spiral.
- Binding and finishing of printed paper or board by folding/folding, stamping, binding, drilling, punching, perforating, gluing, stapling, trimming, laminating
- finishing operations for CD-ROMs
- finishing of envelopes and packaging for customer's order
- other finishing: folding or punching, Braille

18.2 Playback of recorded media

18.20 Playback of recorded media

Includes:

- reproduction of sound recordings from the original on various media (records, CDs, DVDs, magnetic tapes, etc.)

- video reproduction activities (feature films, documentaries, animation and other types of cinema and video films) from the original on a variety of media (digital discs (DVD), videotapes, etc.)
- reproduction activities of standard (system or application) software and original data on a variety of discs and tapes

He includes:

- *printing of newspapers and other printed products - 18.11, 18.12*
- *software publishing - 58.2*
- *production and distribution of films and television programmes on a variety of media - 59.11, 59.12, 59.13*
- *reproduction of films for distribution in cinemas - 59.12*
- *creation of a sound original - 59.20*

19 Production of coke and refined petroleum products

This section includes:

processing of crude oil and coal into usable products. Oil refining - extraction of components from crude oil by cracking and distillation - predominates. It also includes production for own account of characteristic products (coke, butane, propane, gasoline, kerosene, fuel oil, etc.) as well as production services (custom refining).

The production of gases such as ethane, propane and butane as products of oil refineries is classified in this section.

This section does not include:

- *extraction of natural gas (methane, ethane, butane or propane) - 06.20*
- *Manufacture of petrochemicals - Section 20*
- *production of industrial gases - 20.11*
- *Manufacture of petroleum gases (ethane, propane, butane and other) by units other than refineries - 20.14*
- *manufacture of gaseous fuels other than petroleum gases (coal, water, generator and producer gases) - 35.21*

19.1 Production of coke and coking products

19.10 Manufacture of coke and coke products

Includes:

- operation of coke ovens
- production of coke and semi-coke
- resins and pitch (furnace) coke from coal tar
- gas production from coke ovens
- production of retort charcoal and coal tar
- sintering of coke

He includes:

- *anthracite and hard coal briquette production - 19.20*

19.2 Manufacture of refined petroleum products and briquettes from coal and peat

19.20 Manufacture of refined petroleum products and briquettes from coal and peat

The manufacture of liquid, gaseous fuels or other products from crude petroleum, bituminous materials or their fractional products is included in this class. Petroleum refining includes one or more of the following activities: fractionation, direct distillation and cracking.

Includes:

- engine fuel production: gasoline, kerosene, etc.
- fuel production - light, medium and heavy petroleum distillates, refinery gases: ethane, propane, butane, etc.
- manufacture of lubricating and other petroleum-based oils, including waste oils
- manufacture of petrochemical and road surfacing products
- production of various petroleum products: mineral turpentine (white spirit), petroleum waxes, petroleum bitumen, etc.
- production of oil-based briquettes
- production of gasoline-alcohol mixtures (gasohol), i.e. the blending of biofuel (alcohol) with petroleum

Also includes:

- production of briquettes from peat
- production of briquettes from anthracite, black, brown and lignite coal

20 Manufacture of chemical products

This section includes:

the conversion of organic and inorganic raw materials by chemical processes and the production of chemical products. The production of basic chemicals (20.1) is distinguished from the production of intermediate and final products obtained by further processing of basic chemicals (20.2 to 20.7).

20.1 Manufacture of basic chemicals

This group includes the production of basic chemicals, nitrogen compounds and fertilizers, polymers and synthetic rubber in primary forms.

20.11 Production of industrial gases

Includes:

- production of liquefied or compressed industrial or medical gases:
 - elementary (simple) gases
 - liquefied or compressed air
 - refrigerants
 - mixtures of industrial gases
 - inert gases: carbon dioxide and others
 - gases emitted in a pure state

He includes:

- *extraction of methane, ethane, butane or propane - 06.20*
- *production of gaseous fuels (ethane, butane or propane) in petroleum refineries - 19.20*
- *manufacture of gaseous fuels from coal, waste and other - 35.21*

20.12 Manufacture of dyes and pigments

Includes:

- the manufacture of dyes and pigments from any source, in basic form or as concentrate

Also includes:

- manufacture of products used as fluorescent agents or as luminophores

He includes:

- *production of finished paints and pigments - 20.30*

20.13 Manufacture of other basic inorganic chemicals

The production of chemicals by basic chemical processes is included in this class. The resulting products are usually individual chemical elements or certain chemical compounds.

Includes:

- production of chemical elements, except industrial, elemental gases and metals
- manufacture of inorganic acids and their compounds, except nitric acid
- manufacture of bases, concentrated solutions of alkaline bases and other inorganic bases, excluding ammonia
- manufacture of other inorganic compounds
- frying of iron pyrites
- distilled water production

also:

- enrichment of uranium and thorium

He includes:

- *production of industrial gases - 20.11*
- *manufacture of nitrogen compounds and fertilisers - 20.15*
- *ammonia production - 20.15*
- *production of ammonium chloride - 20.15*
- *potassium nitrite and nitrate production - 20.15*
- *production of ammonium carbonate - 20.15*
- *production of aromatic distilled waters - 20.53*
- *base metals production - Section 24*

20.14 Manufacture of other basic organic chemicals

The production of chemicals by basic processes such as thermal decomposition and distillation is included in this class. The resulting products are usually individual chemical elements or certain chemical compounds.

Includes:

- production of basic organic chemicals:
 - acyclic hydrocarbons, saturated and unsaturated (ethene, propene, butene, butadiene, etc.)
 - cyclic hydrocarbons, saturated and unsaturated (benzene, toluene, xylene and other products of coal tar and petroleum refining)
 - acyclic and cyclic alcohols
 - mono- and polycarboxylic acids, including acetic acid
 - other compounds with oxygen functional groups, including aldehydes, ketones, quinones and compounds with two or more oxygen functional groups
 - synthetic glycerol
 - organic compounds with nitrogen functional groups, including amines
 - fermentation of sugar cane, cereals and the like for the production of alcohol and esters
 - other organic compounds, including products from dry distillation of wood (e.g. charcoal)
- manufacture of synthetic aromatic products
- coal tar distillation

He includes:

- *manufacture of polymers in primary forms - 20.16*
- *manufacture of synthetic rubber in primary forms - 20.17*
- *crude glycerol production - 20.41*
- *production of essential oils - 20.53*
- *production of salicylic and o-acetylsalicylic acids - 21.10*

20.15 Manufacture of nitrogen compounds and fertilisers

Includes:

- fertilizer production:
 - single and complex nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium fertilisers
 - urea, natural phosphates and natural potassium salts put up for retail sale
- production of nitrogen compounds:
 - nitric acid, mixtures of nitric and sulphuric acid, ammonia, ammonium chloride, ammonium carbonate, potassium nitrites and nitrates

Also includes:

- production of potting soil containing mainly peat
- production of potting soil containing a mixture of natural soil, sand, clay and minerals

He includes:

- *guano mining - 08.91*
- *production of agrochemicals - 20.20*

20.16 Manufacture of polymers in primary forms

The manufacture of resins, polymers, non-vulcanizable thermoplastic elastomers, custom blending of resins and the manufacture of standard/non-specialty synthetic resins is included in this class.

Includes:

- production of polymers in primary forms:
 - polymers of ethylene, propylene, styrene, vinyl chloride, vinyl acetate and other acrylic polymers
 - polyamides
 - phenolic and epoxy resins, and polyurethanes
 - alkyd resins, polyesters and polyethers
 - silicones
 - Polymer based ion exchange resins
- more:
 - production of cellulose, cellulose nitrates, acetates and other chemical derivatives of cellulose

He includes:

- *Manufacture of man-made fibres, yarn and thread - 20.60*
- *shredding of plastic waste - 38.32*

20.17 Manufacture of synthetic rubber in primary forms

Includes:

- production of synthetic rubber in primary forms:
 - synthetic rubber
 - Facts
- manufacture of mixtures of synthetic with natural rubber or with similar natural tires (balata)

20.2 Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemicals

20.20 Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemicals

Includes:

- production of insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, acaricides, molluscides, rodenticides
- production of germination inhibitors and plant growth regulators
- production of disinfectants (for agricultural and other uses)
- manufacture of other agrochemicals n.e.c.

He includes:

- *manufacture of nitrogen compounds and fertilisers - 20.15*

20.3 Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar products, printing ink and putty

20.30 Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar products, printing ink and putty

Includes:

- production of paints, varnishes, enamels
- production of finished pigments, finished preparations for matting and colouring
- manufacture of glazing enamels, engobes, liquid lustres and similar preparations
- production of window putty, bonding resins and other putty
- manufacture of coatings used in painting and of mixtures of non-refractory materials for plastering and rendering of facades, interior walls, floors, ceilings and the like
- production of complex organic solvents and diluents
- manufacture of paint and varnish removers
- production of printing ink

He includes:

- *manufacture of dyes and pigments - 20.12*
- *production of ink for writing and ink for drawing - 20.59*

20.4 Manufacture of cleaning, washing, toilet and cosmetic preparations

20.41 Manufacture of soap, detergents, cleaners and polishes

Includes:

- production of organic surfactants
- paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergents
- production of crude glycerol
- manufacture of soap, except toilet and cosmetic soap
- production of surfactants:
 - detergents and cleaners in solid or liquid form
 - dishwashing detergents
 - fabric softeners
- production of flavourings and cleaning and polishing preparations:
 - preparations for flavouring or deodorising rooms
 - artificial waxes and wax preparations
 - vaccines and creams, for skin
 - parquetry and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden products
 - body, glass and metal polishes
- *pastes and powders, for cleaning and polishing, including paper, wadding and the like, impregnated, coated or covered therewith*

He includes:

- *manufacture of certain chemical compounds - 20.13, 20.14*
- *manufacture of synthetic glycerol from petroleum products - 20.14*
- *manufacture of toilet and cosmetic soap - 20.42*

20.42 Manufacture of perfumes and toiletries

Includes:

- production of perfumes and toiletries:
 - perfumes and toilet waters
 - cosmetic preparations for skin care or make-up
 - sun protection and sun tanning preparations
 - manicure or pedicure preparations
 - shampoos and hairsprays, permanent curling and straightening products
 - preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including powders and pastes to facilitate the fit of dentures
 - preparations used before, during or after shaving
 - body deodorants and perfumed bath salts
 - depilatories
- production of toilet and cosmetic soap

He includes:

- *production of essential oils - 20.53*

20.5 Manufacture of other chemical products

This group includes:

manufacture of explosives and pyrotechnic articles, adhesives, essential oils and chemical products n.e.c., e.g., photographic chemicals (including film and light-sensitive paper), complex diagnostic preparations, etc.

20.51 Manufacture of explosives

Includes:

- manufacture of gunpowder
- manufacture of explosives and pyrotechnic articles, including blasting and detonating caps, flares, etc.

Also includes:

- production of matches

20.52 Manufacture of adhesives

Includes:

- manufacture of adhesives and other adhesive products, including those based on rubber or plastics

He includes:

- *manufacture of gelatines and their derivatives - 20.59*

20.53 Production of essential oils

Includes:

- production of extracts of natural aromatic products
- production of rubberides
- manufacture of mixtures of flavouring substances for the perfume or food industries
- production of aromatic distilled waters

He includes:

- *manufacture of synthetic aromatic products - 20.14*
- *manufacture of perfumes and toilet preparations - 20.42*

20.59 Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.

Includes:

- manufacture of photographic plates and film, light sensitive paper, other non-exposed light sensitive materials
- manufacture of chemical preparations for photographic purposes
- manufacture of gelatines and their derivatives
- production of various chemical products:
 - peptones and their derivatives, other protein substances and their derivatives n.e.c.
 - chemically modified oils and fats
 - preparations used for the enrichment of textiles and leather
 - powders and pastes, for welding or brazing
 - decalcifying preparations
 - ready-made additives for cements
 - activated carbon, lubricant additives, preparations called "vulcanisation accelerators", catalysts and other chemical products for industrial use
 - anti-knock preparations, antifreeze
 - fluids for hydraulic gears

also:
• complex diagnostic or laboratory reagents Includes

- production of ink for writing and ink for drawing

He includes:

- *manufacture of certain chemical compounds - 20.13, 20.14*
- *distilled water production - 20.13*
- *manufacture of other basic chemicals - 20.14*
- *production of printing ink - 20.30*
- *manufacture of asphalt-based binders - 23.99*

20.6 Manufacture of man-made fibres

20.60 Manufacture of man-made fibres

Includes:

- manufacture of man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed for spinning
- manufacture of man-made or synthetic yarns, including high tenacity yarns
- manufacture of artificial and synthetic monofilaments or tapes

He includes:

- *spinning of man-made fibres - 13.10*
- *Manufacture of man-made filament yarn - 13.10*

21 Manufacture of medicinal substances and products

This section includes:

production of medicinal substances and products. This also includes the manufacture of medicinal substances of both chemical and plant origin.

21.1 Manufacture of medicinal substances

21.10 Manufacture of medicinal substances

Includes:

- production of medicinal substances: antibiotics, vitamins, o-acetylsalicylic acid and others.
A medicinal substance is any active substance (active ingredient) intended to be used as a pharmacologically active constituent of a medicinal product.
- blood processing

Includes more:

- production of chemically pure sugars
- processing of glands and production of gland extracts

21.2 Manufacture of medicinal products

21.20 Manufacture of medicinal products

Includes:

- production of medicinal products:
 - antisera and other blood components
 - vaccines
 - various medicinal products, including homeopathic
- production of contraceptive chemical preparations based on hormones or spermicides
- production of in vitro diagnostic medical devices, including pregnancy tests
- production of radioactive diagnostic substances for in vivo use
- production of medicinal products of biotechnological origin Includes also:
- manufacture of tampons, gauzes, bandages and dressings impregnated with pharmaceutical substances
- processing (grinding, crushing, crushing) of plant raw materials for the production of medicinal products

He includes:

- *production of herbal tea (mint, verbena, chamomile, etc.) - 10.83*
- *manufacture of dental cements and other preparations for dental fillings - 32.50*
- *production of cement for bone repair - 32.50*
- *manufacture of surgical sterile drapes for operations - 32.50*
- *wholesale of pharmaceutical goods - 46.46*
- *retail sale of medicines and other pharmaceutical goods - 47.73*
- *research and development of medicinal products, including biotechnological medicinal products - 72.1*
- *packaging of pharmaceutical preparations - 82.92*

22 Manufacture of rubber and plastic products

This section includes:

manufacture of rubber and plastic products. The division is characterised by the raw materials it uses in its production processes. This does not mean, however, that all articles manufactured from these raw materials are classified here.

22.1 Manufacture of rubber products

22.11 Manufacture of pneumatic tyres; retreading of pneumatic tyres

Includes:

- manufacture of external tyres for vehicles, machinery, equipment, aircraft, toys, furniture, etc:
 - pneumatic tyres
 - solid or hollow (semi-solid) tyre bands for pneumatic tyres
- production of internal tyres
- production of pneumatic tyre protectors, safety belts, profiles of unvulcanized rubber for tyre repair and others
- retreading of external pneumatic tyres

He includes:

- *Manufacture of rubber repair materials, excluding pneumatic tyre repair profiles - 22.19*
- *repair, adjustment and balancing, replacement and installation of internal and external tyres of the vehicle - 45.20*

22.19 Manufacture of other rubber products

Includes:

- manufacture of other articles of natural or synthetic rubber, unvulcanised, vulcanised or hard:
 - plates, sheets, strips, rods, profiles
 - hoses
 - transmission belts and conveyor belts
 - hygiene and pharmaceutical products: condoms, pacifiers, etc.
 - clothing and accessories for clothing which are not 'joined' by sewing, but merely glued together
 - rubber soles and shoe parts
 - strings and ropes
 - rubber-coated yarns and fabrics
 - washers, discs, seals and coupling parts (couplings, elbows, couplings)
 - rubber coatings for rollers
 - inflatable mattresses
 - inflatable balloons
- manufacture of brushes from rubber
- production of mouthpieces for pipes from hard rubber
- manufacture of combs, spindles, hair rollers and the like

Includes also:

- manufacture of rubber repair materials (excluding those for pneumatic tyres)
- manufacture of textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, of which the rubber content predominates
- production of water mattresses
- production of swimming caps and suits
- production of waterproof clothing for divers and underwater diving
- production of sex articles

He includes:

- *manufacture of pneumatic tyre webs from high tenacity chemical yarns - 13.96*
- *manufacture of wearing apparel of elastic fabrics - 14.14, 14.19*
- *manufacture of rubber footwear - 15.20*
- *manufacture of rubber-based adhesives - 20.52*
- *profiles of non-vulcanised rubber for the repair of pneumatic tyres - 22.11*
- *manufacture of inflatable rafts and boats - 30.11, 30.12*
- *manufacture of uncoated mattresses of cellular rubber - 31.03*
- *manufacture of rubber sports goods - 32.30*
- *manufacture of rubber games and toys, including paddling pools, inflatable boats, balls and similar toys for children - 32.40*
- *rubber regeneration - 38.32*

22.2 Manufacture of plastic products

This group includes:

the processing of new or used (recycled) plastics into intermediate or final products using the following processes: compression moulding (direct moulding), extrusion, injection moulding, blow moulding and injection moulding. These manufacturing processes produce a wide variety of products.

22.21 Manufacture of plastic sheets, plates, tubes and profiles

Includes:

- production of intermediate plastic products:
 - plates, sheets, foils, tapes, plates, etc. (even self-adhesive)
- production of finished plastic products:
 - pipes, hoses and their fittings (elbows, couplings, etc.)
- cellophane production

He includes:

- *manufacture of plastics in primary forms - 20.16*
- *manufacture of articles of natural or synthetic rubber - 22.1*

22.22 Manufacture of plastic packaging

Includes:

- production of plastic packaging:
 - boxes, cases, crates, bags, pouches, envelopes (whether or not printed), bottles, flasks, cans and the like

He includes:

- *manufacture of plastic cases, bags and similar travel goods - 15.12*

22.23 Manufacture of joinery and other plastic products for the construction industry

Includes:

- manufacture of joinery and plastic products for the construction industry:
 - doors, windows and their frames, shutters, blinds, sills
 - tanks and cisterns
 - plastic floor coverings and wall and ceiling coverings, in rolls, plates or other forms
 - sanitary articles: baths, basins, showers, bidets, toilet bowls, cisterns and similar articles
- manufacture of linoleum and similar resilient floor coverings
- production of polymer marble

22.29 Manufacture of other articles of plastics

Includes:

- manufacture of household, kitchen and toilet articles, of plastics
- production of various plastic products:
 - insulating parts and parts for lighting and furniture, stationery and school articles, clothing and clothing accessories, which are not 'joined' by sewing, but only glued together, statuettes and other ornaments, transmission belts and conveyor belts, adhesive tapes, shoe parts, shoe covers, cigarette cases and mouthpieces, combs, hair rollers, small ornaments, etc.

He includes:

- *manufacture of plastic cases, bags and similar travel goods - 15.12*
- *manufacture of footwear of plastics - 15.20*
- *manufacture of plastic furniture - 31.01, 31.02, 31.09*
- *manufacture of unwrapped mattresses of cellular plastics - 31.03*
- *manufacture of sports goods of plastics - 32.30*
- *manufacture of plastic games and toys - 32.40*
- *manufacture of medical and dental plastic products - 32.50*
- *manufacture of ophthalmic goods of plastics - 32.50*
- *manufacture of safety helmets and other personal protective equipment of plastics - 32.99*

23 Manufacture of articles of other non-metallic mineral raw materials

This section includes:

productive economic activities, each of which processes individual substances of mineral origin. This includes the production of glass and glass products (flat glass, glass fibres, glass products for household and technical use), ceramic products (bricks, tiles and other baked clay products), cement and gypsum from raw materials to finished products.

This section also includes:

the processing of building and decorative rock materials and the manufacture of products from other non-metallic minerals.

23.1 Manufacture of glass and glassware

This group includes the manufacture of glass and glass products in a variety of forms produced by different technological processes.

23.11 Manufacture of raw flat glass

Includes:

- manufacture of flat glass, including reinforced, coloured or frosted glass

23.12 Forming and processing of flat glass

Includes:

- production of safety glass: tempered and formed from glued sheets
- production of mirrors from glass
- production of insulating multi-layer glass for buildings (glazing units)

23.13 Manufacture of packaging and household glass

Includes:

- manufacture of bottles, flasks, jars, tubes and other containers for the transport of goods and packaging, of glass or crystal
- manufacture of glasses and other household articles of glass or crystal

He includes:

- *manufacture of glass toys - 32.40*

23.14 Manufacture of glass fibres

Includes:

- manufacture of glass fibres (including glass wool) and non-wovens of these materials

He includes:

- *manufacture of glass fibre fabrics - 13.20*
- *manufacture of optical fibre cables for real-time data or image transmission - 27.31*

23.19 Manufacture and processing of other glass products, including for technical uses

Includes:

- manufacture of glass laboratory, hygiene or pharmaceutical articles
- manufacture of watch or spectacle glass, optical glass or optical elements, not optically worked
- manufacture of articles used in imitation glass jewellery
- manufacture of electrical insulators of glass
- manufacture of open glass bulbs and tubes for electric lamps
- production of statuettes and other decorative glass objects
- production of glass pavers
- manufacture of glass rods or tubes

He includes:

- *manufacture of optically processed glass elements - 26.70*
- *manufacture of syringes and other medical laboratory equipment - 32.50*

23.2 Manufacture of refractory products

23.20 Manufacture of refractory products

Manufacture of intermediate products from non-metallic minerals: sand, gravel, rock or clay.

Includes:

- manufacture of refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar construction mixtures
- production of refractory ceramic products:
 - thermal insulation products of infusible or similar siliceous earth
 - refractory ceramic bricks, slabs, tiles
 - crucibles, retorts, tubes, muffles, etc.

	Also includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- manufacture of refractory products containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite
23.3	Manufacture of ceramic products for the construction industry
23.31	Production of ceramic tiles
	Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- production of non-refractory ceramic tiles for fireplaces or cladding, for mosaics, etc.- production of non-refractory ceramic floor tiles
	<i>He includes:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- <i>production of polymer marble - 22.23</i>- <i>manufacture of refractory ceramic products - 23.20</i>- <i>manufacture of baked clay bricks and tiles - 23.32</i>
23.32	Manufacture of bricks, tiles and other baked clay products for construction
	Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- manufacture of non-refractory building products from baked clay:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• bricks, tiles, chimney elements, pipes and their connecting parts- production of baked clay flooring blocks
	<i>He includes:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- <i>manufacture of refractory ceramic products - 23.20</i>- <i>manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products - 23.4</i>
23.4	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products
	This group includes the manufacture of finished products from non-metallic minerals such as sand, gravel, rock or clay.
23.41	Manufacture of household porcelain, decorative porcelain products and other ceramic materials
	Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- manufacture of crockery, cutlery and other household or toilet articles, of porcelain or other ceramic materials- production of statuettes and other decorative objects from porcelain and other ceramic materials
	<i>He includes:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- <i>manufacture of imitation jewellery - 32.13</i>- <i>manufacture of ceramic toys - 32.40</i>
23.42	Production of sanitary ceramics
	Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- production of sanitary ceramics - for example sinks, bathtubs, bidets, toilet cisterns, etc.- manufacture of fixed fixtures for sanitary purposes- production of ceramic furniture

He includes:

- *manufacture of refractory ceramic products - 23.20*
- *manufacture of ceramic products for construction - 23.3*

23.43 Manufacture of ceramic insulators

Includes:

- production of ceramic electrical insulators and ceramic insulating parts

He includes:

- *manufacture of refractory ceramic products - 23.20*

23.44 Manufacture of other technical ceramics

Includes:

- production of ceramic permanent magnets (ferrites)
- manufacture of ceramic products for laboratory, chemical or technical use

He includes:

- *production of polymer marble - 22.23*
- *manufacture of refractory ceramic products - 23.20*
- *manufacture of ceramic products for construction - 23.3*

23.49 Manufacture of other ceramic products n.e.c.

Includes:

- production of ceramic pots, canisters, containers for agriculture, transport or packaging
- Manufacture of ceramic products n.e.c.

He includes:

- *production of sanitary ceramics - 23.42*
- *production of artificial teeth - 32.50*

23.5 Production of cement, lime and gypsum

23.51 Production of cement

Includes:

- production of unground clinker cement and hydraulic cement, including portland cement, alumina cement, slag cement and superphosphate cement

He includes:

- *manufacture of refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar construction mixtures - 23.20*
- *manufacture of ready-mixed concrete and mortar - 23.63, 23.64*
- *manufacture of cement products - 23.69*
- *production of dental cement - 32.50*

23.52 Production of lime and gypsum

Includes:

- production of quicklime, slaked and hydrated lime
- gypsum production

Includes more:

- production of calcined dolomite

He includes:

- *manufacture of plaster products - 23.62, 23.69*

23.6 Manufacture of concrete, plaster and cement products

23.61 Manufacture of concrete products for construction

Includes:

- manufacture of concrete, cement or artificial stone products for the construction industry:
 - slabs, bricks, pipes, pillars, tiles, etc.
- manufacture of prefabricated building elements (panels) for buildings or construction facilities of cement, concrete or artificial stone

23.62 Manufacture of gypsum products for the construction industry

Includes:

- manufacture of gypsum products or gypsum-based mixtures for the construction industry:
 - panels, plates, panels, tiles and similar products

23.63 Production of ready-mix concrete

Includes:

- production of ready-mixed concrete and non-reinforced mortars

He includes:

- *manufacture of refractory cements and concretes - 23.20*

23.64 Manufacture of non-refractory mortars

Includes:

- production of non-refractory dry mixes

He includes:

- *manufacture of refractory mortars - 23.20*
- *production of ready-mixed concrete - 23.63*

23.65 Manufacture of fibre cement products

Includes:

- production of building materials from vegetable raw materials (wood shavings, straw, reeds, stone) agglomerated with cement, gypsum or other mineral binders
- production of asbestos cement products, cellulose cement (fibre cement):
 - plates, corrugated boards, tiles, panels, tiles, cladding, pipes and fittings for them, furniture, pools, flower pots, window frames, etc.

23.69 Manufacture of other articles of concrete, plaster and cement

Includes:

- manufacture of other articles of concrete, plaster, cement or artificial stone:
 - statues, furniture, architectural decorative elements, vases, flower pots, etc.

23.7 Cutting, profiling and processing of building and decorative rock materials

23.70 Cutting, profiling and processing of building and decorative rock materials

Includes:

- cutting, profiling and processing of rock materials used in construction and road works, for tombstones, pavements and other purposes
- production of furniture from decorative stones

He includes:

- *quarrying, roughing and cutting of building and decorative rock materials - 08.11*
- *manufacture of grindstones, whetstones and similar abrasives - 23.9*

23.9 Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products

This group includes the manufacture of articles of other non-metallic minerals.

23.91 Manufacture of abrasive products

Includes:

- grinding stones, whetstones, abrasive discs, natural or artificial abrasives, mounted on a backing, including abrasives on a soft backing (for example, sandpaper)

23.99 Manufacture of articles of other non-metallic minerals n.e.c.

Includes:

- manufacture of yarn and fabrics, clothing, hats, footwear, paper, felt and other non-metallic minerals
- manufacture of brake linings and other friction linings, unmounted, based on asbestos or other mineral substances or on cellulose
- production of mineral insulation materials:
 - slag wools, asbestos wadding and similar mineral wools; expanded vermiculite, expanded clays and similar heat- and sound-insulating or sound-absorbing materials
- manufacture of products from a variety of non-metallic minerals:
 - worked mica and articles of mica, peat or graphite (other than those used in electrical engineering) and other
- manufacture of products from asphalt or similar materials, e.g. asphalt-based binders, bitumen, coal tar, pitch, etc.
- Carbon and graphite fibres, articles of graphite or other carbon for uses other than electrical, excluding electrodes
- artificial corundum production

He includes:

- *manufacture of glass wool and nonwovens - 23.14*
- *production of graphite electrodes - 27.90*
- *manufacture of graphite gaskets - 28.29*

24 Production of basic metals

This section includes:

activities of smelting and/or refining ferrous and non-ferrous metals from ores, pig iron or scrap using electrometallurgical and other metallurgical processing technologies. The division also includes the production of metal alloys and refractory (special) alloys by introducing other chemical elements into the pure metal. The result of casting and refining, usually in ingot form, is used in rolling, drawing and pressing operations to produce products such as thick and thin sheets, strips, bars, wire rod, wire or tubes and hollow sections, and in the molten state to produce castings and other metal products.

24.1 Production of cast iron, steel and ferroalloys

This group includes:

direct processing of metal ores; production of pig iron in castings, ingots or other primary forms; processing of pig iron into steel; production of ferroalloys and steel products.

24.10 Manufacture of pig iron, steel and ferro-alloys

Includes:

- operation of blast furnaces, steel converters and rolling mills
- production of pig iron in castings, ingots or other primary forms
- production of ferroalloys
- production of iron products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other porous iron products
- production of iron of a minimum purity by weight of 99.94 % obtained by electrolysis or other chemical processes
- remelting of cast iron or steel scrap
- production of granules and powders from cast iron
- production of steel in ingot or other primary forms
- production of semi-finished steel products
- production of hot or cold rolled flat steel products
- production of hot rolled wire rod and steel bars
- production of hot rolled steel profiles
- production of sheet profiles and welded open profiles, from steel
- production of steel track elements

He includes:

- *cold drawing of rods - 24.31*

24.2 Manufacture of tubes, hollow profiles and fittings of steel

24.20 Manufacture of tubes, hollow profiles and fittings, of steel

Includes:

- the manufacture of seamless tubes of circular or other cross-section and of billets of circular cross-section for further processing by hot rolling or hot extrusion or by other hot working into intermediate products which may be bars or billets for bars obtained by hot rolling or continuous casting

- production of precision and plain seamless tubes from hot-rolled or hot-drawn billets by subsequent processing by cold drawing or cold rolling of tubes with circular cross-section, and for tubes with non-circular cross-section and hollow sections - only by cold drawing
- the manufacture of longitudinally or spirally welded tubes of an external diameter > 406.4 mm, cold-formed from hot-rolled flat products
- manufacture of longitudinally or spirally welded tubes of external diameter ≤ 406.4 mm, of circular cross-section, by continuous cold- or hot-forming of hot- or cold-rolled flat products and hollow sections of non-circular cross-section, by hot- or cold-forming of longitudinally welded, hot- or cold-rolled strip
- manufacture of welded precision tubes of external diameter ≤ 406.4 mm, by hot- or cold-forming of hot- or cold-rolled strip and longitudinally welded, supplied as welded or further processed by cold rolling or cold drawing, and for tubes of non-circular cross-section by cold forming only
- production of flat flanges and flanges with forged rings by processing of hot-rolled flat steel products
- production of butt weld fittings, such as elbows and reducing fittings, by forging hot rolled seamless steel tubes
- production of threaded steel fittings and other types

He includes:

- *manufacture of seamless tubes of steel by centrifugal casting - 24.52*

24.3 Manufacture of other products in the primary processing of steel

24.31 Cold drawing of rods

Includes:

- the manufacture of steel bars and profiles obtained by cold drawing, planing or turning

He includes:

- *wire withdrawal - 24.34*

24.32 Cold rolling of narrow strips

Includes:

- the manufacture of flat-rolled products of coated or uncoated steel, whether or not coiled, of a width of less than 600 mm, obtained by repeated cold-rolling of hot-rolled flat-rolled products or steel bars

24.33 Cold forming or folding of steel products

Includes:

- the production of open profiles obtained from flat-rolled steel products by continuous cold forming on a rolling mill or bending on a press
- production of cold-formed or cold-bent ribbed sheets (riffle sheets) and "sandwich" panels

24.34 Cold wire drawing

Includes:

- production of steel wire by cold drawing of wire rod

He includes:

- *drawing of steel bars and profiles - 24.31*
- *manufacture of wire products - 25.93*

24.4 Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals

24.41 Manufacture of precious metals

Includes:

- production of precious metals:
 - production and purification of non-deformable and deformable precious metals - silver, gold, platinum and others, from ores or scrap
- production of precious metal alloys
- production of semi-finished precious metal products
- production of silver rolled on base metals
- production of gold rolled on silver or base metals
- manufacture of platinum and platinum group metals rolled on gold, silver or base metals

Also includes:

- the manufacture of wire of these metals by drawing
- production of precious metal foil laminates

He includes:

- *casting of non-ferrous metals - 24.53, 24.54*
- *manufacture of precious metal jewellery - 32.12*

24.42 Aluminium production

Includes:

- aluminium production from aluminium oxide
- aluminium production by electrolytic purification of aluminium waste and scrap
- production of aluminium alloys
- production of semi-finished aluminium products

Includes also:

- aluminium wire drawing production
- Aluminium oxide production
- production of aluminium foil for packaging
- production of laminates with aluminium foil, aluminium foil being the primary component (serving as a base)

He includes:

- *casting of non-ferrous metals - 24.53, 24.54*

24.43 Production of lead, zinc, tin

Includes:

- production of lead, zinc and tin from ores
- production of lead, zinc and tin by electrolytic purification of lead, zinc and tin waste and scrap
- production of lead, zinc and tin alloys
- production of semi-finished products from lead, zinc and tin

Includes also:

- the manufacture of wire of these metals by drawing
- tin foil production

He includes:

- *casting of non-ferrous metals - 24.53, 24.54*

24.44 Copper production

Includes:

- copper production from ores
- copper production by electrolytic purification of copper waste and scrap
- production of copper alloys
- production of fusible copper strips and wire (for bushings and fuses)
- production of semi-finished honey products

Includes also:

- copper wire drawing production

He includes:

- *casting of non-ferrous metals - 24.53, 24.54*

24.45 Manufacture of other non-ferrous metals

Includes:

- production of chromium, manganese, nickel and other non-ferrous metals from ores or oxides
- production of chromium, manganese, nickel and other non-ferrous metals by electrolytic and aluminothermal treatment of waste and scrap of these metals
- production of alloys of these metals
- production of semi-finished products from these metals
- nickel stone production Includes

more:

- the manufacture of wire of these metals by drawing

He includes:

- *casting of non-ferrous metals - 24.53, 24.54*

24.46 Nuclear fuel reprocessing

Includes:

- production of uranium from uraninite or other ores
- uranium smelting and refining

24.5 Casting of metals

This group includes the production of cast semi-finished products and various castings.

This group does not include:

- *production of finished cast products:*

- *central heating boilers and radiators with non-electric heating - 25.21*
- *cast household products - 25.99*

24.51 Casting of cast iron

Includes:

- Casting of semi-finished cast iron products
- casting of grey (non-malleable) iron castings
- casting of ductile iron castings
- Casting of malleable iron castings
- production of tubes, hollow profiles and fittings of cast iron

24.52 Casting of steel

This class includes the activities of steel mills.

Includes:

- casting of semi-finished steel products
- casting of steel castings
- production of seamless tubes of steel obtained by centrifugal casting
- production of steel fittings for castings

24.53 Casting of light metals

Includes:

- casting of semi-finished products of aluminium, magnesium, titanium, zinc and others
- casting of light metal castings

24.54 Casting of other metals

Includes:

- casting of heavy metal castings
- casting of precious metal castings
- casting of non-ferrous metal castings

25 Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment

This section includes:

manufacture of metal products (parts, boilers, tanks and other containers, metal structures), usually stationary. The manufacture of fabricated metal products assembled (and/or with other materials) into more complex units, such as machinery or equipment (which, if not electrical, electronic or optical), is covered in sections 26 to 30.

This section also includes the production of armaments and ammunition.

This section does not include:

- *specialised repair and maintenance - 33.1*
- *installation in buildings of metal products (e.g. central heating boilers, etc.) - 43.22*

25.1 Manufacture of metal products for construction

25.11 Manufacture of metal structures and parts thereof

Includes:

- manufacture of scaffolding, metal structures and parts thereof (towers, columns, trusses, bridges, etc.) for the construction industry
- manufacture of metal structures for production equipment (for blast furnaces, lifting and other equipment)
- manufacture of prefabricated buildings of metal:
 - modular elements for exhibitions, halls, etc.

He includes:

- *manufacture of parts for boilers for vessels or for power stations - 25.30*
- *manufacture of assembled fixed track equipment - 25.99*
- *manufacture of metal structures for vessels and floating structures- 30.11*

25.12 Manufacture of metal joinery

Includes:

- manufacture of doors, windows and their frames, shutters and blinds, of steel or aluminium
- metal partitions

25.2 Manufacture of central heating boilers and radiators with non-electric heating;
manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

25.21 Manufacture of central heating boilers and non-electric radiators

Includes:

- production of central heating boilers and radiators with non-electric heating

He includes:

- *manufacture of electric ovens and boilers - 27.51*

25.29 Manufacture of tanks, containers and tanks of metal

Includes:

- the manufacture of tanks, vats, tubs and similar containers, usually permanently installed, used for storage or production use
- manufacture of metal containers for compressed or liquefied gases

He includes:

- *Manufacture of drums and similar containers, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, of a kind commonly used for the packing or transport of goods - 25.91; 25.92*
- *production of cargo containers - 29.20*

25.3 Manufacture of steam boilers, excluding central heating boilers

25.30 Manufacture of steam boilers, excluding central heating boilers

Includes:

- production of steam boilers for simultaneous production of hot water and low pressure steam; of "superheated water" boilers
- production of auxiliary devices for steam boilers:
 - condensers, economizers, superheaters, steam collectors and steam accumulators, soot removal and gas recovery devices
- manufacture of nuclear reactors (assemblies of equipment and devices within the limits of biological protection), excluding isotope separation machines and apparatus
- manufacture of parts for boilers for vessels or for power stations Includes also:
- design and construction works for the construction of the adjacent pressure pipe network

He includes:

- *central heating boilers and radiators with non-electric heating - 25.21*
- *production of turbine steam generators - 28.11*
- *manufacture of machinery and apparatus for isotope separation - 28.99*

25.4 Manufacture of armaments and ammunition

25.40 Manufacture of armaments and ammunition

Includes:

- production of heavy weapons (artillery, self-propelled guns, rocket-propelled grenade launchers, torpedo tubes, heavy machine guns)
- production of small arms (revolvers, rifles, light machine guns)
- manufacture of air and gas guns and pistols
- ammunition production

Includes more:

- manufacture of firearms and ammunition for hunting, sport and personal protection
- production of explosives - bombs, mines and torpedoes

He includes:

- *manufacture of capsules, detonators or flares - 20.51*
- *manufacture of swords, bayonets, spears and other cold weapons - 25.71*
- *manufacture of armoured vehicles for the transport of money or valuables - 29.10*
- *production of space launch vehicles - 30.30*
- *manufacture of tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles - 30.40*

25.5 Forging, stamping and rolling of metal; powder metallurgy

This group includes:

basic metalworking activities such as forging or pressing, which are usually carried out for a fee (on a contract or one-off basis).

25.50 Forging, stamping and rolling of metal; powder metallurgy

Includes:

- forging, pressing, stamping and rolling of metal
- powder metallurgy: production of metal products from metal powder by pressure treatment or heat treatment (sintering)

He includes:

- *manufacture of metal powder - 24.1, 24.2*

25.6 Other metalworking

This group includes:

basic metalworking activities such as coating, engraving, turning, polishing, soldering, etc., which are usually carried out for a fee (on a contract or one-off basis).

25.61 Surface treatment and coating of metal

Includes:

- metal coating, anodizing, etc.
- heat treatment of metal
- whisker cleaning, sand blasting, cleaning in rotating drums and other metal cleaning
- painting and engraving of metal
- application of non-metallic coating on metal:
 - plasticizing, enamelling, varnishing, etc.
- hardening of metal

He includes:

- *shoeing horses - 01.62*
- *printing directly on metal - 18.12*
- *metal coating on plastics - 22.29*
- *rolling of precious metals on base or other metals - 24.41, 24.42, 24.43, 24.44*

25.62 Mechanical processing of metal

Includes:

- drilling, turning, milling, eroding, grinding, stitching, flattening, tapping, sharpening, polishing, soldering, splicing and other metal and metal parts processing
- cutting and laser inscribing of metal

He includes:

- *shoeing horses - 01.62*
- *"While you wait" metal engraving services - 95.25*

25.7 Manufacture of kitchen utensils, tools and hardware

25.71 Manufacture of kitchen utensils and cutlery

Includes:

- production of kitchen cutlery (forks, spoons, knives, etc.)
- manufacture of other cutlery:
 - scythes and axes
 - razors, shavers and their blades
 - scissors, secateurs, paper cutters or letter openers, sharpeners, manicure or pedicure tools, etc.
- production of swords, bayonets, spears and other cold weapons

He includes:

- *manufacture of base metal household utensils and articles - 25.99*
- *Manufacture of kitchenware and cutlery, of precious metal - 32.12*

25.72 Manufacture of construction and furniture fittings

Includes:

- production of padlocks, locks, keys, latches, fittings and similar products for buildings, furniture, vehicles

25.73 Manufacture of hand tools and hand tools

Includes:

- manufacture of knives and cutting blades for machines or mechanical appliances
- manufacture of hand tools such as pliers, spanners, screwdrivers, vises and the like
- manufacture of agricultural implements and hand tools
- production of saws and blades for them, including chain and circular saws
- manufacture of interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not mechanical, or for machine tools (for example, for punching, threading, drilling, milling, turning)
- production of prints
- manufacture of forging tools: hammers, anvils, etc.
- production of moulding boxes and moulds (without stilts)
- production of vises, clamping devices

He includes:

- *manufacture of portable instruments with integrated motor - 28.24*
- *production of stilts - 28.91*

25.9 Manufacture of other fabricated metal products

This group includes:

production of various metal products - barrels and cans; nails, bolts and nuts; metal household and stationery products; rowing screws and anchors; assembled fixed equipment for railways, etc.

25.91 Manufacture of barrels and similar containers of steel

Includes:

- manufacture of barrels, cans, buckets, boxes and similar containers of steel

He includes:

- *manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers - 25.2*

25.92 Manufacture of light metal packaging

Includes:

- manufacture of food and beverage cans, flexible and rigid tubes and the like
- production of stoppers, caps, seals and other closure devices

25.93 Manufacture of wire products, chains and springs

Includes:

- production of metal cables, ropes, braids
- the manufacture of cables without electrical insulation or of cables with insulation which cannot be used as conductors of electricity
- manufacture of coated or cored tubular wire
- manufacture of wire products: barbed wire, wire mesh, grating, metal sails
- electrodes for arc welding
- production of nails, cabars and pins
- manufacture of springs, excluding watch springs:
 - leaf springs, coil springs, torsion bar springs
 - sheets for portfolios
- production of chains with welded links, with cross-reinforced links, snow chains, without chain gears

He includes:

- *manufacture of watch springs - 26.52*
- *manufacture of electric wires and cables - 27.32*
- *manufacture of chain gears - 28.15*

25.94 Manufacture of fasteners

Includes:

- manufacture of washers, rivets, pins, cotter pins and similar unthreaded articles
- production of screws for metal that have a head with a straight slot
- production of screws, bolts, nuts and other threaded products

25.99 Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.

Includes:

- manufacture of metal household articles or household appliances:
 - flat - plates, saucers for cups
 - metal utensils - pots, pans
 - tableware (bowls, trays, etc.)

- pans and other non-electric kitchen utensils
- small kitchen appliances for manual work - grinders, graters, meat grinders, vegetable and fruit peelers
- steel wool for cleaning
- production of zinc building elements: drain pipes, bathtubs, sinks, castings and the like
- manufacture of metal office products, excluding furniture
- production of fireproof crates, storage crates, armored doors, etc.
- manufacture of other miscellaneous base metal products:
 - manufacture of propellers and their blades
 - anchors
 - bells
 - assembled fixed track installations
 - clasps, buckles, wire buttons
 - metal stairs
 - metal signposts, including road signs
- production of bags of metal foil
- manufacture of permanent magnets and metal products intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation
- manufacture of metal thermoses and other isothermal vessels, the insulation of which is provided by vacuum
- manufacture of various metal signs, including military insignia
- production of metal hair rollers, combs, metal handles and spokes for umbrellas

He includes:

- *manufacture of swords, swords, bayonets, spears and other cold weapons - 25.71*
- *production of shopping trolleys - 30.99*
- *manufacture of metal furniture - 31.01, 31.02, 31.09*
- *manufacture of sporting goods - 32.30*
- *manufacture of games and toys - 32.40*

26 Manufacture of computer and communication equipment, electronic and optical products

This section includes:

manufacture of computers, peripherals, telecommunications equipment and similar electronic products, and manufacture of components for these products. A characteristic feature of the production process in this section is the application of highly specialised miniaturised technologies, as well as the design and use of integrated circuits. This section also includes: manufacture of consumer electronics; measuring, inspection, testing and navigation instruments and apparatus; radiating electromedical and therapeutic apparatus; optical instruments and apparatus; magnetic and optical media.

26.1 Manufacture of electronic components and printed circuit boards

26.11 Manufacture of electronic components

Includes:

- production of electronic capacitors
- production of electronic resistors
- production of microprocessors

- production of electronic tubes
- production of electronic connectors
- production of bare printed circuit boards
- production of integrated circuits (analogue, digital or hybrid)
- production of diodes, transistors and related discrete elements (circuits)
- production of inductors (e.g. inductors, coils, transformers) with electronic elements
- production of electronic crystals and mounted piezoelectric crystals
- production of induction coils, switches and transducers for electronic applications
- manufacture of chips and wafers, finished or semi-finished
- production of elements for displays - plasma, polymers, liquid crystal displays (LCD)
- Light Emitting Diode (LED)

Manufacturing Includes more:

- production of cables for printers and monitors, cables with universal serial bus (USB), connectors, etc.

He includes:

- *printing of cards containing electronic integrated circuits ('smart' cards) - 18.12*
- *manufacture of computer and television monitors - 26.20, 26.40*
- *manufacture of modems, transmission equipment - 26.30*
- *Manufacture of beta-, gamma-, X-ray or other X-ray apparatus and tubes therefor - 26.60*
- *manufacture of optical instruments and components - 26.70*
- *manufacture of similar devices for use in electrical engineering - Section 27*
- *production of luminescent ballast resistors - 27.11*
- *manufacture of electric relays - 27.12*
- *manufacture of electrical installation products -27.33*

26.12 Manufacture of mounted printed circuit boards

Includes:

- production of mounted printed circuit boards
- PCB assembly
- production of interface cards (e.g. sound, video, control, network, modems)

He includes:

- *printing of cards containing electronic integrated circuits ('smart' cards) - 18.12*
- *production of bare printed circuit boards - 26.11*

26.2 Manufacture of computer equipment

26.20 Manufacture of computer machinery

manufacture and/or assemble computer equipment such as general-purpose (large), desktop, portable computers (laptops) and information delivery computers (servers). Peripherals such as storage devices and input/output devices (printers, monitors, keyboards) are also included. Computers can be analogue, digital or hybrid.

Digital computers are the most common model. They are devices that perform the following actions: 1) store processing programs or programs and information

(data) that are required for immediate program execution; 2) can be freely programmed according to user requirements; 3) perform arithmetic computations specified by the user; and 4) execute, without human intervention, processing programs that, while processing is in progress, require a change in program execution based on a logical decision.

Analog computers are capable of modelling mathematical models and contain at least analogue (modelling) control and programming elements.

Includes:

- production of desktop computers
- manufacture of notebook computers (laptops)
- production of universal (large) computers
- manufacture of microcomputers (e.g. personal digital assistants/PDAs)
- manufacture of portable memory, tape, disk and other storage devices
- manufacture of optical disc storage devices (e.g. CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW)
- production of printing devices
- production of monitors
- production of keyboards
- production of all types of "mice", joysticks and ball manipulators for display (trackball)
- manufacture of terminals specially designed for computers
- manufacture of computers delivering information (servers)
- manufacture of scanners, incl. scanning devices for reading barcodes
- manufacture of card reading devices containing electronic integrated circuits ('smart' cards)
- production of virtual reality helmets
- manufacture of video projectors for computers
- Includes also:
- manufacture of computer terminals such as automated teller machines (ATM's) and point of sale (POS) terminals without mechanical action
- manufacture of multifunctional office equipment that allows two or more of the following to be performed: printing, scanning, copying, faxing

He includes:

- *reproduction of recorded media (audio, video, computer, etc.) - 18.20*
- *manufacture of electronic components and assemblies used in computers and peripherals - 26.1*
- *manufacture of indoor/outdoor modems for computers - 26.12*
- *production of interface cards, modules and blocks - 26.12*
- *manufacture of mounted printed circuit boards - 26.12*
- *manufacture of modems, transmission equipment - 26.30*
- *manufacture of digital switches and telecommunications equipment for data transmission, such as local area network interconnection devices (of the same type), optimal routing devices and inter-network transitions - 26.30*
- *manufacture of consumer electronics such as CD players and DVD players - 26.40*
- *manufacture of television monitors and displays - 26.40*
- *Manufacture of video games (used with a television receiver or built-in screen) - 26.40*
- *Manufacture of unrecorded magnetic or optical media for use in computers or other apparatus - 26.80*

26.3 Manufacture of radio, television and telecommunications equipment

26.30 Manufacture of radio, television and telecommunications equipment

The manufacture of telephone and telecommunications equipment. This equipment transmits data over a network or over the air by means of an electronic signal (e.g. broadcasting equipment and wireless telecommunications devices).

Includes:

- production of PBXs
- production of cordless telephones
- production of (stand-alone) PBXs
- manufacture of teletypewriters and telecopiers, including automatic telephone answering machines
- production of telecommunication equipment for data transmission, such as devices for connecting local networks (of the same type), devices for optimal routing and inter-network transitions
- production of transmitting and receiving antennas
- production of cable systems for television signals
- manufacture of wearable receivers for call, paging or paging systems
- manufacture of telephones for cellular networks (mobile telephones)
- manufacture of equipment for mobile telecommunications networks
- manufacture of equipment for broadcasting studios, such as playback equipment, transmitting and receiving antennas, television cameras
- production of modems, transmission devices
- production of alarm systems for protection against theft or fire that send a signal to a control panel
- manufacture of broadcasting radio and television transmitters
- manufacture of radio- or infra-red remote control apparatus

He includes:

- *manufacture of electronic components and assemblies used in communication equipment, including indoor/outdoor computer modems - 26.1*
- *manufacture of mounted printed circuit boards - 26.12*
- *manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment - 26.20*
- *manufacture of household audio and video equipment - 26.40*
- *manufacture of global positioning satellite receivers - GPS-system - 26.51*
- *production of electronic information boards - 27.90*
- *production of traffic lights - 27.90*

26.4 Manufacture of household electronics

26.40 Manufacture of household electronics

Manufacture of household audio and video equipment, sound systems and amplifiers for musical instruments.

Includes:

- manufacture of video cassette recorders and copy recorders
- manufacture of television receivers
- manufacture of television monitors and displays
- manufacture of recording and re-recording equipment
- production of stereo equipment
- manufacture of radio receivers
- production of loudspeaker systems
- production of non-professional video cameras
- production of multi-disc drives with automatic disc change (jukebox)
- production of amplifiers for musical instruments and sound systems
- production of microphones
- manufacture of compact disc (CD) and digital disc (DVD) reproducing apparatus
- the production of entertainment devices in which people perform songs accompanied by recorded music (karaoke)
- production of headphones (e.g. for radio, computer, stereo)
- video game production (used with a television receiver or with an integrated screen)

He includes:

- *reproduction of recorded media (audio, video, computer, etc.) - 18.2*
- *manufacture of computer monitors and peripherals - 26.20*
- *manufacture of automatic telephone answering machines - 26.30*
- *manufacture of wearable receivers for call, paging or paging systems - 26.30*
- *manufacture of remote control apparatus by radio waves or infrared beams - 26.30*
- *manufacture of equipment for radio and television broadcasting studios, such as reproducing apparatus, transmitting and receiving aerials, television cameras - 26.30*
- *manufacture of antennas - 26.30*
- *manufacture of digital cameras - 26.70*
- *manufacture of electronic games with fixed (non-removable) software - 32.40*

26.5 Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, testing and navigation; manufacture of watches

26.51 Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, testing and navigation

Manufacture of finders, detectors and other instruments and apparatus for navigation and guidance and of systems for aviation and marine applications; automatic control instruments, thermostats and thermoregulators for heating, air-conditioning or refrigeration installations and domestic appliances; instruments and devices for measuring, displaying, recording and regulating temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum, combustion, flow, level, viscosity, density, acidity, concentration and rotation; flow meters and other counters; instruments and apparatus for measuring and checking electrical characteristics and impulses; instruments, apparatus and control and measuring apparatus for the laboratory analysis of the chemical or physical composition or concentration of samples of solid, liquid, gaseous or composite materials; other measuring and testing instruments and their constituent parts.

Also included is the manufacture of non-electric instruments and apparatus for measuring, inspection, testing, navigation and control (excluding conventional mechanical instruments).

Includes:

- manufacture of on-board instruments for aircraft
- manufacture of technical means for checking the exhaust gases of motor vehicles
- manufacture of instruments for meteorology
- manufacture of instruments and apparatus for testing and checking physical characteristics
- production of truth machines (lie detectors)
- manufacture of radiation background detection and readout equipment (e.g. Geiger-Mueller counter, radiation sensor, dosimeter)
- manufacture of instruments and apparatus for geodesy, topography, land surveying, levelling and hydrography
- production of glass thermometers with liquid and bimetal thermometers (excluding medical thermometers)
- production of humidity regulators
- manufacture of temperature control devices (thermoregulators, thermostats)
- manufacture of flame control and burner control devices
- production of spectrometers
- manufacture of pneumatic measuring instruments
- production of flow meters:
 - totalizing (registering) flow meters - water meters, gasoline meters, electricity meters
 - other flow meters - devices for measuring the quantity of a substance per unit time
- production of parcel counters at loading or unloading
- production of minesweepers, signal generators (pulse generators, wobble generators, etc.); metal detectors
- the manufacture of seekers, detectors and other instruments and apparatus for navigation and guidance, and of systems for aviation and marine applications, including ultrasonic sonars and detectors of the sonar type (e.g. asdic, sonar)
- production of radar equipment
- production of global positioning satellite receivers - GPS-system
- manufacture of environmental control devices and automatic control devices
- production of flight data recorders, which allow to record the flight parameters of aircraft and to perform post-flight analysis of the majority of flight parameters for each moment of the flight
- production of motion sensors
- production of radars
- manufacture of instruments and apparatus for laboratory analysis (e.g. blood analysis)
- manufacture of analytical balances, incubators and other measuring and testing instruments for laboratory purposes

He includes:

- *manufacture of automatic telephone answering machines - 26.30*
- *manufacture of radiating electromedical apparatus - 26.60*
- *manufacture of optical positioning equipment - 26.70*
- *production of voice recorders - 28.23*
- *Manufacture of weighing instruments and apparatus (other than analytical balances), callipers, tape measures and the like - 28.29*
- *manufacture of medical thermometers - 32.50*
- *installation (assembly) of process control equipment - 33.20*
- *manufacture of common measuring instruments (e.g. measuring rulers, calipers) - classified according to the type of base material used*

26.52 Manufacture of watches and watch movements

Includes:

- manufacture of clocks: wrist, pocket, wall, alarm clocks, etc., including clocks for control panels
- manufacture of watch cases, incl. precious metals
- manufacture of instruments and apparatus for measuring, recording and reporting time, with clockwork or synchronous motors such as:
 - parking meters
 - timers
 - Attendance registers; time and date registers
 - minute and second counters (stopwatches)
- manufacture of clock breakers and other apparatus enabling to set in motion a movement at a fixed time, fitted with a clockwork or synchronous motor
 - locking mechanism with interlock that prevents a bank vault or safe from being opened before the specified time
- manufacture of watch parts and accessories:
 - any type of mechanisms
 - springs, stones, dials, hands, plates, bridges and other parts
 - enclosures, boxes and cabinets of any material

He includes:

- *manufacture of watch straps of textile, leather, plastics - 15.12*
- *manufacture of watch chains of precious metal - 32.12*
- *manufacture of watch chains of base metal - 32.13*

26.6 Manufacture of radiating electromedical and therapeutic devices

26.60 Manufacture of radiating electro-medical and therapeutic apparatus

Includes:

- the manufacture of radiating apparatus and tubes thereof (for example, industrial, medical diagnostic or therapeutic, research or scientific purposes)
 - apparatus using beta-, gamma-, X-rays or other radiations
- manufacture of computer-controlled tomographic scanners
- production of CAT scanners (with positron emission for three-dimensional picture of the heart)
- manufacture of magnetic resonance imaging equipment
- production of medical ultrasound equipment
- production of electrocardiographs
- production of electromedical endoscopes
- production of medical laser equipment
- production of cardiac pacemakers
- hearing aid manufacturing Includes

more:

- manufacture of emitting apparatus for food and milk processing and control

He includes:

- *production of solariums - 28.99*

26.7 Manufacture of optical instruments and components and photographic equipment

26.70 Manufacture of optical instruments and components and photographic equipment

Manufacture of optical instruments and items such as binoculars, microscopes (excluding electron and proton), lenses (excluding contact lenses); layering, polishing or mounting of lenses (excluding contact lenses); manufacture of photographic equipment such as cameras.

Includes:

- manufacture of optical mirrors
- production of optical sights for weapons
- manufacture of optical positioning equipment
- production of magnifying glasses, optical lenses, magnifying glasses
- manufacture of optical instruments and apparatus for fine mechanics
- manufacture of optical comparators (measuring devices for precise and comparative measurements)
- manufacture of film cameras and cameras, including digital cameras
- manufacture of cinema projectors, slide or slide film projectors and slide projectors
- production of epidiascopes
- manufacture of optical control and measuring instruments (e.g. firing control kit, photographic exposure meters, range finders)
- production of lenses, optical microscopes, binoculars and telescopes
- production of laser devices

He includes:

- *manufacture of video projection apparatus for computers - 26.20*
- *manufacture of television cameras and professional video cameras - 26.30*
- *manufacture of non-professional video cameras - 26.40*
- *manufacture of machines and apparatus incorporating a laser, classified under machines and apparatus with which they have similar functions (for example, medical laser apparatus - 26.60)*
- *manufacture of photocopiers - 28.23*
- *manufacture of ophthalmic products - 32.50*

26.8 Manufacture of unrecorded magnetic and optical media

26.80 Manufacture of unrecorded magnetic and optical media

Includes:

- production of unrecorded magnetic tapes for sound and video recording
- production of unrecorded magnetic cassettes for sound and video recording
- production of unrecorded diskettes
- production of unrecorded optical discs
- production of unrecorded disk storage media

He includes:

- *reproduction of recorded media (audio, video, computer, etc.) - 18.2*

27 Manufacture of electrical equipment

This section includes:
the production of equipment that generates, distributes or uses electricity. Also includes the manufacture of electrical lighting and signalling equipment and domestic electrical appliances.

This section does not include:

- *manufacture of electronic products - Section 26*

27.1 Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers and of apparatus
for the control and distribution of electricity

27.11 Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers

Includes:

- Manufacture of electric motors (excluding internal combustion engine starters)
- manufacture of electrical transformers for the distribution of electricity
- production of transformers for arc welding
- manufacture of luminescent ballast resistors (e.g. transformers)
- production of transformers for electricity distribution substations
- production of voltage regulators for electricity transmission and distribution
- manufacture of generators for electric power (excluding alternators for supplying batteries for internal combustion engines)
- manufacture of motor-generator sets (excluding turbogenerator sets)
- factory rewinding of wound rotors

Does not include:

- *manufacture of transformers and switches with electronic components - 26.11*
- *Manufacture of electrical machines and apparatus for soldering and welding - 27.90*
- *manufacture of semiconductor inverters, rectifiers and converters - 27.90*
- *manufacture of turbine generator sets - 28.11*
- *manufacture of starters and generators for internal combustion engines - 29.31*

27.12 Manufacture of apparatus for the control and distribution of
electricity

Includes:

- production of circuit breakers for electric power
- manufacture of impulse interference suppression devices (for the voltage level of electrical power distribution)
- production of control panels for electrical distribution networks
- manufacture of electric relays
- production of channels with special profile for installation of switchgear
- production of electric fuses
- production of switchgear for the power industry
- production of electrical switches for the power industry (without push buttons, interlock switches, coils, rotary switches)
- production of primary engines for generator sets

He includes:

- *manufacture of environmental control and process control equipment - 26.51*
- *manufacture of switches for electrical circuits such as push-buttons, interlock switches, coils, rotary switches - 27.33*

27.2 Manufacture of rechargeable batteries and accumulators

27.20 Manufacture of rechargeable batteries and accumulators

Includes:

- production of primary battery cells and batteries
 - elements containing manganese dioxide, mercuric oxide, silver oxide, etc.
- production of electric batteries and parts for them:
 - electric separators, containers, lids
- production of lead-acid batteries
- production of nickel-cadmium batteries
- production of nickel-metal hydride batteries
- production of lithium batteries
- production of dry cell batteries
- production of batteries with water-filled elements

27.3 Manufacture of insulated wires and electrical installation products

This group includes:

production of power transmission and non-current transmission cable devices for electrical networks regardless of the material. This also includes the manufacture of insulated conductors and optical fibre cables.

27.31 Manufacture of optical fibre cables

Includes:

- manufacture of optical fibre cables for real-time data or image transmission

He includes:

- *manufacture of glass fibres, whether or not chopped - 23.14*
- *manufacture of fibre optic cable assemblies, fitted with connectors or other connecting parts, classified according to their intended use - for example, 26.11*

27.32 Manufacture of other electrical and electronic wires and cables

Includes:

- production of insulated wires and cables of steel, copper, aluminium

He includes:

- *wire withdrawal - 24.34, 24.41, 24.42, 24.43, 24.44, 24.45*
- *Manufacture of computer cables, printer cables, universal serial bus (USB) cables and similar cable assemblies - 26.11*
- *manufacture of electrical cords with insulated conductors and connectors - 27.90*
- *Manufacture of spark plug wire assemblies and other vehicle wire assemblies - 29.31*

27.33 Manufacture of electrical installation products

Includes:

- manufacture of busbars, electrical wires (excluding control wires)
- production of protective circuit breakers that are triggered by a phase-to-ground leakage
- production of sockets for lamps
- manufacture of light intensity limiters
- production of switches for electrical circuits, such as push buttons, interlock switches, coils, rotary switches
- manufacture of electrical plug connectors
- production of junction boxes for the electrical network (e.g. socket brackets, switches, etc.)
- production of plastic insulation pipes and connection parts
- production of transmission rods and linear hardware products
- manufacture of plastic non-conductive parts, including junction boxes and their caps and similar plastic mains connection parts

He includes:

- *manufacture of ceramic insulators - 23.43*
- *manufacture of connectors and switches with electronic components - 26.11*

27.4 Manufacture of lamps and luminaires

27.40 Manufacture of lamps and luminaires

Manufacture of electric filament lamps and tubes, parts and accessories thereof (excluding open glass bulbs); electric luminaires and fittings therefor (excluding power transmission devices).

Includes:

- manufacture of lamps: gas discharge, incandescent, fluorescent, ultraviolet or infrared and other lamps
- production of fixtures for attaching luminaires to the ceiling
- production of chandeliers
- production of table lamps
- production of electric garlands
- production of luminaires imitating live fire
- production of portable flashlights (with batteries)
- production of electric lamps against insects
- the manufacture of lanterns (e.g. carbide lamps, electric, gas, oil or kerosene)
- production of projectors
- production of luminaires for street lighting (without traffic lights)
- manufacture of vehicle lighting (e.g. for cars, boats and aircraft)

Also includes:

- manufacture of non-electric luminaires

He includes:

- *manufacture of glassware and glass parts for luminaires - 23.19*
- *manufacture of power transmission cables for luminaires - 27.33*
- *manufacture of ceiling or bathroom fans incorporated in luminaires - 27.51*
- *manufacture of electrical signalling apparatus such as traffic lights and pedestrian signalling apparatus - 27.90*
- *production of light inscriptions - 27.90*

27.5 Manufacture of household appliances

This group includes:

manufacture of small kitchen appliances and household electrical appliances such as fans, vacuum cleaners, floor cleaners, cookers, washing machines, refrigerators, freezers (upright or chest) and other electrical or non-electrical household appliances such as dishwashers, boilers, shavers. Household appliances included in this group may be electric, gas or other fuel-fired.

27.51 Manufacture of household electrical appliances

Includes:

- production of household appliances:
 - refrigerators
 - freezers
 - dishwashers
 - washing machines and dryers
 - vacuum cleaners and other vacuum cleaning appliances
 - Pods
 - mills for kitchen waste
 - mills and mixers for food products, juicers
 - can openers
 - electric shavers, electric toothbrushes and other electric personal care appliances
 - knife sharpening equipment
 - fans and air cleaners
- production of household electric heating appliances:
 - electric water heaters
 - electric blankets
 - electric hair dryers, combs, brushes, curling irons
 - electric irons
 - heating appliances and space heaters with integrated fan, portable
 - electric ovens
 - microwave ovens
 - cookers, hobs
 - toasters
 - coffee makers and samovars
 - pans, grills, grills
 - rheotans and others

He includes:

- *manufacture of industrial refrigeration and ventilation equipment; permanently installed electric space heaters; industrial food processing or manufacturing machinery; industrial washing machines, dry cleaning machines, ironing presses and industrial vacuum cleaning appliances - Section 28*
- *manufacture of sewing machines for household use - 28.94*
- *installation of central vacuum cleaning systems - 43.29*

27.52 Manufacture of non-electric domestic appliances

Includes:

- manufacture of non-electric domestic cooking and heating appliances:
 - non-electric space heaters, air cleaners for kitchens, grills, cooking and heating stoves, boilers, cooking appliances, heating plates

27.9 Manufacture of other electrical equipment

27.90 Manufacture of other electrical equipment

Includes:

- production of battery chargers
- manufacture of electric devices for opening or closing doors
- manufacture of electric bells
- production of extension cords manufactured from purchased insulated wires
- manufacture of ultrasonic cleaning machines (excluding laboratory and dental)
- manufacture of semiconductor inverters, rectifiers and converters, fuel cells, regulated and unregulated power supplies
- manufacture of uninterruptible power supplies (UPS)
- the manufacture of impulse interference suppression devices (excluding those for the voltage level of electrical power distribution)
- manufacture of appliance cords, extension cords and other electrical cords with insulated conductors and connectors
- manufacture of graphite electrodes, graphite brushes and other articles of graphite or other carbon
- manufacture of particle accelerators
- manufacture of electrical capacitors, resistors, connectors and similar items
- manufacture of electromagnets
- cheese production
- production of electronic information boards
- manufacture of illuminated signs, illuminated direction signs and similar articles (including road signs)
- manufacture of electrical signalling equipment such as traffic lights and pedestrian signalling equipment
- Manufacture of electrical insulators (excluding those of glass or porcelain), insulating tubes and joints, of base metal
- manufacture of electrical machines and devices for brazing, welding and surface hardening, including soldering irons and brazing guns for manual operation

He includes:

- *manufacture of porcelain electrical insulators - 23.43*
- *Manufacture of carbon and graphite fibres and products (excluding electrodes and those for electrical purposes) - 23.99*
- *manufacture of electronic components such as rectifiers, voltage stabilisation integrated circuits, high power rectifier integrated circuits, electronic capacitors, electronic resistors and similar devices - 26.11*
- *manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers, switchgear, electric relays and control panels - 27.1*
- *manufacture of rechargeable batteries and accumulators - 27.20*
- *manufacture of communication and electrical wires, transmission and non-transmission cables - 27.3*
- *manufacture of luminaires - 27.40*
- *manufacture of household appliances - 27.5*
- *manufacture of non-electrical soldering and welding machines and apparatus - 28.29*
- *manufacture of electrical equipment for vehicles, such as generators, alternators, spark plugs, spark plug wire sets, window and door operators, voltage regulators - 29.31*

28 Manufacture of general and special purpose machinery and equipment

This section includes:

- the manufacture of machinery and equipment which mechanically or thermally affect or perform operations on materials (handling, treatment, spreading, measuring or packaging), including spare parts and assemblies which produce and transmit energy
- manufacture of stationary and self-propelled devices, portable tools with integrated motor, used in industry, construction or household
- manufacture of special equipment for the transport of passengers or goods (lifts, hoists, escalators)

Section 28 distinguishes between general-purpose machinery (used in many manufacturing activities) and special-purpose machinery (used in one specific or several interrelated manufacturing activities).

This section also includes:

manufacture of other special-purpose machinery not elsewhere classified or not used in the production process (e.g. equipment for fairs and amusement parks, bowling, etc.).

This section does not include:

- *Manufacture of fabricated metal products for general purposes - Section 25*
- *manufacture of computer equipment, measuring and testing instruments, apparatus for the control and distribution of electrical energy - sections 26 and 27*
- *manufacture of vehicles - sections 29 and 30*

28.1 Manufacture of general-purpose machinery

28.11 Manufacture of turbines and engines, except aircraft, automotive and motorcycle engines

Includes:

- Manufacture of internal combustion engines, excluding aircraft, automotive and motorcycle engines:
 - engines for vessels
 - engines for locomotives and railcars
- production of pistons, piston rings, carburettors and other for internal combustion engines burning
- production of intake and exhaust valves for internal combustion engines
- manufacture of turbines and turbine parts:
 - steam turbines
 - hydraulic turbines, wheels and regulators for them
 - wind turbines
 - gas turbines, excluding turbojets and turboprops
- production of turbine steam generators
- production of turbogenerator groups
- manufacture of industrial engines

Does not include:

- *manufacture of electrical generators (excluding turbogenerator groups) - 27.11*
- *manufacture of primary engines for generator sets (excluding turbogenerator sets) - 27.12*
- *manufacture of electrical parts and appliances for internal combustion engines - 29.31*
- *manufacture of automotive, motorcycle and aircraft engines - 29.10, 30.30, 30.91*
- *manufacture of turbojet and turboprop engines - 30.30*

28.12 Manufacture of hydraulic pumps, hydraulic and pneumatic motors

Includes:

- manufacture of hydraulic and pneumatic assemblies and parts (incl. hydraulic pumps and engines, hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders, valves, hoses and fittings for them)
- manufacture of air preparation equipment for pneumatic systems
- production of hydraulic systems
- production of hydraulic gears
- production of hydrostatic gears

He includes:

- *production of compressors - 28.13*
- *manufacture of pumps other than hydraulic - 28.13*
- *manufacture of valves other than hydraulic - 28.14*
- *manufacture of mechanical gears - 28.15*

28.13 Manufacture of other pumps and compressors

Includes:

- manufacture of air and vacuum pumps, air compressors or compressors for other gases
- production of pumps for liquids, even with measuring instruments
- manufacture of pumps for internal combustion engines: for fuel, oil or coolant

Also includes:

- manufacture of hand pumps

He includes:

- *manufacture of hydraulic and pneumatic pumps and motors - 28.12*

28.14 Manufacture of reinforcement products

Includes:

- manufacture of industrial valves and taps, including reducing valves and gate valves
- production of sanitary fittings
- production of fittings for heating systems

He includes:

- *manufacture of valves of vulcanised rubber, glass or ceramic materials - 22.19, 23.19 or 23.44*
- *manufacture of intake and exhaust valves for internal combustion engines - 28.11*
- *manufacture of hydraulic and pneumatic valves and air preparation equipment for pneumatic systems - 28.12*

28.15 Manufacture of bearings, gears and clutches

Includes:

- manufacture of ball, roller or needle bearings and parts thereof
- production of mechanical gears:
 - Transmission shafts and cranks: camshafts, crankshafts, cranks, etc.
 - bearing boxes (supports) and bearing shells

- production of friction wheels, gears, gear reducers and speed regulators
- production of couplings, joint couplings and coupling parts
- manufacture of flywheels and rollers
- manufacture of sleeve-roller chains and other chains with articulated joints
- manufacture of chain gears

He includes:

- *manufacture of chains with welded links, with cross reinforced links, snow chains - 25.93*
- *production of hydraulic gears - 28.12*
- *production of hydrostatic gears - 28.12*
- *manufacture of electromagnetic connectors - 29.32*
- *manufacture of gear parts which are identified as spare parts for motor vehicles or aircraft - sections 29 and 30*

28.2 Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery

28.21 Manufacture of furnaces and burners

Includes:

- manufacture of electric and other industrial and laboratory furnaces (including waste incinerators)
- production of burners
- production of permanently installed electric heaters for rooms and swimming pools
- manufacture of permanently installed non-electric domestic heating appliances such as solar collectors, central heating, oil-fired central heating and similar heating installations
- production of electric domestic heating appliances (electric forced-air heaters, heat pumps, etc.) and non-electric forced-air domestic heating appliances

Also includes:

- manufacture of mechanical furnace fuel feeders, grills, ash removal devices and similar devices

He includes:

- *manufacture of household electric ovens - 27.51*
- *manufacture of drying machinery for agricultural products - 28.93*
- *Manufacture of ovens for bread, pastry, cakes and confectionery - 28.93*
- *Manufacture of drying machinery for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard - 28.99*
- *manufacture of medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers - 32.50*
- *manufacture of furnaces for dental laboratories - 32.50*

28.22 Manufacture of lifting and handling machinery

Includes:

- manufacture of lifting and handling machines, manually or mechanically driven:
 - polyspikes, winches, cable stays and jacks
 - mast-boom (derrick), lifting, bridge, gantry and other cranes
- electric and fork-lift trucks, self-propelled and non-self-propelled, used in factories (including shopping trolleys and hand carts)
- mechanical manipulators and industrial robots specially designed for lifting, transporting and handling operations

- production of conveyors, rope lines, etc.
- manufacture of elevators, escalators and moving walkways
- manufacture of parts for lifting and handling machines

He includes:

- *manufacture of hoists, conveyors or conveyor belts, continuous, for mining or other underground works - 28.92*
- *manufacture of excavators and loaders - 28.92*
- *production of multifunctional industrial robots - 28.99*
- *manufacture of mobile cranes, floating cranes, specialised cranes for track - 29.10, 30.11, 30.20*
- *installation of lifts and escalators - 43.29*

28.23 Manufacture of office machinery, except computer

Includes:

- production of dumpers
- manufacture of cash register adding machines
- production of calculators - electronic or not
- manufacture of mail processing machines (machines for printing addresses, for sorting and placing in envelopes, for opening, closing or sealing correspondence and machines for affixing or destroying stamps), sorting machines
- manufacture of typewriters
- production of stenographic machines
- manufacture of office binding equipment (e.g. for laminating or heat binding)
- manufacture of cheque filling machines
- manufacture of coin counting and packaging machines
- production of pencil sharpeners
- manufacture of apparatus for sewing or for removing staples
- production of voting systems
- manufacture of strip release and slitting devices
- production of perforators
- manufacture of mechanical cash registers
- manufacture of photocopying machines
- production of toner cartridges
- production of black and white boards and marker boards
- production of voice recorders

He includes:

- *manufacture of computer equipment - 26.20*

28.24 Manufacture of portable instruments with integrated motor

Includes:

- manufacture of portable hand tools with pneumatic device or built-in electric or non-electric motor such as:
 - circular or reciprocating saws
 - chain saws
 - drilling machines and impact drilling machines
 - manually operated grinding machines
 - pneumatic nailing machines

- buffers
- milling machines for surface profiling
- grinding machines
- body seamstresses
- pneumatic hammers for riveting
- renders
- scissors for metal sheets and nibblers
- impact wrenches
- electric impact nailers

He includes:

- *manufacture of interchangeable tools for hand tools - 25.73*
- *Manufacture of electric soldering irons and soldering guns, for manual use - 27.90*

28.25 Manufacture of industrial refrigeration and ventilation equipment

Includes:

- manufacture of industrial refrigeration or freezing equipment, including assembly of their components
- manufacture of air-conditioning machinery and apparatus, incl. for motor vehicles
- production of industrial fans
- production of heat exchangers
- manufacture of apparatus and devices for liquefying air or gas
- production of industrial fans (for wall, ceiling or roof mounting)

He includes:

- *manufacture of household appliances (refrigerators, freezers and fans) - 27.51*

28.29 Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

- manufacture of weighing instruments and apparatus (other than analytical balances):
 - household and shop scales, continuous weighing scales, bridge scales, weighing scales, etc.
- manufacture of apparatus for the filtration or purification of liquids
- manufacture of apparatus for discharging, dispersing or spraying liquid or powdery materials:
 - fire extinguishers, spray guns, sandblasting, steam blasting and similar machines
- manufacture of machines and apparatus for packing and packaging:
 - filling, capping, encapsulating, sealing, labelling machines
- manufacture of bottle cleaning or drying machinery and apparatus for carbonating beverages
- manufacture of distillation or rectification apparatus for the petroleum refining, chemical and beverage industries
- production of gas generators
- manufacture of calenders, rollers and cylinders (excluding those for metals and glass)
- manufacture of centrifuges (excluding dairy and clothing centrifuges)
- production of metal plastic and mechanical sealants
- manufacture of automatic machines for the sale of goods, including coin exchange

- manufacture of hand tools, precision machine tools (excluding optical)
- manufacture of non-electrical machines and devices for brazing, welding and surface hardening
- manufacture of cooling towers and similar for direct cooling by reusing the water moving in a closed circuit

He includes:

- *manufacture of analytical balances - 26.51*
- *manufacture of household appliances (refrigerators, freezers and fans) - 27.51*
- *Manufacture of electrical machines and apparatus for soldering and welding - 27.90*
- *manufacture of sprayers or dusters, for agriculture - 28.30*
- *manufacture of machinery for rolling metal and glass and rollers therefor - 28.91, 28.99*
- *manufacture of drying machinery for agricultural products - 28.93*
- *manufacture of apparatus for filtering or purifying foodstuffs - 28.93*
- *manufacture of dairy centrifuges - 28.93*
- *machines for drying yarn, woven fabrics or textile articles, with a dry-cleaning capacity > 10 kg - 28.94*
- *manufacture of textile printing machinery - 28.94*

28.3 Manufacture of machinery for agriculture and forestry

28.30 Manufacture of machinery for agriculture and forestry

Includes:

- production of tractors for agriculture and forestry
- vegetable-gardening tractors, manually operated
- manufacture of mowers, including lawn mowers
- manufacture of self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agriculture
- manufacture of machinery for soil preparation or cultivation, for cultivation or fertilisation:
 - ploughs, seed drills, harrows, fertiliser spreaders, etc.
- manufacture of harvesting or threshing machinery:
 - harvesters, threshers, sorting machines, etc.
- production of milking machines
- manufacture of sprayers or pulverisers for agriculture
- manufacture of other machinery for agriculture and forestry:
 - machinery and apparatus for poultry and bee keeping, animal feed preparation machines, etc.
 - machines for cleaning or sorting eggs, fruit and other agricultural products

He includes:

- *Manufacture of agricultural implements and hand tools, not motorised - 25.73*
- *manufacture of conveyors used on farms - 28.22*
- *manufacture of portable instruments with integrated motor - 28.24*
- *manufacture of dairy centrifuges - 28.93*
- *manufacture of machinery for cleaning, sorting or screening grains or dried leguminous vegetables - 28.93*
- *production of road tractors for semi-trailers - 29.10*
- *manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers - 29.20*

28.4 Manufacture of machine tools

This group includes:

manufacture of machines for working metal and other materials (wood, stone, bone, ebonite, hard plastics, cold working of glass), including those working with laser beams, ultrasound, plasma arc or magnetic pulses.

28.41 Manufacture of machinery for working metal

Includes:

- manufacture of metal-working machinery, including laser, ultrasonic, plasma arc or magnetic pulse machines
- production of lathes, drilling, milling, shearing, boring, grinding, threading and other machines working by removing metal
- manufacture of forging or stamping machines
- manufacture of stamping, punching and hydraulic presses and stamping, falling or hydraulic hammers
- manufacture of rod drawing or similar stands, thread-forging or threading machines, wire-work machines

He includes:

- *manufacture of replaceable tools - 25.73*
- *Manufacture of electrical machines and apparatus for soldering and welding - 27.90*
- *manufacture of non-electrical soldering and welding machines and apparatus - 28.29*

28.49 Manufacture of other machine tools

Includes:

- manufacture of machines for working wood, stone, bone, ebonite, hard plastics, cold working of glass, including those working by laser, ultrasonic, plasma arc, magnetic pulse or similar methods
- manufacture of tool holders for machine tools
- manufacture of dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools
- manufacture of fixed machines for nailing, stapling, gluing or otherwise joining wood, cork, bone, hard plastics and similar hard materials
- manufacture of stationary rotary or impact drilling machines, flanging machines, riveting machines, sheet metal cutting machines, etc.
- production of presses for veneer and wood panel production
- manufacture of electroplating machinery and apparatus

Includes also:

- manufacture of parts and accessories for other machine tools

He includes:

- *manufacture of interchangeable tools for machine tools (for example, for punching, threading, drilling, milling, turning, saw blades, knives and cutting blades) - 25.73*
- *Manufacture of electric soldering irons and soldering guns, for manual use - 27.90*
- *manufacture of portable instruments with integrated motor - 28.24*
- *manufacture of machinery and equipment for metallurgy and foundry - 28.91*
- *manufacture of machinery for mining and construction - 28.92*

28.9 Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery

This group includes:

manufacture of special-purpose machinery (used in one specific or several interrelated production activities).

This group also includes:

some specific machinery not used in the production process (e.g. aircraft launchers and devices or fairground equipment and recreational parks, etc.).

28.91 Manufacture of machinery and equipment for the metallurgy and foundry industries

Includes:

- production of machinery and equipment for metallurgy and foundry:
 - converters, foundry buckets and stilts, casting machines, etc.
- manufacture of metal rolling machines and rolls for them

He includes:

- *Manufacture of moulding cases and moulds (excluding stilts) - 25.73*
- *manufacture of broaching machinery for metal removal - 28.41*
- *manufacture of machinery for making sand moulds - 28.99*

28.92 Manufacture of machinery for mining and construction

Includes:

- manufacture of hoists, conveyors or conveyors, continuous, for mines or other underground works
- manufacture of drilling or boring machinery, tunnelling or tunnel boring machinery
- manufacture of machines and apparatus for screening, sorting, separation, crushing of solid mineral materials
- manufacture of concrete mixers and other mixing machines for the preparation of construction solutions
- manufacture of self-propelled earthmoving machinery:
 - bulldozers, graders, scrapers, excavators, bucket loaders, tampers, road rollers and other self-propelled machines
- manufacture of pile driving hammers and pile driving machines, mortar and asphalt laying machines, concrete levelling machines, etc.
- manufacture of crawler and other tractors for mining or construction
- production of blades for bulldozers
- production of tippers for use off the road network

He includes:

- *manufacture of lifting and handling machinery - 28.22*
- *manufacture of agricultural tractors - 28.30*
- *manufacture of stone working machinery, including stone cutting or cleaning machinery - 28.49*
- *production of road tractors for semi-trailers - 29.10*
- *production of concrete mixers - 29.10*

28.93 Manufacture of machinery and equipment for food, beverage and tobacco processing

Includes:

- manufacture of dryers for agricultural products
- manufacture of milk processing machinery and apparatus:
 - dairy centrifuges
 - milk processing machines (homogenizers)
 - machines and devices for oil production (oil churners, machines for casting oil in various cuts)
 - machines for cheese and curd production (homogenizers, moulding machines, presses), etc.
- manufacture of machinery for the milling industry:
 - machines for cleaning, sorting or sifting grains or dry legumes (winnowers, sifting conveyors, separators, grain brushing machines and others)
 - semolina or flour making machines and other machines (grain mills, feeders, sifters, flour cleaners of bran, mixers, rice hullers, pea crushers)
- the manufacture of presses, grape-grinders and devices for making wine, fruit juices or similar beverages
- manufacture of machinery for bread and bakery products or for the manufacture of macaroni and similar products:
 - ovens for bread, bakery and pastry products; machines for kneading, dividing, shaping and cutting dough
- manufacture of other food processing machinery and equipment:
 - machinery for the manufacture of sugar, cocoa, chocolate, confectionery; machinery for the primary processing of fruit, nuts, vegetables, meat, fish, molluscs, crustaceans and other aquatic animals
 - filtration or purification apparatus
 - other industrial food or beverage processing or manufacturing machinery
- manufacture of machinery for extraction and processing of vegetable and animal oils or fat
- the manufacture of machinery for the processing of tobacco or the manufacture of cigarettes or cigars, pipe tobacco, chewing or snuff tobacco (enfiers)
- manufacture of food preparation machines for hotels and restaurants

He includes:

- *manufacture of emitting apparatus for food and milk processing and control - 26.60*
- *manufacture of packing, wrapping and weighing machinery - 28.29*
- *manufacture of machinery for cleaning or grading eggs, fruit and other agricultural products (excluding seeds and dried leguminous plants) - 28.30*

28.94 Manufacture of machinery for textiles, clothing, leather and leather products

Includes:

- manufacture of textile machinery:
 - machines for preparing, extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting synthetic or artificial textile materials
 - textile preparation machines; mangan (for separating seeds from cotton), baling, garnet, cotton spreading, washing and wool carbonising, donors, combing (slicing) and pre-spinning (flyer) machines, etc.

- gear machines
- machines for preparing textile yarns: carding, twisting, winding, warping and similar machines
- weaving machines (looms), including hand looms
- knitting machines
- machines for braiding cords, tulle, lace, shirite and others
- manufacture of auxiliary machinery or devices for textile machinery:
 - thread and jacquard mechanisms, automatic base and weft brakes, shuttle change mechanisms, spindles, spindle blades, etc.
- manufacture of textile printing machines
- manufacture of other fabric processing machinery:
 - machines for washing, bleaching and dyeing, finishing, coating, fabric impregnation
 - machines for winding, unwinding, folding, cutting or notching fabrics
- manufacture of public laundry and dry cleaning machinery:
 - ironing machines (incl. fixing presses)
 - Washing machines and machines for drying yarn, woven fabrics or textile articles, with a dry-cleaning capacity > 10 kg
 - dry cleaning machines
- manufacture of sewing machines (incl. for household use), their heads and needles
- manufacture of machinery for making or finishing felt or nonwovens
- manufacture of machinery for leather processing and working:
 - machinery for preparing, tanning or working leather
 - machinery for making or repairing footwear and other leather articles

He includes:

- *manufacture of paper or paperboard cards for jacquard machines - 17.29*
- *manufacture of washing machines and dryers for household use - 27.51*
- *manufacture of ironing machines of the calender type - 28.29*
- *manufacture of bookbinding machines - 28.99*

28.95 Manufacture of machinery for paper, paperboard and paper and paperboard products

Includes:

- manufacture of machinery for paper pulp (fibrous semi-finished products)
- Manufacture of paper and paperboard machinery
- manufacture of machinery for paper and paperboard products

He includes:

- *Manufacture of drying machinery for wood, pulp, paper or paperboard - 28.99*

28.96 Manufacture of rubber or plastics machinery

Includes:

- manufacture of machinery for working rubber or plastics or for making articles thereof:
 - Injection moulding machines, extruders, vacuum forming machines and hot moulding machines for rubber or plastics, presses, machines for the manufacture or regeneration of pneumatic tyres and other machinery for the manufacture of specific rubber or plastic products

28.99 Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

- manufacture of dryers for timber, pulp, paper or paperboard
- manufacture of printing and bookbinding machines and auxiliary machines for printing of various types of materials
- production of machines for forming ceramic masses, for the production of tiles, bricks, pipes, for casting graphite electrodes, for the production of chalk
- manufacture of automatic soldering apparatus for the assembly of semiconductor devices, for the manufacture of semiconductor wafers and similar apparatus
- production of multifunctional industrial robots
- manufacture of various special purpose machinery and equipment:
 - manufacture of machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs having a glass envelope
 - manufacture of machinery for making or hot working glass or glassware
 - manufacture of machines and apparatus for isotope separation
- manufacture of tyre flattening and balancing machines; machinery and apparatus for balancing mechanical parts (excluding those for balancing wheels)
- production of centralised greasing systems
- manufacture of aircraft launchers and launching devices, aircraft aerial refuelling devices, aircraft launching catapults and similar devices
- production of solariums
- production of games with automatic bowling pins (bowling)
- manufacture of carousels, swings, shooting ranges and other equipment for fairs and amusement parks

He includes:

- *manufacture of household appliances - 27.5*
- *manufacture of photocopiers - 28.23*
- *Manufacture of machinery and equipment for working ebonite or hard plastics or for cold working glass - 28.49*
- *production of stilts - 28.91*

29 Manufacture of vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers

This section includes:

manufacture of vehicles for the carriage of passengers or goods, trailers and semi-trailers and various parts and accessories therefor.

This section does not include:

- *maintenance and repair of motor vehicles - 45.20*

29.1 Manufacture of automobiles and their engines

29.10 Manufacture of motor vehicles and their engines

Includes:

- production of passenger cars
- production of trucks:

- trucks, road tractors for semi-trailers
- production of buses, trolleybuses
- manufacture of internal combustion engines for vehicles
- production of chassis for cars
- production of special purpose vehicles:
 - for travel on snow, on golf courses, amphibious vehicles
 - fire trucks, street cleaning vehicles, mobile libraries, armoured vehicles for transporting money, etc.
 - concrete mixers
- cars for television reports, cartoons and the like, including racing cars Includes more:
- overhaul of internal combustion engines for cars

He includes:

- *Manufacture of electric motors (excluding internal combustion engine starters) - 27.11*
- *manufacture of lamps and headlamps for motor vehicles - 27.40*
- *manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburettors - 28.11*
- *manufacture of tractors for agriculture and forestry - 28.30*
- *manufacture of tractors for mining or construction - 28.92*
- *manufacture of tippers for off-road use - 28.92*
- *manufacture of car bodies and coachwork - 29.20*
- *manufacture of electrical parts and appliances for motor vehicles - 29.31*
- *manufacture of other parts and accessories for motor vehicles- 29.32*
- *manufacture of tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles - 30.40*
- *maintenance and repair of motor vehicles - 45.20*

29.2 Manufacture of car bodies and coachwork; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers

29.20 Manufacture of motor vehicle bodies and coachwork; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers

Includes:

- manufacture of car bodies and coachwork (including cabins)
- equipment of all types of vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
- production of trailers and semi-trailers:
 - Tanks for vehicles; Cargo trailers
 - caravan trailers and others
- production of cargo containers

He includes:

- *manufacture of self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agriculture - 28.30*
- *manufacture of parts and accessories for car bodies - 29.32*
- *manufacture of animal-drawn vehicles - 30.99*

29.3 Manufacture of automotive parts and accessories

29.31 Manufacture of electronic and electrical parts and devices for automobiles

Includes:

- manufacture of electrical devices for vehicles such as generators, alternators, spark plugs, spark plug wire sets, window and door drive systems, voltage regulators, assembly of purchased gauges into the vehicle dashboard, etc.

He includes:

- *manufacture of automotive batteries - 27.20*
- *manufacture of lamps and headlamps for motor vehicles - 27.40*
- *manufacture of pumps for internal combustion engines: for fuel, oil or coolant - 28.13*

29.32 Manufacture of other parts and accessories for motor vehicles

Includes:

- production of various automotive parts and accessories:
 - brakes, gearboxes, axles, drive wheels, shock absorbers, radiators, mufflers, exhausts, catalytic converters, clutches, steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes
- production of parts and accessories for car bodies and car bodies:
 - seat belts, airbags with inflation system, doors, bumpers
- production of car seats

He includes:

- *manufacture of indoor and outdoor tyres - 22.11*
- *manufacture of hoses, belting and other articles of rubber - 22.19*
- *manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburettors - 28.11*
- *maintenance and repair of motor vehicles - 45.20*

30 Manufacture of vehicles, except motor vehicles

This section includes:

construction of vessels and manufacture of locomotives and wagons, aircraft and aerospace vehicles and their parts.

30.1 Construction of vessels

This group includes:

construction of vessels and floating structures for the carriage of passengers or goods or for recreational and sporting purposes.

30.11 Construction of vessels, excluding recreational vessels

Includes:

- construction of civil vessels: passenger ships, ferries, cargo ships, tankers, tugs, etc.
- construction of warships
- construction of fishing vessels, factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products

Also includes:

- construction of hovercraft (excluding recreational craft)
- construction of drilling rigs, floating or submersible
- construction of floating facilities:
 - floating docks, pontoons, buoys, caissons, signal signs, tanks, thrusters, ships lighthouses, floating cranes, inflatable rafts (excluding those for recreation), etc.
- manufacture of metal structures for vessels and floating structures

He includes:

- *manufacture of parts for vessels, excluding those forming the hull:*
 - *manufacture of sails for vessels - 13.92*
 - *production of rowing screws - 25.99*
 - *manufacture of anchors of cast iron or steel - 25.99*
 - *manufacture of engines for vessels - 28.11*
- *manufacture of navigational aids and appliances - 26.51*
- *manufacture of lamps and headlamps for vessels - 27.40*
- *manufacture of special purpose vehicles (amphibious vehicles) - 29.10*
- *manufacture of inflatable recreational boats and rafts- 30.12*
- *repair and maintenance of vessels - 33.15*
- *ship demolition - 38.31*
- *interior furnishing of vessels - 43.3*

30.12 Construction of recreational craft

Includes:

- manufacture of inflatable boats and rafts
- construction of sailing yachts, even with auxiliary engine
- construction of motor boats
- construction of hovercraft for recreation
- production of water scooters
- manufacture of other recreational craft:
 - canoes, kayaks, rowing boats, skiffs

He includes:

- *manufacture of parts for recreational craft:*
 - *manufacture of sails for vessels - 13.92*
 - *manufacture of anchors of cast iron or steel - 25.99*
 - *manufacture of engines for vessels - 28.11*
- *production of surfboards and surfboards with sails - 32.30*
- *repair and maintenance of recreational craft - 33.15*

30.2 Manufacture of locomotives, railcars and wagons

30.20 Manufacture of locomotives, railcars and railcars

Includes:

- production of electric, diesel, steam and other rail locomotives
- manufacture of self-propelled wagons, platforms and vans, vehicles for maintenance and service of rail track
- production of non-self-propelled railcars:
 - passenger and freight wagons, tank wagons, self-unloading wagons, workshop wagons, crane wagons, tenders, etc.
- production of parts for locomotives, railcars and wagons:
 - bogies, axles, wheels, brakes and parts thereof; hooks and other coupling systems, buffers and parts thereof; shock absorbers; wagon and locomotive chassis; frames; couplings
 - safety harmonics for internal connection between wagons and others

Includes more:

- manufacture of locomotives and carriages for mining or other underground works, including excavating machines mounted on carriages
- the manufacture of mechanical and electromechanical signalling, safety, control or management equipment for railways, highways or rivers, playgrounds or car parks, port facilities or airports
- production of seats for locomotives and wagons

He includes:

- *manufacture of track elements - 24.10*
- *manufacture of assembled fixed track equipment - 25.99*
- *manufacture of electric motors - 27.11*
- *Manufacture of electrical apparatus for signalling, safety, track control or management - 27.90*
- *locomotive engines production - 28.11*

30.3 Manufacture of aircraft and aerospace vehicles and their engines

30.30 Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft and their engines

Includes:

- manufacture of cargo or passenger (civil), military, sport and other aircraft
- production of helicopters
- production of gliders, hang gliders
- production of hot air balloons and blimps
- manufacture of aircraft parts and accessories:
 - main elements: fuselages, wings, doors, ailerons, landing gear, fuel tanks, cabins, etc.
 - helicopter rotors, propellers and propeller blades
 - aircraft and aerospace engines
 - parts for turbojet and turboprop engines
- production of ground-based aerotrainers
- production of space vehicles and space launch vehicles, satellites, space exploration probes, orbital stations, shuttles
- production of intercontinental ballistic missiles (ICBMs) and similar missiles

Also includes:

- overhaul and restoration of aircraft and their engines
- manufacture of seats for aircraft

He includes:

- *production of parachutes - 13.92*
- *manufacture of armaments and ammunition - 25.40*
- *manufacture of telecommunications equipment for satellites - 26.30*
- *manufacture of instruments and appliances for air or space navigation - 26.51*
- *manufacture of aircraft systems - 26.51*
- *manufacture of lamps and headlamps for aircraft - 27.40*
- *manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburettors - 28.11*
- *manufacture of aircraft launchers and appliances, aircraft aerial refuelling appliances, aircraft launching catapults and similar appliances - 28.99*

30.4 Production of armoured combat vehicles

30.40 Manufacture of armoured fighting vehicles

Includes:

- production of tanks
- production of combat armoured personnel carriers
- manufacture of other combat transport vehicles

He includes:

- *manufacture of armaments and ammunition - 25.40*

30.9 Manufacture of other vehicles

30.91 Manufacture of motorcycles and their engines

Includes:

- manufacture of motorcycles, mopeds and bicycles with auxiliary engine
- motorcycle engine manufacturing
- production of motorcycle baskets
- manufacture of motorcycle parts and accessories

He includes:

- *manufacture of bicycles - 30.92*
- *manufacture of wheelchairs - 30.92*
- *maintenance and repair of motorcycles - 45.40*

30.92 Manufacture of bicycles and wheelchairs

Includes:

- manufacture of bicycles, including three-wheeled delivery bicycles, tandems, children's bicycles with two or three wheels (metal), without motor
- manufacture of bicycle parts and accessories
- manufacture of wheelchairs with or without motor
- manufacture of parts and accessories for wheelchairs
- production of baby and children strollers and parts for them

He includes:

- *manufacture of bicycles with auxiliary motor - 30.91*
- *manufacture of wheeled toys operated by children, including plastic children's bicycles with two or three wheels - 32.40*
- *bicycle repair - 95.29*

30.99 Manufacture of other vehicles n.e.c.

Includes:

- manufacture of hand-propelled vehicles: luggage trolleys, shopping trolleys, hand carts, transport sleds
- manufacture of animal-drawn vehicles: single-seater two-wheelers, carts, hearse, etc.

He includes:

- *manufacture of carts, whether or not self-propelled, for use in factories (including shopping trolleys and hand carts) - 28.22*
- *manufacture of restaurant serving trolleys such as dessert trolleys, enclosed food trolleys - 31.01*

31 Manufacture of furniture

This section includes:

production of furniture of any material, without stone, concrete or ceramics. The furniture production process uses standard methods of material processing and assembly of the elements, including cutting, forming and laminating. The design, aesthetic and functional qualities of the furniture are essential to the production process. Some of the processes used in furniture manufacturing are similar to those used in other manufacturing sectors. For example, although we have cutting and assembly in the manufacture of wooden props, these are classified in Section 16, Manufacture of timber and timber products.

The production of wood furniture differs from the production of timber products in that many different processes take place. In the same way, the manufacture of metal furniture uses the same technologies as the manufacture of rolled products, which are classified in Section 25, Manufacture of fabricated metal products.

The process of moulding plastic furniture is similar to that of moulding other plastic products. However, the production of plastic furniture is considered as a separate activity.

31.0 Manufacture of furniture

31.01 Production of furniture for offices and shops

Production of furniture of any material (without stone, concrete or ceramics) for any place and for different purposes.

Includes:

- production of chairs for offices, workrooms, hotels, restaurants and public areas
- manufacture of chairs for theatres, concert halls, cinemas and the like

- production of furniture specially designed for shops: stands, cabinets, shelves
 - production of office furniture
 - production of furniture for laboratories - banks, stools and other chairs, cabinets and work tables
 - production of furniture for churches, schools, restaurants
- Includes more:
- manufacturing of restaurant serving trolleys such as dessert trolleys and enclosed food trolleys

He includes:

- *manufacture of writing boards - 28.23*
- *manufacture of car seats - 29.32*
- *manufacture of seats for locomotives and wagons - 30.20*
- *manufacture of seats for aircraft - 30.30*
- *manufacture of furniture for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary surgeries and theatres - 32.50*
- *attachment and installation of kitchen furniture modules, installation of partitions, installation of laboratory furniture - 43.32*

31.02 Manufacture of kitchen furniture

Includes:

- production of kitchen furniture
- production of kitchen chairs

31.03 Production of mattresses and mattresses

Includes:

- production of mattresses and mattresses:
 - mattresses with springs, or upholstered or stuffed with different materials
 - unwrapped mattresses of cellular rubber or plastics
- manufacture of bed springs and mattress supports

He includes:

- *manufacture of inflatable rubber mattresses - 22.19*
- *manufacture of water mattresses - 22.19*

31.09 Manufacture of other furniture

Includes:

- production of sofas, couches and armchairs, even sofa beds
 - production of garden chairs
 - production of furniture for bedrooms, living rooms, dining rooms, gardens, etc.
 - production of cabinets for sewing machines, TV receivers and others
- Includes more:
- finishing of chairs and seats - upholstery
 - finishing of furniture - painting, polishing, coating by spraying and upholstering

He includes:

- *manufacture of quilts, pillows, duvets, down duvets, sleeping bags - 13.92*
- *manufacture of ceramic, concrete, plaster, cement and decorative stone furniture - 23.42, 23.69, 23.70*
- *manufacture of luminaires - 27.40*
- *manufacture of car seats - 29.32*
- *manufacture of seats for locomotives and wagons - 30.20*
- *manufacture of seats for aircraft - 30.30*
- *reupholstering and restoration of furniture - 95.24*

32 Manufacture not elsewhere classified

This section includes:

manufacture of miscellaneous goods not covered by other sections of the classification. As this is a residual section, the production processes, raw materials and end uses of the products produced are diverse. The usual grouping criteria are therefore not applicable here.

32.1 Manufacture of jewellery and related articles

This group includes manufacture of jewelry and other articles of precious metals and precious stones and imitation jewelry.

32.11 Coin minting

Includes:

- minting coins, including as a means of payment, whether or not of precious metal

32.12 Manufacture of jewellery and related articles of precious metal

Includes:

- processing of pearls
- processing of precious stones (precious or semi-precious), including synthetic or sintered precious stones
- diamond processing
- manufacture of jewellery of precious metals or of base metals clad with precious metals, of precious stones or of combinations thereof with other materials, including the minting of precious metal medals
- manufacture of goldsmith's wares of precious metals or of base metals clad with precious metals:
 - cutlery and tableware, toiletries and stationery, articles for religious rituals
- manufacture of technical or laboratory articles of precious metals (excluding instruments and apparatus and parts thereof): crucibles, spatulas, electroplating anodes
- production of watch chains, boutonnieres and snuffboxes from precious metals Includes more:
 - engraving of precious and base metal objects

He includes:

- *manufacture of watch straps of textile, leather, plastics - 15.12*
- *Manufacture of articles of base metal plated with precious metal (except imitation jewellery) - Section 25*
- *manufacture of watch cases - 26.52*
- *manufacture of watch chains of base metal - 32.13*
- *manufacture of imitation jewellery - 32.13*
- *jewellery repair - 95.25*

32.13 Manufacture of imitation jewellery

Includes:

- production of imitation jewelry:
 - rings, bracelets, necklaces and similar articles of jewellery, of base metal plated with precious metal
 - jewellery containing stones - imitation pearls, diamonds, gemstones
- manufacture of watch chains of base metals

He includes:

- *Manufacture of jewellery of precious metal or of base metal clad with precious metal - 32.12*
- *manufacture of jewellery with precious stones - 32.12*
- *manufacture of watch chains of precious metal - 32.12*

32.2 Manufacture of musical instruments

32.20 Manufacture of musical instruments

Includes:

- production of stringed instruments
- manufacture of keyboard string musical instruments, including automatic pianos
- manufacture of pipe and keyboard organs, including harmoniums and similar instruments with keyboard and free metal cloth
- manufacture of accordions and similar instruments, including mouth harmonicas
- manufacture of wind musical instruments
- manufacture of percussion musical instruments
- the manufacture of musical instruments whose sound is produced or amplified electronically
- production of music boxes, orchestrions, latterns, etc.
- manufacture of parts and accessories for musical instruments:
 - metronomes, tuning forks, cards, discs and rolls, music boxes and latterns

Includes more:

- manufacture of whistles, horns and the like

He includes:

- *reproduction of sound and video recordings on audio and video cassettes, compact discs (CD) and digital discs (DVD) - 18.2*
- *manufacture of loudspeakers, headphones, microphones, amplifiers and similar sound amplifying apparatus - 26.40*
- *manufacture of sound recording and re-recording apparatus - 26.40*
- *manufacture of toys - musical instruments - 32.40*
- *restoration of organs and other antique musical instruments - 33.19*
- *publishing of sound recordings - 59.20*
- *piano chording - 95.29*

32.3 Manufacture of sporting goods

32.30 Manufacture of sporting goods

Includes:

- manufacture of articles and equipment for sports, outdoor or indoor games, of any material:
 - hard, soft and inflatable balls
 - rackets, clubs, bats and sticks
 - skis, vending machines and poles
 - ski boots
 - surfboards and surfboards with sails
 - tackle for sport fishing, including caps for all uses
 - accessories for hunting, mountaineering, etc.
 - leather sports gloves and sports caps
 - inflatable and non-inflatable pools
 - ice skates, roller skates and more
 - bows and crossbows
 - articles and equipment for fitness, gymnastics or athletics

He includes:

- *manufacture of sails for vessels - 13.92*
- *manufacture of sportswear - 14.13*
- *manufacture of saddlery and saddlery products - 15.12*
- *production of whips and floggers - 15.12*
- *manufacture of sports footwear - 15.20*
- *manufacture of firearms and ammunition for hunting and sporting purposes - 25.40*
- *manufacture of barbells used for weight lifting - 25.99*
- *manufacture of sports vehicles, except sledges and the like - Sections 29, 30*
- *construction of recreational craft - 30.12*
- *manufacture of billiard tables - 32.40*
- *manufacture of earplugs and nose plugs (e.g. for protection against swimming or noise) - 32.99*
- *repair of sporting goods - 95.29*

32.4 Manufacture of games and toys

32.40 Manufacture of games and toys

Manufacture of dolls, children's toys and games (including electronic), assembly kits, children's cars (excluding metal bicycles and three-wheel bicycles).

Includes:

- manufacture of dolls and doll accessories
- manufacture of toys with mechanisms
- production of toy animals
- manufacture of toys - musical instruments
- production of playing cards
- manufacture of cardboard games and similar table games
- production of electronic games: chess and others

- production of scale models and similar models for entertainment, construction toys, electric trains, etc.
- the manufacture of billiards and billiard paraphernalia, special gaming tables, coin-operated games, etc.
- articles for collective games
- manufacture of wheeled toys operated by children, including plastic children's bicycles with two or three wheels
- production of mosaics, picture mosaics and similar items

He includes:

- *Manufacture of video games (used with a television receiver or built-in screen) - 26.40*
- *manufacture of bicycles - 30.92*
- *manufacture of articles for carnivals and festivals - 32.99*
- *publishing and development of video game software (for use with a television receiver or built-in screen) - 58.21, 62.01*

32.5 Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and devices

32.50 Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and appliances

Manufacture of laboratory instruments and apparatus, surgical, medical and dental instruments and apparatus, orthopaedic and orthodontic apparatus and articles.

Manufacture of furniture for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary surgeries and theatres, where additional specific functions of the product determine its intended use (e.g. dental chairs with integrated hydraulic system).

Includes:

- manufacture of surgical sterile drapes, surgical tissues and similar sterile sutures (excluding catguts)
- manufacture of dental cement and other preparations for dental fillings (excluding powders and pastes to facilitate the adhesion of dentures); compositions called 'dental waxes' and other dental compositions based on gypsum
- cement production for bone repair
- production of furnaces for dental laboratories
- manufacture of laboratory ultrasonic cleaning machines
- production of laboratory sterilizers
- manufacture of laboratory centrifuges and distillation apparatus
- production of furniture for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary offices and halls such as:
 - operating tables
 - beds for examinations
 - hospital beds with mechanisms
 - dental chairs
- production of plates and bolts that remain permanently in the body (e.g. to replace part of a bone or a whole bone), syringes, needles, catheters, cannulas, tubes, etc.
- manufacture of instruments and appliances for dental treatment (including dental chairs with integrated dental appliances)
- fabrication in dental laboratories of artificial teeth, bridges, etc.
- manufacture of articles and appliances for orthopaedics or fractures
- manufacture of glass artificial eyes for ocular prosthetics
- production of medical thermometers
- production of ophthalmic goods - sunglasses, spectacles, prescription glasses, contact lenses, protective glasses

Also includes:

- production of orthopaedic shoes

He includes:

- *manufacture of denture adhesive powders and pastes - 20.42*
- *manufacture of swabs, bandages and dressings impregnated with pharmaceutical substances - 21.20*
- *manufacture of radiating electromedical and therapeutic apparatus - 26.60*
- *manufacture of wheelchairs - 30.92*
- *activity of opticians - 47.78*

32.9 Miscellaneous manufacturing n.e.c.

32.91 Manufacture of brooms and brushes

Includes:

- manufacture of brushes (including brushes representing parts of machines), brooms and hand-held mechanical floor sweepers, feather dusters, prepared brush heads, paint brushes, paint pads and rollers, brushes and broom brushes for surface cleaning or household use
- manufacture of brushes for clothing or footwear

32.99 Other miscellaneous manufacturing n.e.c.

Includes:

- production of safety and protective equipment:
 - production of fireproof and protective clothing for firefighters
 - production of safety and security belts
 - production of safety rescue equipment from cork
 - manufacture of safety helmets and other personal protective equipment in plastics (e.g. sports helmets)
 - manufacture of safety helmets and other personal protective equipment of metal
 - manufacture of earplugs and nose plugs (e.g. for protection against swimming or noise)
 - production of gas masks (gas masks)
- manufacture of writing instruments: pens, pencils and pens of various types and their accessories
- production of graphite for pencils
- production of hand-held date stamps, stamps, numbering devices, stamps, hand printing sets and presses, ink-soaked pads and ribbons
- production of globes
- production of umbrellas, sun shades, canopies, walking sticks
- production of buttons, buckles, zippers and parts for them
- production of lighters
- production of personal products: thermoses, pipes, combs, spouts, toilet sprayers, wigs, artificial beards, eyebrows
- production of various products: candles, votive candles, artificial flowers, fruits and leaves, products for carnivals and celebrations, hand sieves, mannequins, funeral coffins, etc.
- manufacture of baskets, garlands, wreaths and similar articles with artificial flowers
- taxidermy activities

He includes:

- *production of wicks for lamps - 13.96*
- *manufacture of work and service clothing (e.g. overalls, aprons, uniforms) - 14.12*
- *Manufacture of articles of paper for parties and other amusement purposes - 17.29*
- *wholesale and retail trade of cut flowers and live plants - 46.22, 47.76*

33 Repair and installation of machinery and equipment

This section includes:

Specialised repair (e.g. medium or routine) and maintenance (e.g. servicing) of goods produced in the manufacturing sector.

Repair is an activity in which machinery or equipment is brought into working order. Ongoing maintenance aims to prevent breakdowns and keep machinery in good working order.

This section deals only with specialist repair and maintenance. Where the unit carries out combined production and repair activities, it is classified according to the predominant activity. The same principle applies when a repair activity is also carried out in trade.

The restoration or reconstruction of machinery and equipment is considered to be production and is classified in other sections of this sector.

Repair and maintenance of items used as investment and consumer goods is usually classified under repair of household and personal effects (e.g. repair of office and home furniture - 95.24).

Specialized machine installation is also included in the section. The installation of equipment that is an integral part of the building, such as lifts and escalators or electrical services and air-conditioning systems, is classified in Sector F, Construction.

This section does not include:

- *specialised cleaning of industrial equipment and machinery - 81.22*
- *repair of computer and communication equipment - 95.1*
- *repair of personal and household goods - 95.2*

33.1 Repair of metal products, machinery and equipment

This group includes:

specialised repair and maintenance (e.g. servicing) of goods manufactured in the manufacturing sector. Repair is an activity where machinery or equipment is put into working order. Ongoing maintenance is intended to prevent breakdowns and keep machinery in good working order.

This group does not include:

- *restoration or reconstruction of machinery and equipment - sections 25-30*
- *specialised cleaning of industrial equipment and machinery - 81.22*
- *repair of computer and communication equipment - 95.1*
- *repair of personal and household goods - 95.2*

33.11 Repair of metal products

Includes:

- repair of tanks, containers and tanks made of metal
- repair and maintenance of pipes and pipelines
- repair of metal products by on-site welding
- repair of barrels, cans, buckets, cans and similar containers made of steel
- repair and maintenance of steam boilers
- repair and maintenance of auxiliary devices for steam boilers:
 - condensers, economizers, superheaters, steam collectors and steam accumulators
- repair and maintenance of nuclear reactors (excluding isotope separation machines and apparatus)
- repair and maintenance of boiler parts for vessels or power stations
- repair and maintenance of central heating boilers and radiators with non-electric heating
- repair and maintenance of weapons and ammunition (including hunting and sporting weapons)
- repair and maintenance of shopping trolleys

He includes:

- *saw sharpening - 33.12*
- *repair of heating systems - 43.22*
- *repair of fireproof boxes and mechanical locking devices - 80.20*

33.12 Repair of general and special purpose machinery and equipment Repair and

maintenance of machinery and equipment, mainly covered in Section 28. Includes:

- repair and maintenance of internal combustion engines, excluding aircraft, automotive and Motorcycle
- repair and maintenance of pumps, compressors and similar equipment
- repair and maintenance of hydraulic and pneumatic motors
- repair of reinforcement products
- repair of bearings, gears and clutches
- repair and maintenance of industrial furnaces
- repair and maintenance of lifting and transport machinery
- repair and maintenance of industrial refrigeration and ventilation equipment
- repair and maintenance of other general purpose professional machinery
- repair of portable tools with integrated motor
- repair and maintenance of metal working machines
- repair and maintenance of other machine tools
- repair and maintenance of tractors for agriculture and forestry
- repair and maintenance of other agricultural and forestry machinery
- repair and maintenance of machinery and equipment for metallurgy and foundry
- repair and maintenance of mining and construction machinery and equipment for oil and gas wells
- repair and maintenance of food, beverage and tobacco processing machinery and equipment
- repair and maintenance of textile, clothing, leather and leather goods machinery
- repair and maintenance of paper, paperboard and paper and paperboard products machinery
- repair and maintenance of rubber or plastics machinery
- repair and maintenance of other special purpose machinery included in section 28
- repair and maintenance of weighing instruments and apparatus (other than analytical balances)
- repair and maintenance of automatic machines for the sale of goods
- repair and maintenance of cash registers
- repair and maintenance of photocopiers
- repair of mechanical and electronic dumpers
- typewriter repair

He includes:

- *repair and maintenance of boilers with hearth and cookers, which can also be used for central heating - 43.22*
- *installation, repair and maintenance of lifts, escalators and moving walkways - 43.29*
- *repair of computers and peripherals - 95.11*

33.13 Repair of electronic and optical instruments and apparatus

Repair and maintenance of products manufactured in groups 26.5, 26.6 and 26.7, excluding household appliances

Includes:

- repair and maintenance of instruments and apparatus for measuring, testing, navigating and controlling production processes included in group 26.5:
 - on-board instruments for aircraft
 - technical means for checking exhaust gases from motor vehicles
 - instruments for meteorology
 - instruments and apparatus for testing and checking physical, electrical and chemical characteristics
 - instruments and apparatus for geodesy, topography, land surveying, levelling and hydrography
 - radiation background detection and reporting equipment
- repair and maintenance of radiant electromedical and therapeutic devices, including in class 26.60:
 - repair and maintenance of magnetic resonance imaging equipment
 - repair and maintenance of medical ultrasound equipment
 - repair and maintenance of cardiac pacemakers
 - repair and maintenance of hearing aids
 - repair and maintenance of electrocardiographs
 - repair and maintenance of electromedical endoscopes
 - repair and maintenance of radiant electromedical devices
- repair and maintenance of optical instruments and elements and photographic equipment included in class 26.70, the use of which is mainly professional:
 - binoculars
 - microscopes (excluding optical and proton)
 - telescopes
 - prisms and lenses (without contact)
 - photographic equipment

He includes:

- *repair of photocopiers - 33.12*
- *repair of computers and peripherals - 95.11*
- *repair of video projectors for computers - 95.11*
- *repair of telephone sets and other telecommunications equipment - 95.12*
- *repair of professional television and video cameras - 95.12*
- *repair of non-professional video cameras - 95.21*
- *watch repair - 95.25*

33.14 Repair of electrical equipment

Repair and maintenance of articles of section 27, excluding those of group 27.5 (household appliances).

Includes:

- repair and maintenance of power distribution transformers, arc welding transformers and other transformers
- repair and maintenance of electric motors, generators and motor-generator groups
- repair and maintenance of switchgear for the power industry
- repair and maintenance of electrical relays and control panels for electrical distribution networks
- repair and maintenance of batteries and accumulators
- repair and maintenance of lamps and luminaires
- repair and maintenance of power transmission and non-carrier cable devices for electrical networks

He includes:

- *repair of computers and peripherals - 95.11*
- *repair of telephone sets and other telecommunications equipment - 95.12*
- *repair of household electronics - 95.21*
- *watch repair - 95.25*

33.15 Repair and maintenance of vessels

Repair and maintenance of vessels. The overhaul and restoration (reconstruction) of vessels is classified in Section 30.

Includes:

- ship repair and maintenance
- repair and maintenance of recreational craft

He includes:

- *ship conversion in shipyards - 30.1*
- *repair of marine engines - 33.12*
- *ship demolition - 38.31*

33.16 Repair and maintenance of aircraft and aerospace vehicles

Includes:

- repair and maintenance of aircraft (excluding overhaul, conversion and restoration)
- repair and maintenance of aircraft engines

He includes:

- *aircraft recovery - 30.30*

33.17 Repair and maintenance of other vehicles

Repair and maintenance of other vehicles of section 30, excluding motorcycles and bicycles.

Includes:

- repair and maintenance of locomotives, multiple units and wagons (excluding overhaul, rebuilding and restoration)
- repair of animal-drawn vehicles

He includes:

- *overhaul and restoration of locomotives, railcars and wagons - 30.20*
- *repair and maintenance of armoured fighting vehicles - 30.40*
- *repair and maintenance of shopping trolleys - 33.11*
- *repair and maintenance of engines for locomotives and railcars - 33.12*
- *maintenance and repair of motorcycles - 45.40*
- *bicycle repair - 95.29*

33.19 Repair of other equipment

Includes:

- repair of fishing nets, including mending
- repair of ropes, rigging, sails and covers
- repair of fertiliser and chemical storage bags
- repair and restoration of wooden pallets, ship drums and similar products
- repair of games functioning by inserting coins
- restoration of organs and other antique musical instruments

He includes:

- *repair and restoration of furniture - 95.24*
- *bicycle repair - 95.29*
- *repair and correction of clothing - 95.29*

33.2 Installation of machinery and equipment

33.20 Installation of machinery and equipment

Specialized installation of machinery and equipment. On the other hand, the installation of equipment which is an integral part of the building or construction facility, such as the installation of lifts and escalators, or the construction of electrical, signalling or ventilation installations, is classified in Sector F, Construction.

Includes:

- installation of machinery and equipment in the industrial plant
- assembly of equipment for production process control
- installation of other machinery and equipment - for example:
 - telecommunications equipment
 - universal (large) and similar computers
 - electrical medical and therapeutic apparatus and equipment
- dismantling of machinery and equipment
- completing the machines
- installation of games with automatic pins (bowling)

He includes:

- *installation of elevators, escalators, automatic doors, central vacuum cleaning systems - 43.29*
- *installation of window frames, interior elements, shop furniture and others - 43.32*
- *installation of personal computers - 62.09*

D PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY,
 HEAT AND GASEOUS FUELS

This sector includes:

activities for the production and distribution of electricity, natural gas, steam and hot water through a permanent infrastructure (system) of power lines and pipelines.

This sector also includes:

- supply of electricity, gas, steam and hot water to industrial sites, industrial zones and residential buildings
- operation of the facilities for the production, control and distribution of electricity and gaseous fuels
- steam and chilled air supply

This cekmop does not include:

- operation of clean and waste water collection facilities - sections 36 and 37
- transmission of gas through main gas pipelines - 49.50

35 Production and distribution of electricity, heat and gaseous fuels

35.1 Production, transmission and distribution of electricity

This group includes:

generation of electricity, transmission through the electricity distribution network to the distribution centres and from them to the final consumers.

35.11 Production of electricity

Includes:

- the operation of electricity generation facilities, including thermal, nuclear, hydro, gas and diesel turbines, as well as those using renewable energy sources (biomass, solar, geothermal and wind)

He includes:

- production of electricity from waste incineration - 38.21

35.12 Electricity transmission

Includes:

- operation of the transmission systems from the power plant to the distribution system

35.13 Distribution of electricity

Includes:

- the operation of distribution systems (consisting of transmission lines, poles, meters and wires) that carry electricity received from the power plant or transmission system to end users

35.14 Trade in electricity

Includes:

- sale of electricity to consumers
- activities of intermediaries for the sale of electricity on electricity distribution networks operated by another
- management of energy flows in power exchange in electricity transmission

35.2 Production and distribution of gaseous fuels on gas distribution networks

This group includes:

production of gaseous fuels and distribution of natural or synthetic gas through the gas distribution networks to the end user. This group also includes the activity of traders or intermediaries in the sale of natural gas on gas distribution networks operated by another.

This group does not include:

- *operation of main gas pipelines connecting producers with the gas distribution company or with the locality, classified in pipeline transport*

35.21 Production of gaseous fuels

Includes:

- gas production by carbonisation of coal or agricultural by-products or waste
- production of gaseous fuels of a certain calorific value by purification, mixing and other processing of various gases, including natural gas

He includes:

- *natural gas extraction - 06.20*
- *operation of coke ovens - 19.10*
- *production of refined petroleum products - 19.20*
- *production of industrial gases - 20.11*

35.22 Distribution of gaseous fuels on gas distribution networks

Includes:

- distribution and supply of all types of gaseous fuels through gas distribution networks

He includes:

- *transmission of gas through main gas pipelines - 49.50*

35.23 Trade in gaseous fuels on gas distribution networks

Includes:

- sale of gaseous fuels to consumers via the gas distribution networks
- activities of intermediaries for the sale of gaseous fuels on gas distribution networks operated by another
- change of gaseous fuels and transport capacity

He includes:

- *wholesale of gaseous fuels - 46.71*
- *retail sale of bottled gaseous fuels - 47.78*
- *direct sale of gaseous fuels - 47.99*

35.3 Production and distribution of heat

35.30 Production and distribution of heat

Includes:

- production, collection and distribution of steam and hot water for heating, power generation and other purposes
- chilled air production and distribution
- production and distribution of coolants for air conditioning
- production of ice for food or other uses (e.g. refrigeration)

E WATER SUPPLY; SEWERAGE SERVICES, WASTE
MANAGEMENT AND REMEDIATION

This sector includes:

activities related to the management of different types of waste, industrial or municipal (their collection, treatment, disposal and final removal), as well as remediation activities at sites where pollution has occurred. The treatment of waste or wastewater can result in both its disposal and the re-transformation of waste into raw materials for various production processes.

Water supply activities are also located in this sector, together with wastewater management, as these activities are interlinked and often carried out by the same water and sanitation service companies.

36 Water collection, treatment and supply

The section includes the collection, treatment and supply of water for domestic and industrial use. It covers the activities of abstraction and collection of natural water from all sources, as well as the activities of water supply regardless of the technical means and means. The operation of irrigation canals is also included here, but not the provision of irrigation services by sprinklers, rainwater harvesters and similar agricultural ancillary services.

36.0 Water collection, treatment and supply

36.00 Water collection, treatment and supply

Includes:

- abstraction and collection of water from rivers, lakes, springs, wells and other sources
- rainwater harvesting
- purification and decontamination of water intended for drinking purposes
- water treatment for industrial and other purposes
- desalination of seawater or groundwater where the purpose is to obtain water
- delivery of water to consumers via pipelines, tanker trucks or other means
- operation of irrigation canals

He includes:

- *operation of agricultural watering/irrigation machinery and equipment - 01.61*
- *wastewater treatment to prevent environmental pollution - 37.00*
- *transmission of water through main pipelines - 49.50*

37 Wastewater collection, disposal and treatment

This section includes the operation of sewerage systems and sewage treatment plants and facilities through which wastewater is collected, treated and discharged.

37.0 Collection, disposal and treatment of waste water

37.00 Wastewater collection, disposal and treatment

Includes:

- operation of sewerage systems and sewage treatment plants and facilities
- the collection and disposal of domestic or industrial wastewater from one or more users, as well as stormwater, through sewers and collectors, wastewater tankers and other means of transport
- emptying and cleaning of septic tanks, sumps and pits; maintenance of chemical toilets
- wastewater treatment (domestic and industrial wastewater, swimming pool water, etc.) by physical, chemical and biological processes such as dilution, straining, filtration, sedimentation, etc.
- cleaning and maintaining the conductivity of sewers and drains

He includes:

- *cleaning or decontamination of surface or groundwater at the site of the pollution - 39.00*
- *cleaning and unclogging of sewer pipes in building installations - 43.22*

38 Waste collection and disposal; recycling of materials

This section includes the collection, treatment and disposal of waste for final disposal. Also included are the activities of separating and sorting recyclable waste materials and the activity of processing them, in order to extract/receive recycled raw materials.

38.1 Waste collection

This group includes the collection and transportation of municipal and industrial waste through different collection schemes, equipment and containers. It includes the collection of all kinds of waste - both non-hazardous and hazardous waste - e.g. household waste, unusable batteries or accumulators, kitchen waste such as used cooking oils and fats, waste petroleum products and waste oils from ships or cars, as well as construction waste.

38.11 Collection of non-hazardous waste

Includes:

- collection of non-hazardous solid waste (e.g. household waste) by area or neighbourhood from households, administrative and public buildings, commercial establishments and manufacturing enterprises, by means of containers, bins and other receptacles, as well as their transportation by refuse trucks and other means of transport. Waste may also contain mixed (unsorted) materials that are suitable for recycling or reclamation.
- collection of recyclable materials
- collection of waste in public places through bins and similar waste receptacles Includes also:
- collection and transportation of construction waste - from new construction, reconstruction or demolition of buildings and facilities
- collection and removal of waste such as stones, debris, branches, sticks and the like
- collection of technological waste from textile production
- operation of sites and facilities for temporary storage and transshipment of non-hazardous waste

He includes:

- *hazardous waste collection - 38.12*
- *operation of landfills (disposal sites) for non-hazardous waste - 38.21*
- *operation of sites and facilities where mixed recyclable materials such as paper, plastics and other materials are sorted - 38.32*

38.12 Collection of hazardous waste

Activities related to the collection and transportation of solid, liquid, gelatinous and other forms of hazardous waste, i.e. waste that contains substances that are highly toxic, carcinogenic, corrosive, infectious, radioactive, etc., hazardous to humans. Also included are the activities accompanying the transport of hazardous waste such as marking, handling, packaging and labelling.

Includes:

- collection of hazardous waste such as:
 - waste oils from machinery, ships or vehicles
 - biohazardous waste
 - radioactive waste
 - unusable batteries and accumulators
- operation of sites and facilities for temporary storage, processing and transshipment of hazardous waste

He includes:

- *Removal of contamination at source - e.g. in buildings, mining sites, soil or groundwater, asbestos removal -39.00*

38.2 Waste treatment and disposal

This group includes the treatment and disposal of any waste regardless of the methods and operations applied - for example, the treatment of organic waste for removal; treatment and disposal of toxic animals and other contaminated waste; treatment and disposal of low-level radioactive waste from hospitals; disposal of waste - land or water; burying or burial of waste in the ground; removal of end-of-life items, such as refrigerators, for disposal of the hazardous materials they contain; disposal of waste by incineration, including the recovery of the energy obtained from the waste incineration process.

He includes:

- *waste water treatment - 37.00*
- *recycling of waste materials - 38.3*

38.21 Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste

Activities for the treatment and disposal of solid and other forms of non-hazardous waste for the purpose of their removal.

Includes:

- operation of landfills or disposal sites for the disposal of non-hazardous waste
- the disposal of non-hazardous waste by incineration or otherwise, whether or not accompanied by the production of electrical or thermal energy, compost, fuel substitutes, biogas, ash or other by-products suitable for subsequent use
- treatment of organic waste for the purpose of its removal

He includes:

- *incineration of hazardous waste - 38.22*
- *operation of sites and facilities where mixed recyclable materials such as paper, plastics, metals and other materials are sorted - 38.32*
- *removal of contamination at source - e.g. in buildings, soils and water; disposal of toxic materials - 39.00*

38.22 Treatment and disposal of hazardous waste

Activities for the treatment and disposal of solid and other forms of hazardous waste, i.e. waste containing substances hazardous to human health and the environment -
e.g. substances explosive, oxidising, flammable, highly toxic, carcinogenic, corrosive, infectious, radioactive, etc.

Includes:

- operation of hazardous waste treatment facilities and installations
- disposal of toxic animals, live or animal carcasses and other contaminated waste
- hazardous waste incineration
- removal of hazardous materials and components contained in end-of-life items and equipment, e.g. refrigerators
- treatment, disposal and storage of radioactive waste:
 - treatment and removal of low-level radioactive waste that decays during transport or temporary storage - hospital waste and similar waste with medical background
 - handling, conditioning, encapsulation and other activities prior to final disposal or storage of radioactive waste

He includes:

- *activities related to unused (non-irradiated) fuel elements for nuclear reactors - 20.13*
- *incineration of non-hazardous waste - 38.21*
- *removal of contamination at source - e.g. in buildings, soils and water; disposal of toxic materials - 39.00*

38.3 Recycling of materials

38.31 Unpacking of waste

Includes:

- activities for the dismantling of waste vehicles and equipment (cars, ships, computers, televisions and other end-of-life equipment) where the purpose is to separate waste materials suitable for subsequent recycling.

He includes:

- *destruction of end-of-life goods and equipment for the disposal of hazardous waste contained therein - 38.22*
- *dismantling of end-of-life cars, computers and other equipment for the purpose of selling reusable parts - sector G*

38.32 Recycling of sorted waste

The processing of metallic and non-metallic waste into raw materials suitable for subsequent use in various industries, usually requiring a mechanical or chemical process waste conversion. It also includes the extraction of recyclable waste materials from the non-hazardous waste streams collected through their extraction and sorting, as well as the separation and sorting of mixed recyclables - for example paper, plastics, beverage containers and metal waste.

Includes:

mechanical or chemical waste transformation processes such as:

- mechanical crushing of metal waste, e.g. end-of-life washing machines, motorcycles and the like
- pressing of bulky metal waste, e.g. railway wagons
- tearing or shredding of scrap metal, old cars, etc.
- other methods of mechanically processing waste to reduce volume or size by shredding or crushing
- extraction of metals from photographic waste such as fixative solution or photographic film and paper
- regeneration of rubber, e.g. from waste car tyres, to produce raw materials
- sorting and pressing of plastic waste to produce raw materials for pipes, pots, pallets and the like
- processing of plastic or rubber waste into pellets (by cleaning, melting and grinding)
- crushing, cleaning and sorting of glass waste
- crushing, cleaning and sorting of other waste (e.g. construction waste) for reuse
- processing used edible oils and fats (such as kitchen waste) to produce raw materials
- processing of other food, beverage and tobacco wastes and residues to produce raw materials

He includes:

- *the production of new end products when using raw materials recycled from waste (whether own production or not) - e.g. the production of metals from metal waste, of yarn from textile waste, the production of pulp using waste paper, etc. - relevant classes of sector C 'Manufacturing'*
- *reprocessing of nuclear fuels - 20.13*
- *smelting of iron or steel scrap - 24.10*
- *the production of materials suitable for subsequent use from the incineration of waste - 38.2*
- *treatment of non-hazardous waste for disposal - 38.21*
- *treatment of organic waste for the purpose of its removal, including the production of compost - 38.21*
- *energy production from the incineration of non-hazardous waste - 38.21*
- *treatment and disposal of low-level radioactive waste from hospitals - 38.22*
- *treatment and disposal of toxic, infectious and other hazardous waste - 38.22*
- *wholesale of recyclable waste - 46.77*

39 Recovery and other waste management services

This section includes remediation and restoration activities, i.e., cleanup or cleanup of contaminated buildings, sites, soils, surface water, or groundwater.

39.0 Remediation and other waste management services

39.00 Recovery and other waste management services

Includes:

- removal of soil and groundwater contamination at the site of the contamination, immediately or subsequently, using mechanical, chemical or biological methods
- removal of contamination located in production buildings, factories, sites, including nuclear plants and their sites
- Removal of surface water contamination following accidental pollution - for example by mechanical collection of contaminants or by chemical methods
- clean-up of oil spills on land, surface waters, oceans and seas, including coastal areas
- removal of asbestos, lead paint coatings, disposal of toxic materials, etc.
- other specialised pollution management activities

He includes:

- *agricultural pest control activities - 01.61*
- *water treatment for water supply - 36.00*
- *treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste - 38.21*
- *treatment and disposal of hazardous waste - 38.22*
- *maintaining the cleanliness of streets, squares and similar open spaces - 81.29*

F CONSTRUCTION

This sector includes general and specialised construction of buildings and structures. It also includes the repair, maintenance and reconstruction of buildings and structures, the installation of prefabricated building elements and temporary buildings on the construction site.

General construction is the construction of residential, agricultural, administrative and office buildings, as well as highways, streets, bridges, tunnels, railways, airstrips, harbors, waterways and dams, irrigation canals and other water distribution facilities, production facilities, pipelines and power lines, sports and recreational facilities, etc.

These activities can be carried out at your own expense or for a fee. Part or even all of the construction work can be outsourced for a fee (on a contract or lump sum basis). The entity responsible for the execution of the entire construction project is also classified here.

The main sections of this sector are:

- complete construction of buildings - section 41
 - complete construction of facilities - Section 42
 - specialised construction activities only if they are part of the construction process - section 43
- This sector also includes activities for the realisation of investment projects for buildings and structures by gathering the financial, technical and human resources needed to carry out projects for residential and non-residential buildings intended for later sale. If these buildings are intended for own-account operation - such as renting out rooms of these buildings, manufacturing activities in factories, etc., the units are classified according to their main activity.

Hire of machinery and equipment for construction with an operator is classified under the relevant construction activity carried out with that equipment.

41 Construction of buildings

This section includes general construction of residential, agricultural, office and other buildings. Also includes repair, maintenance and reconstruction of buildings, installation of prefabricated building elements and temporary buildings on the construction site.

41.1 Activities on implementation of investment projects for buildings

41.10 Investment project implementation activities for buildings

Includes:

- activities for the implementation of investment projects for residential and non-residential buildings intended for later sale by pooling financial, technical and human resources.

He includes:

- *construction of buildings - 41.20*
- *architectural and engineering activities related to construction - 71.1*
- *project management related to the construction of buildings - 71.1*

41.2 Construction of residential and non-residential buildings

This group includes the construction of residential and non-residential buildings for own account (intended for sale) or against payment. Part or even all of the construction process may be outsourced for a fee (on a contract or lump sum basis). If only the specialised activities of the construction process are carried out, the activity of the unit is classified in section 43.

41.20 Construction of residential and non-residential buildings

Includes:

- general construction of residential buildings:
 - single-dwelling buildings
 - buildings with two or more dwellings, including multi-storey buildings
- general construction of non-residential buildings:
 - industrial buildings - factories, workshops, plants, etc.
 - medical institutions, schools, office buildings
 - hotels, restaurants, department stores, shopping centers
 - airport buildings
 - indoor sports and leisure facilities
 - overground and underground garages and car parks
 - warehouses
 - buildings with religious and religious purpose
- installation of prefabricated building elements (panels) of cement, concrete or artificial stone on the construction site Includes more:
- assembly of prefabricated buildings and structures of metal, wood and plastics
- renovation or reconstruction of existing residential buildings

He includes:

- *construction of industrial facilities (excluding buildings) - 42.99*
- *architectural and engineering activities related to construction - 71.1*
- *construction project management - 71.1*

42 Construction of facilities

This section includes general construction of building facilities. It also includes repair, maintenance and reconstruction of facilities, installation of prefabricated building elements and temporary buildings on the construction site.

Includes the construction of highways, roads, bridges, tunnels, railways, airstrips, ports, waterways and dams, irrigation canals and other water distribution facilities, production facilities, pipelines and power lines, sports and recreational facilities, etc. These activities may be carried out at own expense or for a fee. Part or even all of the construction work may be contracted out on a fee-for-service (contract or lump sum) basis.

42.1 Construction of roads, incl. rails

42.11 Construction of motorways, roads and airstrips

Includes:

- construction of motorways, streets, highways and other roads for vehicles and pedestrians
- execution of the foundation of the road surface of roads, bridges or tunnels:
 - laying asphalt on roads
 - road marking on roads
 - installation of safety fences, road signs and other road accessories
- construction of aircraft runways

He includes:

- *installation of street lighting and traffic signalling - 43.21*
- *architectural and engineering activities related to construction - 71.1*
- *construction project management - 71.1*

42.12 Construction of underground and elevated railways

Includes:

- construction of underground and elevated railways

He includes:

- *installation of street lighting and traffic signalling - 43.21*
- *architectural and engineering activities related to construction - 71.1*
- *construction project management - 71.1*

42.13 Construction of bridges and tunnels

Includes:

- construction of bridges
- construction of tunnels

He includes:

- *installation of street lighting and traffic signalling - 43.21*
- *architectural and engineering activities related to construction - 71.1*
- *construction project management - 71.1*

42.2 Construction of transmission and distribution lines and networks

42.21 Construction of transmission and distribution pipelines

This class includes the construction of transmission and distribution lines and the associated buildings and structures that are an integral part of these systems.

Includes:

- construction of facilities for:
 - transmission and distribution pipelines
 - water supply systems
 - irrigation canals
 - reservoirs
- construction of:
 - sewerage systems, including their repair
 - waste water disposal facilities
 - pumping stations

Includes more:

- drilling of wells for water

He includes:

- *project management related to the construction of facilities - 71.12*

42.22 Construction of electrical transmission and distribution and telecommunications networks

This class includes the construction of electrical transmission and distribution and telecommunication networks and their buildings and facilities, which are an integral part of these systems.

Includes:

- construction of facilities for:
 - transmission and distribution electrical and telecommunications networks
 - power plants

He includes:

- *project management related to the construction of facilities - 71.12*

42.9 Construction of other structures

42.91 Construction of hydraulic structures

Includes:

- construction of:
 - waterways, harbours and coastal facilities, locks
 - dams, hydro-remediation systems and other hydromechanical facilities
- dredging

He includes:

- *project management related to the construction of facilities - 71.12*

42.99 Other construction n.e.c.

Includes:

- construction of industrial facilities (excluding buildings) such as:
 - refineries
 - facilities for chemistry
 - construction of:
 - outdoor sports and leisure facilities
- more:
- subdivision and improvement of land for construction (road widening, infrastructure improvement, etc.)

He includes:

- *installation of machinery and equipment - 33.20*
- *division of land into plots, without improvement of the terrain - 68.10*
- *project management related to the construction of facilities - 71.12*

43 Specialised construction activities

This section includes specialised construction of parts of buildings and structures or preparatory work for the start of construction. It is usually specialised in activities that are the same for different works and require specialised skills and equipment. Included are activities such as pile driving, foundation driving, drilling, rebar installation, concrete pouring, brick and stone masonry execution, scaffolding installation, roofing execution, etc. This also includes the erection of structural metalwork, provided it is manufactured by another unit

(i.e. non-own production). Specialised construction is usually carried out on a contractual basis by a subcontractor, but specifically in the case of building renovation it is carried out directly for the property owner.

Included are the activities of constructing in buildings and facilities installations of all types that make them functional. These activities are usually carried out on site, although some work may be carried out in special workshops. Included are the construction of plumbing, heating and air-conditioning systems, antennas, warning and protection systems and other electrical installations, fire-extinguishing installations, installation of lifts and escalators, etc. Also included are the construction and installation of thermal, acoustic or vibration insulation, cooling systems for commercial premises, lighting and signalling systems for roads, railways, stations, airports, ports, installation of fences, etc. The repair of the above installations is included here.

This section also includes finishing works. Finishing works include: glazing; plastering; painting and decorating; laying of various floor and wall coverings made of ceramics, carved stone, parquet, carpet, wallpaper, etc.; flooring; installation of joinery; external cleaning of buildings, etc.

The repair works of the said finishing works are also included here.

The hiring out of machinery and equipment for construction with an operator is classified under the relevant construction activity.

43.1 Site clearance and preparation

This group includes site preparation activities, including dismantling of pre-existing buildings and structures.

43.11 Demolition and demolition

Includes:

- demolition of buildings and other structures

43.12 Earthworks

Includes:

- construction site clearance
- excavation works for site preparation: excavation and bulk works, leveling, blasting of rocks
- preparation of the construction site for mining:
 - excavation and other development and preparation of land and sites for mining, excluding those for oil and gas

Also includes:

- drainage works on the construction site
- drainage works on agricultural or forest land

He includes:

- *drilling of oil and gas wells - 06.10, 06.20*
- *soil decontamination - 39.00*
- *drilling of wells for water - 42.21*
- *drilling of shafts - 43.99*

43.13 Drilling and Drilling

Includes:

- drilling to extract samples from various depths for construction, geological and geophysical surveys, including logging

He includes:

- *drilling of oil and gas wells - 06.10, 06.20*
- *drilling of boreholes and sampling - 09.90*
- *drilling of wells for water - 42.21*
- *drilling of shafts - 43.99*
- *oil and gas exploration, geological, geophysical and seismographic surveys - 71.12*

43.2 Construction of installations

This group includes activities for the construction in buildings and facilities of installations of all types that make them functional. Included are the construction of electrical, plumbing, sewage, heating and air-conditioning installations, installation of lifts and escalators, etc.

43.21 Construction of electrical installations

Includes:

- construction in buildings and facilities of:
 - electrical installations and appliances
 - installations for telecommunications
 - computer networks and cable networks for television programmes, including optical fibres
 - satellite dishes
 - lighting systems
 - fire alarm installations
 - alarm and security alarm systems
 - street lighting and traffic signals
 - Ground approach and departure lights Includes more:
- connection of electrical appliances and household accessories, including underfloor heating

He includes:

- *construction of electricity and telecommunications networks - 42.22*
- *installation and maintenance of fire alarm systems and security alarm systems, if in conjunction with control and remote monitoring activities - 80.20*

43.22 Construction of plumbing, sewage, heating and air conditioning systems

This class includes the construction of plumbing, drainage, ventilation and air conditioning systems, including their repair and maintenance.

Includes:

- construction and installation in buildings and facilities of:
 - heating systems (electric, gas and oil)
 - furnaces, cooling towers
 - solar collectors that convert sunlight directly into heat energy
 - water supply and sewerage installations, incl. installation of sanitary ceramics
 - ventilation and air-conditioning installations, including their piping and connecting parts
 - gas installations
 - steam pipelines
 - rainwater (sprinkler) fire extinguishing systems
 - sprinkler systems for lawns
- installation of pipelines

He includes:

- *installation of electric floor heating - 43.21*

43.29 Construction of other installations

This class includes construction in buildings and structures of other installations, other than of electrical, plumbing, sewerage, heating and air conditioning systems.

Includes:

- construction and installation in buildings and facilities of:
 - lifts and escalators
 - automatic, flying or revolving doors
 - lightning rods
 - central vacuum cleaning systems
 - thermal, acoustic or vibration insulation

He includes:

- *installation of industrial equipment - 33.20*

43.3 Finishing works

43.31 Laying of plasters

Includes:

- application of interior and exterior plaster, gypsum or lime plaster in buildings or structures, including application of plaster on rabbits' netting

43.32 Installation of joinery and carpentry work

Includes:

- installation of window frames of any material
- installation of interior and other finishing elements - suspended ceilings, movable partitions and similar

He includes:

- *installation of automatic, flying or revolving doors - 43.29*

43.33 Lining and flooring

Includes:

- laying and installation in buildings or facilities of:
 - ceramic tiles, concrete, cut stone and other materials for external and internal flooring and wall cladding, installation of ceramic furnaces
 - parquet, wooden flooring and other wooden floor coverings
 - carpet, linoleum, incl. rubber or plastic floor coverings
 - interior decorative flooring and wall cladding in marble, granite or mosaic
 - textile wall coverings and wallpapers

43.34 Painting and glazing

Includes:

- interior and exterior painting of buildings
- painting of facilities
- installation of glass, mirrors, etc.

He includes:

- *installation of windows - 43.32*

43.39 Other building completion work

Includes:

- cleaning of new buildings after completion of construction
- Other building completion n.e.c.

He includes:

- *activities of interior designers - 74.10*
- *non-specialised interior cleaning of buildings and structures - 81.21*
- *external and specialized cleaning of buildings - 81.22*

43.9 Other specialised construction activities

43.91 Roofing works

Includes:

- construction of roof structures
- execution of roof coatings, including roof painting

He includes:

- *rental of machinery and equipment for construction, without operator - 77.32*

43.99 Other specialised construction n.e.c.

Includes:

- specialised construction activities that are the same for different construction sites and require special skills and equipment:
 - foundation, incl. reinforcement by piles
 - drainage and waterproofing
 - renovation of buildings
 - drilling of shafts
 - installation of elements for metal structures
 - assembly for fittings, incl. welding
 - execution of brick and stone masonry
 - scaffolding and work platform assembly and dismantling activities, excluding the hired
 - construction of industrial chimneys and furnaces
 - specialised construction work in the air or at height requiring special skills and equipment
- underwater construction
- construction of outdoor swimming pools
- external cleaning of buildings with steam or sand blasting
- rental of cranes and other construction equipment that cannot be attributed to a specific type of construction activity, with an operator

He includes:

- *rental of machinery and equipment for construction, without operator - 77.32*

G TRADE; REPAIR HA CARS AND MOTORCYCLES

This sector includes wholesale and retail trade (sale without processing) of all kinds of goods and provision of services incidental to the sale of those goods. Wholesale and retail trade are the final stages in the distribution of goods. This sector also includes the repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles. Selling without processing typically involves operations (or handling) for own account related to retailing - sorting by type and quality, assembling, bottling (with or without pre-washing of bottles), packaging, cutting and repackaging into smaller packages, warehousing (usually of frozen or chilled goods), cleaning and drying of agricultural products, cutting of wooden or metal panels for own account. Section 45 includes all activities related to the sale and repair of automobiles and motorcycles, and sections 46 and 47 include all other wholesale and retail activities. The criterion for distinguishing between section 46 (wholesale) and section 47 (retail) is the predominant type of customer.

Wholesale trade is the resale (sale without processing) of new and used goods to wholesalers and retailers, to industrial, commercial, institutional or professional users, or the activities of commercial intermediaries and brokers in the purchase and sale of goods. The main types of activities are carried out by wholesalers - e.g. wholesalers with title to the goods they sell; commercial intermediaries, industrial distributors, exporters, importers, cooperative consumer associations, sales branches and sales offices (which are not retail shops) of manufacturing or extractive units in order to dispose of their products. Also included are commodity brokers, commission agents, buyers and cooperative associations engaged in the marketing of agricultural commodities. Wholesalers often carry out other operations, such as collecting, sorting and arranging goods into forms suitable for wholesale, cutting, repackaging, redistributing into smaller packages (e.g. pharmaceutical goods); storing, freezing, delivering and assembling goods; and engaging in the promotion and advertising of goods and designing labels.

Retailing is the resale (sale without processing) of new and used goods to a wide range of consumers for personal or household consumption and use; it is carried out by specialty or department stores, open stands, mail order companies, jobbers, consumer cooperatives, auctioneers, etc. Most retailers acquire title to the goods they sell, but some act as sales agents and sell on consignment or as commission agents.

45 Wholesale and retail trade in cars and motorcycles, maintenance and repair

This section includes all activities (excluding manufacturing and rental) related to cars and motorcycles, incl. trucks and lorries:

- wholesale and retail of new and used cars
- maintenance and repair
- wholesale and retail trade of parts and accessories for cars and motorcycles
- commercial intermediation with cars and motorcycles, parts and accessories for them
- cleaning, washing, polishing

This section also includes:

- sale of cars at auction, incl. on the Internet

This section does not include:

- *retail sale of fuels, antifreeze and lubricants - 47.3*
- *rental of cars and light commercial vehicles, with driver - 49.3*
- *renting of cars and light commercial vehicles without driver - 77.11*
- *rental of heavy goods vehicles, with driver - 49.41*
- *rental of heavy goods vehicles without driver - 77.12*

45.1 Trade in cars

45.11 Trade services of cars and light trucks up to 3.5 t

Includes:

- Wholesale and retail of new and used cars:
 - passenger cars, including special passenger cars, ambulances, vans, etc.
- commercial mediation with new and used cars

Also includes:

- wholesale and retail of cars for all terrains

Does not include:

- *wholesale and retail trade of automotive parts and accessories - 45.3*
- *rental of cars and light commercial vehicles , with driver - 49.3*
- *renting of cars and light commercial vehicles without driver - 77.11*

45.19 Trade in other vehicles over 3.5 t

Includes:

- Wholesale and retail of new and used cars:
 - trucks, trailers and semi-trailers
 - caravans and travel trailers
- commercial mediation with new and used cars

Also includes:

- wholesale and retail of cars for all terrains

Does not include:

- *wholesale and retail trade of automotive parts and accessories - 45.3*
- *rental of heavy goods vehicles, with driver - 49.41*
- *rental of heavy goods vehicles without driver - 77.12*

45.2 Car maintenance and repair

45.20 Car maintenance and repair

Includes:

- vehicle maintenance and repair activities:
 - repair of vehicle mechanics
 - repair of the electrical installation
 - repair of electronic injection systems (injection)
 - ongoing maintenance
 - repair of the car body and bodywork

- repair of car parts
- cleaning, washing, polishing and similar activities
- painting, incl. with gun
- repair of doors, windows, locks, etc.
- repair of seats
- repair, adjustment and balancing, replacement and installation of inner and outer tyres of vehicle
- anti-corrosion treatment
- assembly of automotive parts and accessories when not part of the production process

Does not include:

- *retreading of pneumatic tyres - 22.11*

45.3 Trade in car parts and accessories

Includes:

- wholesale and retail trade of new and used parts and accessories, apparatus and devices for automobiles, such as:
 - external and internal tyres
 - spark plugs, batteries, headlights, lamps and parts for electrical equipment for cars
- trade intermediation with new and used car parts and accessories

45.31 Wholesale of car parts and accessories

Includes:

- wholesale of car parts and accessories
- trade intermediation with car parts and accessories

45.32 Retail trade of automotive parts and accessories

Does not include:

- *retail sale of automotive fuels and lubricants - 47.30*

45.4 Trade in motorcycles and parts, maintenance and repair of motorcycles

45.40 Trade in motorcycles and motorcycle parts, maintenance and repair of motorcycles

Includes:

- wholesale and retail of motorcycles, including mopeds
- wholesale and retail trade in motorcycle parts and accessories, including mail order
- trade intermediation with motorcycles and motorcycle parts
- motorcycle maintenance and repair

Does not include:

- *wholesale of bicycles, parts and accessories - 46.49*
- *retail sale of bicycles, bicycle parts and accessories - 47.64*
- *bicycle rental - 77.39*
- *bicycle repair - 95.29*

46 Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles

This section includes wholesale trading on own account or for a fee (contract or lump sum) related to wholesale sales on the domestic and foreign markets (imports and exports).

This section does not include:

- wholesale of motor vehicles, caravans and motorcycles - 45.1, 45.4
- wholesale of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and motorcycles - 45.31, 45.40
- rental and operating lease of personal and household effects - Section 77
- packaging of solid products and bottling of liquid or gaseous products, incl. mixing and filtering offered as a business service to third parties - 82.92

46.1 Wholesale trade through intermediation

This group includes:

- activities of intermediaries, commodity brokers and all wholesale intermediaries who trade for the benefit of or on behalf of third parties
- activities of persons connecting buyers with sellers or carrying out commercial transactions for the benefit of third parties, including via the Internet

Also includes:

- wholesale activities by open auction, including via the Internet (auction houses)

This group does not include:

- wholesale on own account - 46.2 - 46.9
- retail sale via sales agents - 47.99

46.11 Trade intermediation in agricultural raw materials, live animals, textile raw materials and semi-finished products

46.12 Commercial intermediation in fuels, ores, metals and chemical products

Includes:

- trade intermediation in fuels, ores, metals and chemical products, including fertilizers

46.13 Trade intermediation c timber and construction materials

46.14 Trade intermediation c machinery, industrial equipment, ships and aircraft

Includes:

- commercial mediation with:
 - machinery (including office equipment, computers and software), industrial equipment, ships and aircraft

Does not include:

- automobile trade - 45.1
- car sales at auction - 45.1

46.15 Trade intermediation c furniture, household goods, hardware and metal products

-
- 46.16 Trade intermediation in textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods
- Also includes:
- commercial intermediation in the sale of furs
- 46.17 Trade intermediation in food, beverages and tobacco products
- 46.18 Specialised trade intermediation c other groups of goods
- Also includes:
- trade intermediation in bicycles, bicycle parts and accessories
 - trade intermediation in watches and jewellery
 - commercial mediation with corrective and protective glasses, contact lenses, spectacle frames
 - commercial intermediation with photographic accessories
 - trade intermediation with other groups of goods
- Does not include:*
- *activities of insurance agents - 66.22*
 - *intermediary activity in buying and selling of real estate - 68.31*
- 46.19 Non-specialised trade intermediation in a variety of goods
- 46.2 Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
- 46.21 Wholesale of grain, seeds, feed and raw tobacco
- Includes:
- wholesale of grain and seeds
 - wholesale of oil seeds and fruit
 - wholesale of raw and primary processed tobacco
 - wholesale of animal feed and agricultural raw materials
- Does not include:*
- *wholesale of vegetable textile fibres - 46.76*
- 46.22 Wholesale of flowers and plants
- Also includes:
- wholesale of bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots and other planting material for flowers
- 46.23 Wholesale of live animals
- 46.24 Wholesale of raw and processed hides and skins
46. 3 Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco products
- 46.31 Wholesale of fruit and vegetables
- Includes:
- wholesale of fresh fruit and vegetables, including potatoes
 - wholesale of canned fruit and vegetables

- Also includes:
- wholesale of cultivated mushrooms and herbs
- 46.32 Wholesale of meat and meat products
- Includes:
- wholesale of meat, including game and poultry, meat products and canned goods
- 46.33 Wholesale of milk and milk products, eggs, edible oils and fats
- Includes:
- wholesale of milk and milk products
- wholesale of eggs
- wholesale of edible oils and fats of vegetable and animal origin
- 46.34 Wholesale of beverages
- Includes:
- wholesale of alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages
Includes more:
- wholesale of wine in bulk and its bottling without processing
- Does not include:*
- *blending wine or distilling spirits - 11.01, 11.02*
- 46.35 Wholesale of tobacco products
- Also includes:
- wholesale of cut-to-size cigarette paper
- 46.36 Wholesale of sugar, confectionery and chocolate products
- Includes:
- wholesale of sugar, confectionery and chocolate
- wholesale of dry confectionery
- 46.37 Wholesale of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices
- 46.38 Specialised wholesale of other food products
- Includes:
- wholesale of fish, fish products, crustaceans and molluscs
- wholesale of potato products Includes
more:
- wholesale pet food
- 46.39 Non-specialised wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco products

46.4 Wholesale of non-food consumer goods

This group includes wholesale of household goods, including wholesale of textiles.

46.41 Wholesale of textiles and haberdashery goods

Includes:

- wholesale of yarn
- wholesale of woven and knitted fabrics
- wholesale of household textiles - blankets, quilts, bed linen, tablecloths, etc.
- wholesale of haberdashery and haberdashery products - sewing and knitting needles, thread, buttons, etc.

Does not include:

- *wholesale of textile fibres - 46.76*

46.42 Wholesale of clothing and footwear

Includes:

- wholesale of clothing, including sportswear
- wholesale of clothing accessories - scarves, gloves, ties, suspenders, etc.
- wholesale footwear
- wholesale of fur products
- wholesale of umbrellas

Does not include:

- *wholesale of jewellery - 46.48*
- *wholesale of leather goods - suitcases, bags and other - 46.49*
- *wholesale of ski and cross-country ski shoes - 46.49*

46.43 Wholesale of household electronics and appliances

Includes:

- wholesale of electrical household appliances
- wholesale of electric heaters
- wholesale of household electronics
- wholesale of photographic and optical goods
- wholesale of phonograph records, recorded audio and video tapes, CDs and digital discs

Does not include:

- *wholesale of unrecorded audio and video tapes, CDs and digital discs - 46.52*
- *wholesale of sewing machines - 46.64*

46.44 Wholesale of porcelain and glassware and cleaning products

Includes:

- wholesale of porcelain and glassware
- wholesale of cleaning products

46.45 Wholesale of perfumery and cosmetic goods

Includes:

- wholesale of perfumery, cosmetics and soaps

46.46 Wholesale of pharmaceutical goods, medical equipment and devices

Also includes:

- wholesale of medical instruments and devices for doctors' offices and hospitals
- wholesale of biostimulants, diagnostic reagents, vaccines
- wholesale of gauze, bandages and other products

46.47 Wholesale of furniture, carpets and lamps

Includes:

- wholesale furniture
- wholesale of carpets
- wholesale of luminaires and their parts

Does not include:

- *wholesale of office furniture - 46.65*

46.48 Wholesale of watches and jewellery

46.49 Wholesale of other non-food consumer goods

Includes:

- wholesale of wickerwork and wood and cork products
- wholesale of bicycles, parts and accessories
- wholesale of books, newspapers, magazines and stationery
- wholesale of leather goods and travel accessories
- wholesale of musical instruments and scores
- wholesale of games and toys
- wholesale of sporting goods, including ski and cross-country ski shoes

Does not include:

- *wholesale of sportswear - 46.42*

46.5 Wholesale of computer and communication equipment

This group includes wholesale of computers, communication equipment and electronic items.

46.51 Wholesale of computers, peripherals and software products

Includes:

- wholesale of computers and computer peripherals
- software wholesaling

	<i>Does not include:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- <i>wholesale of electronic components and equipment - 46.52</i>- <i>wholesale of office machinery (except computers and peripherals) - 46.66</i>
46.52	Wholesale of electronic components and communication equipment
	<i>Includes:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- wholesale of electronic lamps and tubes- wholesale of semiconductors- wholesale of integrated circuits and electronic microchips- wholesale of printed circuit boards- wholesale of unrecorded audio and video tapes, diskettes, CDs and digital discs- wholesale of telephone sets, fax machines and other communication equipment <i>Does not include:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- <i>wholesale of recorded audio and video tapes, CDs and digital discs - 46.43</i>- <i>wholesale of computers and computer peripherals - 46.51</i>
46.6	Wholesale trade services of other machinery and equipment for business purposes and parts thereof
46.61	Wholesale of agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment and parts
	<i>Includes:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Wholesale of machinery and equipment for agriculture:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ploughs, seed drills, fertiliser spreaders, harrows• harvesting machines• threshers• milking machines• machinery and apparatus for poultry and beekeeping• tractors for agriculture and forestry <i>Includes more:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- wholesale of all types of lawn mowers
46.62	Wholesale of machine tools and machine parts
	<i>Also includes:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- wholesale of computer-controlled machine tools
46.63	Wholesale of mining and construction machinery and equipment and parts
46.64	Wholesale of machinery for the manufacture of textiles, wearing apparel and leather goods and parts thereof

Also includes:

- wholesale of computer-controlled machinery for textiles, clothing, leather and leather goods; sewing and knitting machines

46.65 Wholesale of office furniture

Includes:

- wholesale of furniture for offices and shops

46.66 Wholesale of other office machinery, except computers

Includes:

- wholesale of office equipment - typewriters, word processors, photocopiers, accounting and similar machines (except computers and peripherals)

Does not include:

- *wholesale of computers and computer peripherals - 46.51*
- *wholesale of telephone sets, fax machines, electronic items and other communication equipment - 46.52*

46.69 Wholesale trade services of other farm machinery and equipment
n.e.c. and parts thereof

Includes:

- wholesale of vehicles, except motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles
- wholesale of lifting and handling equipment and elevators, robotic production lines
- wholesale of electrical machinery and equipment used in manufacturing
- wholesale of electric motors, transformers, etc.
- Wholesale of other machinery (n.e.c.) used in manufacturing, trade and navigation (except mining, construction and textile machinery)

Also includes:

- wholesale of measuring instruments and equipment
- wholesale of air conditioning units

Does not include:

- *wholesale of motor vehicles, caravans and trailers - 45.1*
- *wholesale of automotive parts and accessories - 45.31*
- *wholesale of motorcycles, parts and accessories - 45.40*
- *wholesale of bicycles - 46.49*

46.7 Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap

This group includes specialised wholesale trade not classified elsewhere in this section. Also includes wholesale trade in non-agricultural intermediate products not for household consumption.

46.71 Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products

Includes:

- wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products such as:
 - solid fuels - coal, charcoal, coke, firewood
 - liquid fuels - oil, naphtha, gasoline, diesel fuel
 - liquefied gaseous fuels - propane-butane
 - lubricating oils and other petroleum-based oils, other refined petroleum products
- Includes also:
- wholesale of heating oil and bottled gas

46.72 Wholesale of metals and ores

Includes:

- wholesale of metal ores and concentrates
- wholesale of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in primary forms
- wholesale of semi-finished ferrous and non-ferrous metals
- wholesale of gold and other precious metals

Does not include:

- *wholesale of scrap metal - 46.77*

46.73 Wholesale of timber, building materials and sanitary equipment

Includes:

- wholesale of raw timber
- wholesale of primary processed timber
- wholesale of paints, varnishes and enamels
- wholesale of construction materials:
 - bricks, tiles, cement, gravel, sand, etc.
- wholesale of wallpapers and floor coverings, excluding carpets
- wholesale of flat glass
- wholesale of sanitary equipment:
 - bathtubs, sinks, toilets and other sanitary ware
- wholesale of prefabricated timber houses

46.74 Wholesale of hardware and fittings

Includes:

- wholesale of hardware - nails, washers, screws, bolts, fasteners, padlocks, furniture locks, etc.
- Wholesale of sewage, plumbing and heating equipment and fittings:
 - Pipes and pipe fittings, elbows, couplings, taps, tees and flexible couplings, etc.
- wholesale of tools (agricultural, horticultural or woodworking), e.g. picks, hammers, saws, screwdrivers and other hand tools

46.75 Wholesale of chemical substances and products

Includes:

- wholesale of basic industrial chemical products:
 - aniline paint, printing ink, essential oils, industrial gases, chemical adhesives, dyes, synthetic resins, methanol, paraffin, perfumes and essences, soda, industrial salts, acids and sulphur, starch and starch products
- wholesale of fertilizers and agrochemicals - mineral, animal or vegetable fertilizers, pesticides, insecticides, herbicides, disinfectants, etc.

46.76 Specialised wholesale of other intermediate products

Includes:

- wholesale of plastics in primary forms
- wholesale of rubber
- wholesale of textile fibres - natural, synthetic or man-made fibres prepared for spinning
- wholesale of paper and paperboard in forms suitable for wholesale
- wholesale of precious stones

46.77 Wholesale of waste and scrap

Includes:

- wholesale of metallic and non-metallic waste and scrap and materials for secondary processing, including collection, sorting, separation, dismantling of used goods (e.g. second-hand car parts), packaging and repackaging, storage and delivery, but without processing. Waste bought and sold has a residual value.

Also includes:

- dismantling of end-of-life cars, computers and other equipment where the purpose is to extract parts for sale and re-use

Does not include:

- *collection of municipal and industrial waste - 38.1*
- *treatment and disposal of waste for the purpose of its removal - 38.2*
- *processing of waste and scrap to the state of a secondary raw material, where an actual processing process is required (raw materials obtained from recycled waste are considered as intermediate goods, suitable for direct use in various industrial productions, but are not the final product) - 38.3*
- *dismantling of waste of all types (cars, ships, computers, televisions and other equipment) for subsequent recycling - 38.31*
- *breaking into pieces or shredding of old cars and other scrap metal - 38.32*
- *retail trade in used goods - 47.79*

46.9 Non-specialised wholesale trade

46.90 Non-specialised wholesale

Includes:

- wholesale trade in a variety of goods without particular specialization

47 Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles

This section includes the resale (sale without processing) of new and used goods to a wide range of consumers for personal or household consumption and use; carried out by

specialty or department stores, outdoor stands and stalls; mail order companies; ambulant traders; consumer cooperatives; auctioneers, etc.

Retail trade is classified first according to the place where it takes place (retail trade in shops: 47.1-47.7; retail trade outside shops: 47.8 and 47.9). Retail trade in shops also includes retail trade in second-hand goods (class 47.79). In this section there is a distinction between specialised (47.2-47.7) and non-specialised (47.1) retail trade in stores. These groups are further subdivided according to the range of goods sold.

Retail sales outside shops are classified according to the manner in which the goods are offered, e.g. at open stands and markets (47.8), by mail order, door-to-door, vending machines, etc. (47.9).

"The 'usual operations' (or manipulations) associated with retailing, such as sorting, separating, mixing, packaging, transporting and storing, do not change the essential characteristics of the goods sold.

In this section, the goods sold are consumer goods and therefore sales of goods for economic purposes (e.g. ores, crude oil, production machinery, etc.) are not included here.

Also includes:

- sale of goods to a wide range of consumers that are not for personal or household use e.g. personal computers, stationery, paint or timber
- retail sales through sales agents and retail sales by public auction

Does not include:

- *sale of agricultural products by farmers - Section 01*
- *where an enterprise carries on both manufacturing and trading activities, in most cases its principal activity is classified in sections 10 to 32*
- *trade in motor vehicles, motorcycles, parts and accessories - section 45*
- *wholesale of grain, ores, crude oil, chemical products, metals, machinery and industrial equipment - Section 46*
- *sale of food and drink for immediate consumption and sale of takeaway food - section 56*
- *rental of personal and household goods - 77.2*

47.1 Retail sale in non-specialised stores

This group includes retailing of a variety of goods in non-specialised stores such as supermarkets or department stores.

47.11 Retail sale in non-specialised stores primarily of food, beverages and tobacco

Includes:

- Retail of a variety of goods, including predominantly food, beverages and tobacco products:
 - activities of shops (usually supermarkets or other shops of this type) which, together with the main sale of food, drink and tobacco products, offer and other groups of goods such as clothing, furniture, household appliances, cosmetics, hardware, etc.

47.19 Retail sale in non-specialised stores of miscellaneous goods

Includes:

- retailing of a variety of goods not dominated by food, beverages and tobacco products
- department store activities, which offer a full range of goods, including clothing, furniture, household appliances, hardware, jewelry, cosmetics, sporting goods, toys, etc.

47.2 Retail sale in specialised stores of food, beverages and tobacco products

47.21 Retail sale of fruit and vegetables

Includes:

- retail sale of canned fruit and vegetables

47.22 Retail sale of meat and meat products

Also includes:

- retail trade in game meat and poultry meat

47.23 Retail sale of fish and other seafood

Includes:

- retail trade in fish, fish products, crustaceans and molluscs

47.24 Retail sale of bread, bakery, confectionery and sugar products

47.25 Retail sale of beverages

Includes:

- alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages not for immediate consumption

47.26 Retail trade in tobacco products

47.29 Retail sale of other food products

Includes:

- retail trade in milk and dairy products, eggs, edible oils and fats
- retail sale of other food products n.e.c.

47.3 Retail trade of automotive fuels and lubricants

47.30 Retail trade of automotive fuels and lubricants

Includes:

- Retail trade in liquid and gaseous fuels for cars and motorcycles Includes also:
- retail trade in lubricants and antifreeze
- retail sale of cleaning and polishing agents and similar products for cars

Does not include:

- *wholesale of automotive fuels - 46.71*
- *retail sale of liquefied petroleum gas in bottles for household use - 47.78*

47.4 Retail trade in specialised shops with computer and communication equipment and household electronics

This group includes retail sales in specialty stores of computers, computer peripherals, telecommunications equipment and consumer electronics.

47.41 Retail sale of computers, computer peripherals and software products

Includes:

- computer retailing
- retail trade in peripherals
- retail of video console games
- retail of standard software, including video games

Does not include:

- *retail sale of unrecorded audio and video tapes, diskettes, CDs and digital discs - 47.63*

47.42 Retail trade services of telephone sets and other telecommunications equipment

47.43 Retail trade in household electronics

Includes:

- retail trade in radio and television equipment
- retail sale of audio and video equipment
- retailing of compact disc (CD) and digital disc (DVD) recorders and reproducers

47.5 Retail trade in specialised shops with textiles, hardware, furniture and household appliances

47.51 Retail sale of textiles and haberdashery

Includes:

- retail sale of woven and knitted fabrics
- retail sale of yarn
- retail sale of materials for carpets, tapestries or embroidery
- retail trade in household textiles - blankets, quilts, bed linen, tablecloths, etc.
- retail trade in haberdashery and haberdashery products - sewing needles, knitting needles, thread, buttons, etc.

Does not include:

- *retail sale of clothing - 47.71*

47.52 Retail sale of hardware, paints and flat glass

Includes:

- retail sale of hardware and hardware goods
- retail trade in paints and varnishes
- flat glass retailing
- retail trade with other construction materials - bricks, timber, sanitary equipment
- DIY retail of materials and equipment for repairs and renovations Includes more:
- lawn mower retailing
- sauna retail
- retail sale of cork floor tiles

47.53 Retail of wallpapers, carpets and other wall and floor coverings

Includes:

- carpet retailing
- retail of curtains, blinds and drapes
- retail trade in wallpapers and floor coverings

Does not include:

- retail sale of cork floor tiles - 47.52

47.54 Retail sale of household appliances

Does not include:

- retail sale of audio and video equipment - 47.43

47.59 Retail sale of furniture, lighting and other household goods n.e.c.

Includes:

- retail trade in furniture, including office furniture
- retail trade with luminaires
- retail trade in household utensils, cutlery, glassware, porcelain and ceramic products
- retail sale of basketware and wood and cork products
- retail sale of non-electric household appliances
- retailing of musical instruments and scores
- retail sale of security systems (locking devices, safes/safes and vaults) without their installation and repair
- retail sale of household goods n.e.c.

Does not include:

- retail trade in antiques (antiques) - 47.79

47.6 Retail sale in specialised stores of leisure goods

This group includes retail sales in specialty stores of leisure and entertainment goods such as books, newspapers, music and videos, sporting goods, games and toys.

47.61 Retail sale of books

Includes:

- retailing of new books

Does not include:

- *retail sale of second-hand books - 47.79*

47.62 Retail sale of newspapers and stationery

Also includes:

- retail sale of stationery - pens, pencils, paper, etc.

47.63 Retail sale of audio and video recordings

Includes:

- retailing of records, audio cassettes and CDs
- Retail of videotapes and digital discs Includes more:
- retailing of unrecorded audio and video tapes, diskettes, CDs and digital discs

47.64 Retail trade in sporting goods

Includes:

- retail of sporting goods, fishing tackle, camping gear, boats, bicycles
 - sportswear retailing
 - retail of ski and cross-country ski boots

47.65 Retail of games and toys

Includes:

- retailing of games and toys regardless of material

Does not include:

- *retail sale of video console games - 47.41*
- *retail sale of standard software, including video games - 47.41*

47.7 Retail sale in specialised stores of other non-food goods

This group includes retail sales in specialised stores of particular groups of products not classified in other groups, such as clothing, footwear and leather goods, pharmaceutical and medical goods, watches, souvenirs, cleaning products, weapons, flowers, pets and others.

This group also includes:

- retail trade in second-hand shops

47.71 Retail sale of clothing

Includes:

- clothing retail
- retail sale of fur products
- retail of clothing accessories - scarves, gloves, ties, suspenders, etc.

Does not include:

- *retail sale of textiles - 47.51*
- *retail sale of sportswear - 47.64*

47.72 Retail sale of footwear and leather goods

Includes:

- footwear retail
- retail sale of leather goods
- retail sale of leather or leatherette travel accessories

Does not include:

- *retail sale of ski and cross-country ski footwear - 47.64*

47.73 Retail sale of medicines and other pharmaceutical goods

47.74 Retail sale of medical and orthopaedic goods

47.75 Retail sale of perfumery and cosmetic goods and toiletries

47.76 Retail sale of flowers, plants, seeds, fertilizers, pets and pet food

47.77 Retail sale of watches and jewellery

47.78 Retail sale of other non-food goods n.e.c.

Includes:

- office equipment retail
- retail trade in photographic accessories, optical and precision instruments
- activity of opticians
- retail trade in souvenirs, works of art and crafts, church utensils and belongings
- activity of art galleries for commercial purposes
- retail trade with heating materials for household use - naphtha, bottled gas, coal, wood, etc.
- retail trade in small arms for hunting and sporting purposes, air rifles, gas rifles and pistols, as well as ammunition for them
- retail trade in stamps and coins
- retail of cleaning products
- Retail sale of other non-food goods n.e.c.

47.79 Retail sale in second-hand shops

Includes:

- second-hand book retailing
- retail sale of other used goods
- retail trade in antiques
- retail auction activities (auction houses)

Does not include:

- *retail trade in used cars - 45.1*
- *retail sale via internet auction and other retail sale via off-premises auction - 47.91, 47.99*
- *activities of pawnbrokers - 64.92*

47.8 Retail trade at open stands and markets

This group includes the retailing of all types of new and second-hand goods on stalls, mobile stalls, located in markets or other designated trading locations such as pavements, streets and the like.

47.81 Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco products at outdoor stands and markets

Does not include:

- *sale of food for immediate consumption on mobile stalls - 56.10*

47.82 Retail sale of textiles, clothing and footwear at outdoor stalls and markets

47.89 Retail sale of other goods at open-air stands and markets

Includes:

- retail sales of other goods at open-air stands and markets:
 - carpets and rugs
 - books
 - games and toys
 - household appliances and household electronics
 - audiotapes

47.9 Retail trade outside commercial establishments

This group includes retail through mail order, Internet, home delivery, vending machines, etc.

47.91 Retail via mail order, telephone or Internet

In this class of retailing, the buyer makes his choice based on advertising brochures, catalogues, information on websites, samples or any other advertising means. Purchases are made by mail order, telephone order or Internet order (usually by special technical means provided by web pages). Purchased goods can be directly downloaded from the Internet or physically delivered to the buyer's location.

Includes:

- retailing a variety of goods by mail order
- Internet retailing of a variety of goods Includes more:
- direct sales via telephone, radio and television
- retail activities via Internet auction

Does not include:

- *Internet retailing of motor vehicles and related parts and accessories - 45.1, 45.3*
- *Internet retailing of motorcycles and related parts and accessories - 45.40*

47.99 Retail sale not elsewhere classified

Includes:

- Retail trade, carried on by a variety of means, in a variety of goods, not elsewhere classified:
 - direct sales or home deliveries
 - via vending machine
- direct sales of heating oil, bottled gas, firewood, etc., delivered to the customer's location
- other retail sales by auction (excluding internet auction sales)
- off-premises retailing through sales agents

H TRANSPORT, STORAGE AND POST

This sector includes:

the provision of scheduled or non-scheduled passenger or freight transport by rail, pipeline, road, water or air and related activities such as terminal operations, parking, cargo handling, warehousing, etc. This sector also includes the rental of vehicles with driver or crew.

This sector also includes:

- postal and courier activities

This sector does not include:

- *repair of vehicles, except motor vehicles - 33.1*
- *construction, repair and maintenance of roads, tracks, harbours, airstrips - Section 42*
- *maintenance and repair of motor vehicles - 45.20*
- *rental of vehicles without driver or crew - 77.1, 77.3*

49 Land transport

This section includes:

transportation of passengers and freight by road and rail, and transportation of products by pipeline.

49.1 Passenger rail transport, interurban

49.10 Passenger rail transport, interurban

- the carriage of passengers by means of railway rolling stock running on main lines over long distances
- intercity and international rail passenger transport
- the operation of sleeping cars or dining cars as an integral part of the operation of railway companies

Does not include:

- *urban and suburban passenger transport by transport network - 49.31*
- *operation of passenger railway stations - 52.21*
- *operation of railway infrastructure; railway shunting activities - 52.21*
- *operation of sleeping cars or dining cars when carried out by separate units - 55.90, 56.10*

49.2 Freight rail transport

49.20 Freight rail transport

Includes:

- freight transport by rail on the main railway lines as well as on their short distance branches

Does not include:

- *warehousing and storage of goods - 52.10*
- *operation of cargo terminals - 52.21*
- *operation of railway infrastructure; railway shunting activities - 52.21*
- *cargo handling - 52.24*

49.3 Other passenger land transport

This group includes all other passenger land transport other than rail. Rail passenger transport as part of urban and suburban transport systems is included here.

49.31 Urban and suburban passenger transport

Includes:

- passenger land transport on urban and suburban transport networks. Transport can be provided by various land transport vehicles such as buses, trams, trolleybuses, metro (underground, surface and overground), etc.

The transport is carried out according to an approved transport scheme with route timetables of the lines, picking up and setting down passengers at permanently designated stops.

Also includes:

- specialised passenger transport by bus, such as transporting passengers from the city to the airport or from the city to stations, bus stations
- the carriage of passengers by funicular and other means if the carriage is part of urban and suburban transport networks

Does not include:

- *passenger interurban rail transport - 49.10*

49.32 Passenger taxi transport

Also includes:

- rental of private cars with driver

49.39 Other passenger land transport n.e.c.

Includes:

- other road passenger transport:
 - scheduled intercity passenger transport by buses
 - charter routes, tourist and other occasional passenger transport services
 - specialised scheduled passenger transport from airports to a specific location and back (airport shuttles)
- passenger transport by cable cars and ski lifts when not part of urban and suburban transport networks

Also includes:

- specialised passenger transport by bus, such as transporting children and pupils to and from kindergartens and schools, transporting employees and workers to and from their place of work, etc.
- the carriage of passengers in vehicles drawn by persons or animals

Does not include:

- *transport of patients by ambulance or other means of transport - 86.90*

49.4 Road freight transport and removal services

This group includes road freight transport other than rail.

49.41 Freight road transport

Includes:

- transport of any cargo by road:
 - transport of logs
 - transport of live animals and birds
 - transport of chilled or frozen goods
 - transportation of solid (dry) bulk cargoes
 - transport of liquid and gaseous cargo by tanker trucks, including transport of milk collected from farms
 - transport of passenger cars
 - transport of waste and waste materials without their collection or disposal
- rental of trucks with driver
- the carriage of goods in vehicles drawn by persons or animals

Does not include:

- *transport of harvested timber within the forestry area as part of timber harvesting - 02.40*
- *delivery of water by tank trucks - 36.00*
- *operation of cargo terminals - 52.21*
- *packing and packaging for transport - 52.29*
- *postal and courier activities - 53.10, 53.20*
- *transport of waste as an integrated part of waste collection activities - 38.11, 38.12*

49.42 Relocation services

Includes:

- relocation (removal) services by road for businesses and households

49.5 Pipeline transport

49.50 Pipeline transport

Includes:

- transmission of gases, liquids, water and other products through main pipelines

Includes also:

- operation of pumping stations

Does not include:

- *distribution and supply of gaseous fuels, heat and water - 35.22, 35.30, 36.00*
- *transport of liquid and gaseous goods by tanker - 49.41*

50 Water transport

This section includes:

scheduled or non-scheduled carriage of passengers and cargo by water; tug and barge services; day trips by sea, sightseeing by vessel and operation of cruise ships; operation of ferries, water taxis, etc. The defining criterion for the distinction between maritime and inland waterway transport is the type of vessel used, although location is an indicator of this. Sea and coastal transport are classified in groups 50.1 and 50.2, while inland waterway transport is classified in groups 50.3 and 50.4.

This section does not include:

- activities of restaurants and drinking places on board ships (class 56.10, 56.30), if carried out by independent units

50.1 Sea and coastal passenger transport

This group includes:

the carriage of passengers in vessels intended for navigation on maritime and coastal waters. It also includes the carriage of passengers on large lakes and other bodies of water where similar types of vessels are used.

50.10 Sea and coastal passenger transport

Includes:

- scheduled or non-scheduled carriage of passengers on sea and coastal waters:
 - day trips at sea, sightseeing on sailing vessels and cruise ship operation
 - operation of ferries, water taxis, etc:
- hiring of pleasure craft, crewed (e.g. for fishing trips)

Does not include:

- activities of restaurants and drinking places on board ships, when carried out by independent units - 56.10, 56.30*
- renting of yachts and other pleasure craft, not crewed - 77.21*
- renting of merchant ships or other vessels, bareboat - 77.34*
- operation of floating casinos - 92.00*

50.2 Cargo sea and coastal transport

This group includes:

Carriage of cargo by vessels intended for navigation on sea and coastal waters. It also includes the carriage of cargo on large lakes and other bodies of water where similar types of vessels are used.

50.20 Sea and coastal freight transport

Includes:

- scheduled or non-scheduled carriage of cargo on sea and coastal waters
- transport by tug and push barges, oil rigs and others Includes more:
- hiring vessels for the carriage of cargo, crewed

Does not include:

- *storage of cargo - 52.10*
- *operation of harbours and other ancillary activities such as mooring, navigation, wreck removal, etc. - 52.22*
- *cargo handling - 52.24*
- *renting of merchant ships or other vessels, bareboat - 77.34*

50.3 Passenger transport on inland waterways

This group includes:

the carriage of passengers on rivers and other inland waterways by vessels not suitable for sea transport.

50.30 Passenger transport by inland waterways

Includes:

- passenger transport on rivers, canals, lakes, etc., incl. inland ports and docks Includes more
- hire of pleasure craft, crewed

Does not include:

- *renting of yachts and other pleasure craft, not crewed - 77.21*

50.4 Freight transport on inland waterways

This group includes:

the carriage of goods by inland waterways in vessels not suitable for sea transport.

50.40 Freight transport by inland waterways

Includes:

- Cargo transport on rivers, canals, lakes, etc., including inland ports and docks Includes also:
- hiring of vessels for carriage of cargo on inland waterways, with crew

Does not include:

- *cargo handling - 52.24*
- *renting of merchant ships or other vessels, bareboat - 77.34*

51 Air transport

This section includes:

the carriage of passengers and cargo by air or space.

This section does not include:

- *aerial fertilisation and spraying - 01.61*
- *repair of aircraft and their engines - 33.16*
- *activities at airports - 52.23*
- *airline advertising - 73.11*
- *aerial photography - 74.20*

51.1 Air passenger transport

51.10 Passenger air transport

Includes:

- the carriage of passengers by air on established routes and timetables
- charter flights for passengers
- Panoramic and sightseeing flights Includes more:
- hiring of aircraft with crew for the purpose of carrying passengers
- specialised carriage of passengers on civil aircraft by aeroclubs for the purpose of training or entertainment

Does not include:

- *renting of aircraft without crew - 77.35*

51.2 Air freight; space transport

51.21 Air Freight

Includes:

- Carriage of cargo by air on established routes and according to schedule
- Unscheduled air freight transport Includes also:
- hiring of manned aircraft for the purpose of transporting cargo

51.22 Space Transport

Includes:

- launching satellites and spacecraft into space
- transport of passengers and cargo by space transport

52 Warehousing and ancillary transport activities

This section includes:

warehousing and ancillary transport activities such as the operation of transport infrastructure (e.g. airports, ports, tunnels, bridges, etc.), the activities of freight transport agencies, and cargo handling.

52.1 Warehousing and storage of cargo

52.10 Warehousing and storage of goods

Includes:

- operation of warehouses for all types of goods:
 - operation of grain silos, general commercial warehouses, cold stores, storage tanks, etc.

Also includes:

- storage of goods in free zones
- storage of goods by shock freezing

Does not include:

- *operation of parking spaces - 52.21*
- *operation of own warehouses - 68.20*
- *rental of own real estate - 68.20*

52.2 Auxiliary activities in transport

This group includes:

activities ancillary to the transport of passengers or freight, such as the operation of parts of the transport infrastructure or activities relating to the handling of freight immediately before, during or after its carriage. It also includes the operation and maintenance of all transport facilities.

52.21 Infrastructure operation in land transport

Includes:

- activities related to the land transport of passengers and/or freight:
 - operation of freight terminals, passenger railway stations, bus stations
 - operation of railway infrastructure
 - operation of roads, bridges, tunnels, car parks and garages, parking for bicycles and motorcycles, storage of caravans during the winter period
- shunting operations in rail transport
- towing and roadside assistance Includes more:
 - liquefaction of gas for off-site transportation

Does not include:

- *cargo handling - 52.24*

52.22 Auxiliary activities in water transport

Includes:

- activities related to the water transport of passengers, animals and/or cargo:
 - operation of ports, sea and river stations
 - operation of water locks, etc.
 - navigation, piloting around navigational obstacles, mooring and anchoring
 - carrying and unloading of goods by lighter, recovery of sunken vessels, towing of vessels in distress
 - activities of signalling equipment - lighthouses, floating lighthouses, buoys, etc:
- liquefaction of gas for off-site transportation

Does not include:

- *cargo handling - 52.24*
- *operation of docking, mooring and other services for recreational vehicles - e.g. marinas - 93.29*

52.23 Auxiliary activities in air transport

Includes:

- activities related to the air transport of passengers and/or cargo:
 - operation of terminal facilities

- airport operations and air traffic control
- ground handling services at airports

Also includes:

- extinguishing and preventing fires at airports

Does not include:

- *cargo handling - 52.24*
- *secondary vocational aviation training and higher aviation training - 85.32, 85.42*
- *flight training of pilots in courses for amateur non-professionals - 85.53*

52.24 Cargo handling

Includes:

- loading and unloading of goods or passenger baggage regardless of the mode of transport
- activity of port hamali
- loading and unloading of rail freight wagons

Does not include:

- *operation of terminal facilities - 52.21, 52.22, 52.23*

52.29 Other activities auxiliary to transport

Includes:

- freight forwarding
- organising or carrying out transport operations by rail, road, water or air
- organisation of batches and individual shipments (including collection and delivery of goods and grouping of shipments)
- drawing up and issuing transport documents
- activities of customs agents
- activities of sea freight forwarders and air freight agents
- intermediation (brokerage) in the carriage of goods by vessels and aircraft
- goods handling activities - e.g. temporary packaging for storage during transport, unpacking, sampling and taking samples for analysis and weight measurement

Also includes:

- completing customs declarations

Does not include:

- *other postal and courier services - 53.20*
- *vehicle and cargo insurance activities - 65.12*
- *travel agency activities - 79.11*
- *tour operator activities - 79.12*
- *other travel and reservation activities - 79.90*

53 Postal and courier activities

This section includes:

postal and courier activities such as collection, carrying and delivery of letters and parcels under the various agreements. It also includes courier and on-site delivery activities.

53.1 Activities of post offices providing universal postal service

53.10 Activities of post offices providing universal postal service

The activities of one or more licensed postal operators providing universal postal services are classified in this class. Postal services are carried out through postal networks comprising organisationally and technologically interconnected units and facilities, including post offices, exchange and sorting offices, means of transport and technical facilities built and used for the purpose of receiving, carrying and delivering mail, postal parcels and postal money orders (notes and cheques). Delivery may include postal items such as letters, postcards, printed matter (newspapers, periodicals, advertising material, etc.), small parcels, parcels with and without commercial value or documents. It also includes other services to support the postal operator's operations.

Includes:

- receipt, carriage and delivery of domestic and international mail (letters, parcels, packages and the like) by operators providing universal postal services. The activity may be carried out by one or more modes of transport (own or public).
- collection of letters and parcels from public post boxes or post offices Includes also:
- the performance by the principal postal operator of non-universal postal services which are outside the scope of the universal postal service:
 - tele-mail (receipt and delivery as postal items of messages transmitted by telecommunications means)
 - courier services
- carrying out banking activities and operations at designated post offices

Does not include:

- *postal giro activities, postal savings bank money intermediation and other money transmission activities - 64.19*
- *activities of monetary authorities other than central banks - 64.19*

53.2 Other postal and courier activities

53.20 Other postal and courier service activities

Includes:

- reception, carriage and delivery of domestic and international mail (letters, parcels, packages and the like) by operators providing services outside the scope of the universal postal service. The activity may be carried out by one or more modes of transport (own or public).

Also includes:

- door-to-door delivery activities

Does not include:

- *transport of goods (by mode of transport) - 49.20, 49.41, 50.20, 50.40, 51.21, 51.22*

I HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS

This sector includes:

the provision of shelter and short-term accommodation, and the supply of food and drink for immediate consumption. The amount and type of additional services offered in the sector can vary considerably.

This sector does not include:

- *long-term accommodation activities - sector L*
- *preparation of food and drink not for immediate consumption - sector C*
- *wholesale and retail trade of food and beverages - sector G*

55 Hospitality

This section includes:

provision of shelter and short-term accommodation. It also includes the provision of long-term accommodation for students, workers and others. Some units provide accommodation only, while others also provide food and/or entertainment.

This section does not include:

- *activities related to long-term accommodation in houses and apartments usually rented on a monthly or annual basis - sector L*

55.1 Hotels and similar accommodation

55.10 Hotels and similar accommodation

The provision of shelter and short-term accommodation, usually for a day or a week, is classified in this class. This includes the provision of furnished accommodation such as guest rooms or apartments with daily cleaning and making up of beds. A range of additional services may also be provided such as drinking and dining and/or entertainment facilities, parking facilities, laundry services, swimming pools, gymnasiums, and rooms and support facilities for seminars, conferences or conventions.

Includes:

- provision of short-term accommodation in:
 - hotels
 - apartment (studio) hotels
 - motels

Does not include:

- *the provision of furnished or unfurnished houses, flats or rooms for long-term use, usually on a monthly or annual basis - Section 68*

55.2 Tourist and other short-term accommodation

55.20 Tourist and other short-term accommodation

The provision of short-term accommodation, usually for a day or a week, is classified in this class. Accommodation is provided in self-contained accommodation such as fully furnished rooms or residences with cooking facilities or full kitchen facilities.

equipment. These can be apartments in small detached multi-storey buildings or a complex of buildings or bungalows, chalets, cottages and log cabins. In some cases minimal additional services are provided.

Includes:

- provision of short-term accommodation in:
 - villa and tourist settlements
 - bungalows and apartments
 - cottages and wooden houses without service
 - tourist bedrooms and huts

Does not include:

- *the provision of furnished short-term accommodation with daily cleaning, bed-making, drinking, dining and entertainment services - 55.10*
- *the provision of furnished or unfurnished houses, flats or rooms for long-term use, usually on a monthly or annual basis - Section 68*

55.3 Campsites and pitches for caravans and motorhomes

55.30 Campsites and pitches for caravans and motorhomes

Includes:

- the provision of short-term accommodation at campsites, caravan sites, recreational sites, hunting and fishing sites
- provision of pitches and necessary facilities for camping vehicles Includes more:
- the provision of short-term accommodation in tourist shelters or on sites with the necessary facilities for pitching tents and/or sleeping bags

Does not include:

- *tourist bedrooms and huts, wooden houses - 55.20*

55.9 Other accommodation

55.90 Other accommodation

The provision of temporary or longer-term accommodation in private or shared rooms, dormitories for students, seasonal workers and others is classified in this class.

Includes:

- student hostels
- student hostels, boarding schools
- worker hostels
- private rooms (private accommodation) and boarding houses (hostels)
- sleeping cars

56 Restaurants

This section includes:

activities of food and drink establishments which prepare and serve food and drink for immediate consumption. These activities are carried out by the following units: restaurants, quick service restaurants, take-away establishments with the possibility of packaging food and consuming it off the premises, permanent or temporary establishments with or without seating. The determining factor for the classification of the activity of the units is the supply of food and drink for immediate consumption and not the type of establishment.

This section does not include:

- *production of food (including ready meals) not for immediate consumption - Section 10*
- *manufacture of beverages not for immediate consumption - Section 11*
- *sale of ready-to-eat foods and beverages not for immediate consumption - sector G*

56.1 Operation of restaurants and quick service establishments

56.10 Activities of restaurants and food service establishments

Food preparation and serving activities which may be with or without customer service are classified in this class. The prepared food may be consumed on the premises, packaged or delivered for consumption off the premises. This includes the preparation and serving of food for immediate consumption in temporary establishments such as mobile or portable kiosks, stands, carts, trailers, etc.

Includes:

- restaurants
- self-service restaurants
- fast food
- take-away restaurants with options for packaging the food and eating it outside the restaurant
- ice cream and pastry restaurants
- Temporary ice cream outlets (no ice cream vending machines)
- food preparation and serving in temporary establishments

Includes also:

- activities of restaurants in vehicles when carried out by independent units

Does not include:

- *sale of food through vending machines - 47.99*
- *food preparation and delivery activities under contract with the client - 56.29*

56.2 Food preparation and delivery

This group includes:

preparation and delivery of food (catering) on a specific occasion or for a specific period of time under contract with the client.

56.21 Preparation and delivery of food on a specific occasion

Includes:

- activities of units that prepare and deliver food on site on a specific occasion under contract with the client

Does not include:

- *manufacture of perishable prepared foods - 10.89*
- *retail sale of foodstuffs - Section 47*

56.29 Other food preparation and delivery activities

Preparation and delivery of food (catering) for a specified period of time under contract with the client. The food is usually prepared by a central unit.

Includes:

- contract catering activities - e.g. for transport companies, sports complexes and the like
- contract canteen or self-catering activities (e.g. for factories, offices, hospitals or schools)

Does not include:

- *manufacture of perishable prepared foods - 10.89*
- *retail sale of foodstuffs - Section 47*

56.3 Activity of drinking establishments

56.30 Activity of drinking establishments

Activities of drinking establishments offering beverages for immediate consumption.

Includes:

- bars
- taverns and wineries
- cocktail bar
- discotheques with predominant consumption of drinks
- birrarias
- cafeteria
- bars offering juices, nectars
- temporary establishments offering refreshments

Does not include:

- *retail trade in beverages - Section 47*
- *sale of drinks through vending machines - 47.99*
- *activities of discotheques and dance halls, not predominated by beverages - 93.29*

J CREATION AND DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION AND CREATIVE PRODUCTS; TELECOMMUNICATIONS

This sector includes the creation and distribution of information and creative products that are protected by the Copyright and Related Rights Act. It also includes activities of providing the means for the transmission or dissemination of these products, data or communications, information and communication technology activities, and other information service activities.

The main sections of this sector are:

- publishing activities, including publishing of software products - Section 58
- film production, sound recording and music publishing - Section 59
- radio and television activities - Section 60
- Telecommunications - Section 61
- information technology activities - Section 62
- other information service activities - Section 63

Publishing activities involve acquiring copyright in information content (information products) and bringing that content to the attention of an unlimited number of persons through reproduction and distribution. All possible forms of publishing activities (print, electronic or audio and on the Internet) are included in this sector.

The activities of making and distributing television programmes are included in sections 59, 60 and 61, each section covering different stages of the process. Individual parts of the programme, such as films, series, games, etc., are the result of the economic activities in section 59. The creation of a complete television programme from elements produced in section 59 or other elements (e.g. live news) and the broadcasting of that programme by the broadcaster who created it are included in section 60. Section 61 includes the distribution of television programmes by a third party (an undertaking providing public electronic communications networks and/or services) without any alteration to its content. Such distribution shall be by terrestrial broadcasting, by cable or by satellite.

58 Publishing

This section includes the publishing of books and other non-periodical publications (brochures, prospectuses, dictionaries, encyclopaedias, atlases, maps and charts); the publishing of newspapers, magazines and other periodicals, directories, address lists and other publishing activities, including software publishing. The publisher acquires the copyright in the information content of the published product and makes it available to the general public through reproduction and distribution. All possible forms of publishing (print, electronic or audio, on the Internet, multimedia products - e.g. CD-ROM guides) are included in this section, with the exception of the creation of film and sound recordings.

This section does not include:

- *film and video production, television series - Section 59*
- *creation of sound recordings - section 59*
- *printing of newspapers, other publications and printed products - 18.11, 18.12*
- *playback of recorded media - 18.20*

58.1 Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities

This group includes the activities of publishing books, newspapers, magazines and other periodicals, directories, address lists, other printed matter such as photographs, engravings, postcards, calendars, forms, posters and art reproductions. These works are the result of creative activity and are objects of copyright.

58.11 Publishing of books

This class includes book publishing activities in any form: print, electronic (on CD, electronic screens, etc.), audio, or Internet.

Includes:

- publishing books, brochures, prospectuses and similar publications, including dictionaries and encyclopaedias
- publication of maps and atlases
- publishing audio books
- publication of reference books and encyclopaedias on CD-ROM
- publishing books online

Does not include:

- *production of globes - 32.99*
- *issue of advertising materials - 58.19*
- *publishing of music and sheet music - 59.20*
- *activities of individual artists - 90.03*

58.12 Publishing directories, directories and address lists

This class includes the activities of issuing lists of facts/information (databases) arranged in a certain systematic way. It is the manner in which these lists are arranged and presented (i.e. their form) that is the subject of copyright, not their information content. These lists may be published in printed or electronic form.

Includes:

- issuing address lists
- issuing telephone directories
- publication of other lists and directories such as: lists of solved legal cases, directories of medicinal products, etc.

58.13 Publishing of newspapers

This class includes newspaper publishing activities, including advertising, published at least four times a week. Newspapers may be published in print or electronic form as well as on the Internet.

Does not include:

- *activities of information agencies - 63.91*

58.14 Publication of magazines and other periodicals

This class includes the activities of publishing magazines and other periodicals published less than four times a week. Magazines and other periodicals may be published in print or electronic form, including on the Internet.

Also includes:

- issue of radio-television programme schemes

58.19 Other publishing activities

Includes:

- issue (incl. online) of:
 - catalogues
 - photographs, engravings and illustrated postcards
 - greeting cards
 - forms
 - posters, art reproductions
 - promotional materials
 - other printed works
- issuing statistical and other information online

Does not include:

- *publishing of advertising newspapers - 58.13*
- *online provision of software applications (provision of web space for software applications and web services for the delivery of software applications) - 63.11*

58.2 Release of software products

58.21 Publishing of computer games

Includes:

- publishing computer games for all types of hardware

58.29 Publishing of other software products

Includes:

- Issuing standard (system or application) software, including conversion or adaptation of standard software on own account for specific customer needs:
 - operating systems
 - business and other applications

Does not include:

- *standard software playback - 18.20*
- *retail sale of software packages - 47.41*
- *custom software development, including conversion or adaptation of standard software for a fee (contractual or one-off) for specific customer needs - 62.01*
- *online provision of software applications (provision of web space for software applications and web services for the delivery of software applications) - 63.11*

59 Film and TV production, sound recording and music publishing

This section includes:

- production of films and television programmes

- technical activities related to the production of films and television programmes (post-production)
- the distribution of films and other film productions which are not intended to reach the general public
- screening of films
- purchase and sale of distribution rights for films or other audiovisual Includes also:
- sound recording (creation of sound recordings, their release, promotion and distribution)
- music publishing
- activities of recording studios

59.1 Production and distribution of films and television programmes

This group includes:

- production of feature and non-feature films on filmstrip, videotape, digital disc (DVD) or other media, including electronic files, intended for direct projection in theatres or for transmission on television
- technical activities related to the production of films and television programmes (post-production)
- the distribution of films or other film productions which are not intended to reach the general public
- movie screening Includes more:
- the purchase and sale of distribution rights to films or other film productions

59.11 Production of films and TV shows

Includes:

- production of films, videos, television programmes (series, documentaries, etc.) or television commercials

Does not include:

- *reproduction of films (excluding films for distribution in cinemas) and sound recordings from the original on a variety of media - 18.20*
- *wholesale of recorded video cassettes, compact discs (CDs) and digital discs (DVDs) - 46.43*
- *wholesale of unrecorded video cassettes and compact discs (CDs) - 46.52*
- *retail sale of video cassettes, compact discs (CDs) and digital discs (DVDs) - 47.63*
- *technical activities incidental to film and television production (post-production) - 59.12*
- *sound recording and book recording on audio cassettes - 59.20*
- *broadcasting of television programmes - 60.2*
- *creation of a complete television programme - 60.2*
- *film processing other than for the film industry - 74.20*
- *activities of agents and impresarios on behalf of and for the account of individual contractors - 74.90*
- *rental of video cassettes and discs - 77.22*
- *real-time (simultaneous) sign language interpretation of live television broadcasts of conferences and business meetings - 82.99*
- *own account activities of actors, directors, animators, set designers and technicians - 90.0*

59.12 Technical activities related to film and television production (post-production)

Includes:

- technical activities related to the production of films and television programmes, such as:
 - editing, conversion from one format to another, captioning, subtitling, sign language translation for the hearing impaired, etc.
 - computer graphics
 - computer animation and special visual effects
 - developing and processing of film
 - activities of specialized laboratories for cinema and animation films
- also:
- the activities of stand-alone units that store films for use in the post-production of films or television programmes

Does not include:

- *reproduction of films (excluding films for distribution in cinemas) and sound recordings from the original on a variety of media - 18.20*
- *wholesale of recorded video cassettes, compact discs (CDs) and digital discs (DVDs) - 46.43*
- *wholesale of unrecorded video cassettes and compact discs (CDs) - 46.52*
- *retail sale of video cassettes, compact discs (CDs) and digital discs (DVDs) - 47.63*
- *film processing other than for the film industry - 74.20*
- *rental of video cassettes and digital discs (DVDs) to the general public - 77.22*
- *own account activities of actors, directors, animators, set designers and technicians - 90.0*
- *photo and film archives and their services - 91.01*
- *activity of the National Film Library - 91.01*

59.13 Distribution of films and television programmes

Includes:

- distribution of films, videos and movies on digital discs (DVDs), which is not intended to reach the general public. The activity includes the preparation of contracts for the sale, exchange, donation, rental or loan, offer for sale or rental of copies of films to other intermediaries.
 - activities related to procurement, shipping, film storage, etc:
- acquisition of distribution rights for cinema, video and digital disc (DVD) films

Does not include:

- *reproduction of original motion pictures and sound recordings on a variety of media - 18.20*
- *wholesale of recorded video cassettes and digital discs (DVDs) - 46.43*

59.14 Screening of films

Includes:

- film exhibition activities in indoor, outdoor, drive-in or other cinemas
- activities of cinema clubs

59.2 Sound recording and music publishing

59.20 Sound recording and music publishing

Includes:

- creating originals containing music or other sound recording on audio cassettes, discs and other media. This activity is carried out by entities which own the copyright in the sound recording original and derive most of their revenue from the sale, rental and licensing of these originals.
- publishing, promoting and distributing sound recordings to wholesalers and retailers or directly to the general public. These activities may be integrated with the creation of sound recordings (i.e. carried out by the same entity). If there is no integration of the activities, the entity that only publishes, promotes and distributes sound recordings must own the rights to reproduce and distribute them.
- music publishing: acquiring and registering copyrights for musical works, promoting, obtaining permission to use these works in sound recordings, radio and television programmes, films, live public performances, printed publications, etc. These activities are carried out by entities that may own copyrights or only manage them on behalf of the holders of those rights.

Also includes:

- sound recording in studios or elsewhere, including the creation of radio broadcasts recorded on a permanent medium
- publishing sheet music

60 Radio and television activity

This section includes:

- creation of radio and television programmes and other information content. These programmes may be for entertainment, advertising, education, training or news dissemination.
- the acquisition of rights for the distribution of radio and television programmes and their subsequent broadcasting by terrestrial broadcasting, satellite, cable or the Internet. The broadcasting of other information content shall be carried out in conjunction with the broadcasting of radio and television programmes.

This section also includes:

- creating and broadcasting programmes with a specialised profile (e.g. news, sports, education, youth-oriented, etc.) for a subscription or fee. These programmes are broadcast to other broadcasting units, which distribute them via cable and/or satellite for onward transmission to the general public

This section does not include:

- *distribution of cable and other subscription programmes - Section 61*

60.1 Creation and broadcasting of radio programmes

60.10 Production and broadcasting of radio programmes

Includes:

- broadcasting audio signals via a radio studio and appropriate equipment for the transmission of radio programmes to the general public, regional radio stations or to subscribers

Also includes:

- radio network activities, i.e. the production of complete radio programmes from individual programme elements and their transmission to regional radio stations or subscribers by terrestrial broadcasting, satellite or cable network

- broadcasting radio programmes over the Internet (Internet radio)
- co-broadcasting of data and radio programmes

Does not include:

- *creation of pre-recorded radio broadcasts on permanent media - 59.20*

60.2 Creation and broadcasting of television programmes

60.20 Production and broadcasting of television programmes

This class includes creating a television program from pre-purchased television shows (feature films and documentaries, series, etc.), your own television production (news, direct reports), or a combination of these. This television programme may be broadcast by the unit that produced it or broadcast to other broadcasting units that distribute it by cable and/or satellite for onward transmission to the general public. Programmes may have a general (multi-thematic) or specialised profile (news, sport, education, youth-oriented, etc.). This class includes free-to-air television programmes as well as programmes that are only available for a subscription or fee.

Also includes:

- creation of "video on demand" programmes (virtual video library activities)
- co-broadcasting of data and television programmes

Does not include:

- *production of individual elements of television programming (feature films, series, shows, etc.) without their broadcast - 59.11*
- *production of packages of programmes and their distribution without the production of the programmes themselves - 61*

61 Telecommunications

This section includes telecommunications activities (the provision of public electronic communications), i.e. the transmission and conveyance of voice, data, text, sound and image. The transmission facilities through which these activities are carried out are based on one technology or a combination of technologies. The activities classified in this section have in common the transmission of information content without its creation. The subdivision of activities into classes is based on the type of electronic communications infrastructure built.

In cases where television signal transmission is carried out, the activities of programme bundling (established in section 60) and distribution are also included.

61.1 Telecommunications activity via fixed networks

61.10 Telecommunications activities via fixed networks

Includes:

- operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and image through the use of fixed telecommunications infrastructure intended for the provision of public electronic communications:
 - operation and maintenance of switching and transmission facilities that enable public electronic communications between two terminals points via cable connections, microwave connections or a combination of cable and satellite connections or cable and microwave connections

- operation of public cable distribution networks (e.g. for the distribution of data and television signals)
- delivery of telegraphic and other non-voice messages using own facilities

The transmission facilities through which these activities are carried out are based on one technology or a combination of technologies.

Also includes:

- the purchase of access rights and network capacity from owners and undertakings providing public electronic communications networks and/or services to business subscribers and members of the public through the use of that capacity
- provision of Internet access by an undertaking providing public electronic communications networks and/or services over cable

Does not include:

- *resale of public electronic communications services - 61.90*

61.2 Telecommunication activity by wireless means

61.20 Telecommunications activity by wireless means

Includes:

- operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and image using wireless telecommunications infrastructure for the provision of public electronic communications
- operation and maintenance of paging networks, cellular networks and other wireless telecommunications networks

Transmission facilities provide transmission in all directions via electromagnetic waves and are based on one technology or a combination of technologies.

Also includes:

- the purchase of access rights and network capacity from owners and undertakings providing public wireless electronic communications networks and/or services (excluding satellite) to business subscribers and members of the public through the use of that capacity
- provision of Internet access by an undertaking providing public wireless electronic communications networks and/or services

Does not include:

- *resale of public electronic communications services - 61.90*

61.3 Satellite telecommunications activity

61.30 Satellite telecommunications activities

Includes:

- operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and image using satellite telecommunications infrastructure for the provision of public electronic communications
- delivery to the end user via a direct-to-home satellite system of radio, television and text programmes received from cable networks, local television stations and/or radio networks. As a rule, the units classified in this class only produce and distribute programme packages without being involved in their production.

Also includes:

- provision of Internet access by an undertaking providing public electronic communications networks and/or services by satellite

Does not include:

- *resale of public electronic communications services - 61.90*

61.9 Other telecommunications activities

61.90 Other telecommunications activities

Includes:

- the provision of specialised public electronic communications applications such as satellite positioning, telemetry (distance measurement techniques) and radar station operation
- the operation of satellite terminal stations and facilities which are operationally connected to one or more terrestrial public electronic communications systems and thus enable the provision of public electronic communications via satellite-based transceiver systems
- provision of Internet access over networks between the end customer and the ISP (these networks are not owned or controlled by the ISP), e.g. dial-up Internet access, etc.
- provision of telephone services and Internet access through publicly available facilities
- the provision of public electronic communications services over existing telephone connections:
 - real-time voice over Internet protocol (VOIP) services
- resale of public electronic communications networks and/or services (purchase and after the sale of network capacity without the provision of additional services)

Does not include:

- *provision of access to the Internet by undertakings constructing and using electronic communications infrastructure - 61.10, 61.20, 61.30*

62 Information technology activities

This section includes activities providing expertise in information and communication technology: software development, modification, testing and maintenance; planning and design of integrated computer systems; on-site management and maintenance of computer systems and/or data processing facilities; other information and communication technology activities.

62.0 Information technology activities

62.01 Computer programming

This class includes developing, modifying, testing and maintaining software.

Includes:

- designing structure and content and/or writing computer programs necessary for the creation and implementation of:
 - system software (including updates and patches)

- software applications (including updates and patches)
- databases
- web-pages
- custom software development: modification and configuration of existing software application so that it is applicable in the client's programming environment

Does not include:

- *standard software release - 58.29*
- *conversion or adaptation of standard software on own account for specific customer needs - 58.29*
- *planning and design of integrated computer systems, even where the provision of software is an integral part of those activities - 62.02*

62.02 Information technology consultancy

Planning and design of integrated computer systems (hardware, associated application software and communications technologies). Consultancy services may also include accompanying training of users of these systems.

Does not include:

- *wholesale and retail trade of hardware and software - 46.51, 47.41*
- *installation of universal (large) and similar computers - 33.20*
- *installation of personal computers - 62.09*
- *software installation, disaster recovery of computer equipment and software - 62.09*

62.03 Management and maintenance of computer tools and systems

Includes:

- on-site management and servicing of computer systems and/or data processing facilities and related support services

62.09 Other information technology activities

Includes:

- disaster recovery of computer equipment and software
- installation of personal computers and peripherals
- installation of software

Does not include:

- *installation of universal (large) and similar computers - 33.20*
- *computer programming - 62.01*
- *information and communication technology consultancy - 62.02*
- *management and maintenance of computer equipment and systems - 62.03*
- *data processing and hosting - 63.11*

63 Information services

This section includes data processing, hosting, web-search portals and other information services.

63.1 D a t a processing, hosting and similar activities; web portals

This group includes the provision of infrastructure for hosting, data processing and similar activities, as well as the provision of search facilities and other Internet portals.

63.11 D a t a processing, hosting and similar activities

Includes:

- provision of infrastructure for hosting, data processing and similar activities
- dedicated hosting:
 - web hosting
 - real-time broadcasting of audio and video content over the Internet
 - providing web-space for software applications
- web services for software application delivery
- shared web-hosting for clients
- data processing:
 - comprehensive processing of data supplied by customers
 - generation of specialised reports from data supplied by customers
- data entry, incl. starting databases

Does not include:

- *activities where the data provider uses computers only as a technical tool are classified according to the type of service provided*

63.12 Web portals

Includes:

- Exploitation of web sites that use a "search engine" to generate and maintain a large database of Internet addresses and information content in an easily searchable format
- exploitation of other websites that operate as Internet portals (e.g. media websites providing periodically updated information content)

Does not include:

- *publishing books, newspapers, magazines and other periodicals on the Internet - Section 58*
- *broadcasting of radio and television programmes on the Internet - Section 60*

63.9 Other information services

This group includes the activities of information agencies and other information services.

Does not include:

- *activities of libraries and archives - 91.01*

63.91 Activities of news agencies

Includes:

- the activities of press, telegraph and news agencies relating to the collection and dissemination of news, photographs, sensationalism and their supply to the mass media.

Does not include:

- *activities of freelance photojournalists - 74.20*
- *activities of freelance journalists - 90.03*

63.99 Other information services n.e.c.

Includes:

- automated telephone services based on computer technology
- providing the possibility to search electronic databases for a fee (on contract or one-off)
- media monitoring (print and electronic media) for a subscription fee

Does not include:

- *activities of telephone service centres - 82.20*

K FINANCIAL AND INSURANCE ACTIVITIES

This sector comprises the provision of financial services, including insurance, reinsurance, supplementary pension funding, and activities auxiliary to financial services. This sector also includes activities related to the holding and management of financial assets, such as the activities of holding companies, investment funds and similar financial entities.

64 Provision of financial services, except insurance and supplementary pension insurance

Includes:

- activities related to the acquisition and redistribution of financial assets, excluding state social insurance, insurance and supplementary pension insurance. National legislation and institutional arrangements play a significant role in determining the allocation (classification) of units in this section by economic activity.

64.1 Monetary intermediation

Includes:

- cash attraction in the form of transferable deposits and/or close substitutes for deposits, i.e. cash with a fixed value determined on a daily basis, carried out by financial institutions and, with the exception of the central bank, attracted from non-financial sources.

64.11 Central bank activity

Includes:

- issuing and managing the national currency
- monitoring and control of the money supply
- acceptance of deposits used for clearing between financial institutions
- supervising banking operations
- holding and managing the country's international reserves
- activity as fiscal agent and depositary of the state

The activities of central banks vary according to national institutional arrangements.

64.19 Other monetary intermediation

This class includes the acceptance and administration of deposits and/or close substitutes for deposits and the extension of credit or borrowed funds. The extension of credit may take various forms such as loans, mortgages, credit cards, etc. These activities are usually carried out by monetary institutions other than, the central bank:

- commercial banks
- savings banks
- credit unions
- money market funds

Includes more:

- activities related to postal cashless payments (postal giro) and money intermediation of postal savings banks

- provision of housing loans by specialised deposit-taking institutions
- activities related to money transfers

Does not include:

- *the provision of mortgage loans against mortgages of residential property by specialist institutions that do not accept deposits and/or close substitutes for deposits - 64.92*
- *processing and settlement of financial transactions involving the use of credit cards - 66.19*

64.2 Activities of holding companies

64.20 Activities of holding companies

Includes:

- the activities of holding companies that own the assets (controlling interest) of a group of subsidiaries. The principal activity of the holding company is to own the property of the group. These holding companies do not provide any services to other undertakings whose shares they own, i.e. they do not manage or direct other entities.

Does not include:

- *activities related to the management of the company or enterprise, strategic or organisational planning and decision-making in these companies - 70.10*

64.3 Investment funds and similar financial entities

64.30 Investment funds and similar financial entities

Includes:

- legal entities that are established to pool securities or other financial assets without managing them on behalf of shareholders or beneficiaries. Investment portfolios are constructed to achieve certain investment characteristics, such as the allocation of capital to different enterprises (diversification), the risk of the investment, the amount of profit, the rate of return and price volatility. These funds earn interest, dividends and other property income. They have few or no employees and do not participate in earnings from the sale of services. Portfolio management activities are not included in this class.

Also includes:

- open-ended investment funds
- closed-end investment funds
- special purpose investment funds
- mutual funds

Does not include:

- *investment companies and funds and similar financial entities whose income is derived from the sale of goods or services are classified according to their principal activity*
- *activities of holding companies - 64.20*
- *supplementary pension insurance - 65.30*
- *fund management - 66.30*

64.9 Provision of other financial services, except insurance and supplementary pension funding

Includes:

- financial intermediation other than that of monetary and financial institutions

Does not include:

- *insurance, reinsurance and supplementary pension insurance - Section 65*

64.91 Financial leasing

Includes:

- finance leases, where the lease term approximates the estimated economic life of the asset and the lessee obtains substantially all the benefits of its use and bears all the risks associated with its ownership. Title to the asset may or may not be transferred. Such a lease covers all or substantially all of the costs, including interest.

Does not include:

- *operating (operating) leases classified in section 77, in accordance with the type of leased goods*

64.92 Other forms of granting credit

Includes:

- the provision of financial services, mainly related to the provision of loans by financial institutions not involved in money intermediation, where the provision of credit may take a variety of forms such as loans, mortgages, credit cards, etc. They provide the following types of services:
 - provision of consumer credit
 - international trade finance
 - securing long-term financing for industry from industrial banks
 - provision of cash loans outside the banking system
 - provision of housing loans by specialised institutions other than monetary financial institutions which do not accept deposits and/or close substitutes for
Deposits
 - activity of pawnbrokers related to the provision of cash loans against pledge of movable and immovable property

Does not include:

- *mortgage lending against mortgages on residential property by monetary financial institutions that also accept deposits and/or close substitutes for deposits - 64.19*
- *operating (operating) leases classified in section 77, in accordance with the type of leased goods*
- *activities related to the awarding of grants by non-profit or other organizations - 94.99*

64.99 Provision of other financial services, except insurance and supplementary pension funding, n.e.c.

Includes:

- other financial intermediation principally concerned with the allocation of capital other than the provision of credit:
 - the purchase of receivables arising from the supply of goods or services and the assumption of the risk of collection of those receivables (factoring)
 - swaps, options, hedges and other hedging transactions
 - activities of companies dealing in life insurance policies
 - trading on financial markets for own account and at own risk by securities dealers
- investing in securities for own account and own risk such as: venture capital investment companies, investment funds, etc.

Does not include:

- *financial leasing - 64.91*
- *securities transaction on behalf and for the account of clients - 66.12*
- *trading, operating leasing and rental of immovable property - section 68*
- *collection of monetary claims, without full redemption of outstanding debts - 82.91*
- *activities related to the awarding of grants by non-profit organisations - 94.99*

65 Insurance, reinsurance and supplementary pension insurance

This section includes insurance, reinsurance, supplementary health insurance and supplementary pension insurance activities; the underwriting of pension (annuity) insurance contracts and other forms of insurance contracts; and the investment of premiums in the creation of portfolios of financial assets to be used in the settlement of future claims. Includes the provision of direct insurance and reinsurance.

65.1 Insurance

Includes:

- life insurance with or without a savings element and other insurance activities

65.11 Life Insurance

Includes:

- taking out insurance contracts for life insurance and annuities, marriage and child insurance, life insurance linked to an investment fund; permanent health insurance, endowment insurance, supplementary insurance (with or without a substantial savings element).

65.12 Other insurance, excluding life insurance

Includes:

- the provision of non-life insurance services:
 - insurance against illness or accident
 - insurance against fire and natural disasters
 - travel assistance insurance (assistance)
 - property insurance
 - insurance of land and rail vehicles, vessels and aircraft

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• insurance against financial losses• civil liability insurance• Other <p>Includes more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- supplementary health insurance- supplementary voluntary unemployment and/or occupational insurance
65.2	Reinsurance
65.20	Reinsurance
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- underwriting activities for all or part of the risk related to the original (existing) insurance policy originally underwritten with another insurance company (underwritten with another insurer)
65.3	Supplementary pension insurance
65.30	Supplementary pension insurance
	<p>Pension funds, separate legal entities, for the purpose of providing retirement income such as supplementary fixed-term or lifetime pensions and fixed-term early retirement pensions. Supplementary pension provision operates on a funded basis.</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- supplementary pension funds <p><i>Does not include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- <i>pension fund management activities - 66.30</i>- <i>compulsory state social insurance - 84.30</i>
66	Activities auxiliary to financial services and insurance
	<p>This section includes the provision of services included in or closely related to financial intermediation but which are not themselves financial intermediation.</p> <p>The structuring of this sector depends on the type of financial transaction or financial service.</p>
66.1	Activities auxiliary to financial services, except insurance and supplementary pension funding
	<p>This group includes the provision of real and virtual, or so-called electronic, markets to facilitate the purchase and sale of shares, share options, bonds or commodity contracts.</p>
66.11	Managing financial markets
	<p>Includes:</p> <p>management and supervision of financial markets different from the respective activities of the public authorities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- activities of commodity exchanges- conclusion of futures, forward transactions on commodity exchanges- securities trading

- stock exchange activities
- conclusion of option transactions on the commodity or stock exchange

66.12 Intermediary activity in securities and commodities transactions

Includes:

- operations in financial markets on behalf and for the account of clients and related activities
- securities brokerage
- mediation in trading contracts for goods
- operation of bureaux de change and other activities

Does not include:

- *Trading on financial markets for own account and own risk by securities dealers - 64.99*
- *portfolio and fund management activities for a fee (on a contract or one-off basis) - 66.30*

66.19 Other activities auxiliary to financial services, except insurance and pension funding

Includes:

auxiliary financial intermediation activities n.e.c.

- financial transaction processing and settlement, including credit card transactions
- investment advisory services
- activities of financial advisors and mortgage intermediation Includes also:
- fiduciary and custodial services on behalf of third parties

Does not include:

- *activities of insurance agents and brokers - 66.22*
- *fund management - 66.30*

66.2 Activities auxiliary to insurance and supplementary pension funding

This group includes the activities of insurance agents and brokers (insurance intermediaries) in the sale, negotiation or offering of annuities, insurance and reinsurance policies or the provision of other services relating to supplementary income, insurance and supplementary retirement benefits to employees, such as the settlement of insurance claims and benefits.

66.21 Assessing insurance risks and damages

This class includes the provision of insurance administration services such as the assessment and settlement of insurance claims and benefits for the insured:

- assessment of insurance claims and benefits
 - valuation of insurance claims
 - insurance risk assessment
 - calculation of insurance risks and damage assessment
 - settlement of damages and losses between the parties concerned
- settlement of insurance claims

Does not include:

- *real estate valuation - 68.31*
- *valuation activities other than for real estate and insurance purposes (for antiques, jewellery, etc.) - 74.90*
- *investigation and search activities - 80.30*

66.22 Activities of insurance brokers and agents

This class includes the activities of insurance agents and brokers (insurance intermediaries) in selling, negotiating or offering annuities, insurance and reinsurance policies.

66.29 Other activities auxiliary to insurance and supplementary pension funding

Includes:

- auxiliary activities included in or closely related to insurance and supplementary pension insurance, other than financial intermediation, valuation and settlement of claims of insured persons and activities of insurance agents:
 - administrative services for property salvage
 - actuarial services

Does not include:

- *wreck removal activities - 52.22*

66.3 Fund management

66.30 Fund management

Includes:

portfolio and fund management activities for a fee (contractual or one-off) such as:

- management of mutual investment funds
- management of other investment funds
- management of pension and other funds

L REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

This industry comprises the activities of landlords, agents and/or brokers in buying or selling real estate, renting real estate, providing other services related to real estate, such as valuation or drafting written agreements.

Activities in this sector can be carried out for owned or rented real estate for a fee (under contract or one-off).

This sector also includes:

- activities related to the implementation of investment projects for buildings, combined with their retention of ownership or rental
- real estate management activities

68 Real estate transactions

68.1 Purchase and sale of own real estate

68.10 Purchase and sale of own real estate

Includes:

- buying and selling of own real estate:
 - residential buildings - detached houses or apartments in multi-storey buildings
 - Non-residential buildings, including exhibition halls, shopping centres and warehouses
 - Land

Includes more:

- subdivision of real estate into parcels without improvements to the land

Does not include:

- *activities related to investment projects for buildings for sale*
 - 41.10
- *division and improvement of the site for construction - 42.99*

68.2 Rental and operation of own real estate

68.20 Rental and operation of own real estate

Includes:

- rental and operation of own or leased real estate:
 - residential buildings - detached houses or apartments in multi-storey buildings
 - Non-residential buildings, including exhibition halls, shopping centres and warehouses
 - land
- activities to provide furnished or unfurnished apartments for permanent usage, usually on a monthly or annual basis Includes more:
- activities for the implementation of investment projects for buildings intended for own operation
- operation of residential van sites

Does not include:

- *operation of hotels, motels, private lodgings, campsites and other short-term accommodation - 55*

68.3 Mediation of real estate transactions

68.31 Activities of real estate agencies

Includes:

- intermediary activity in the purchase, sale and rental of real estate for a fee (under contract or one-off)
- consultancy and valuation services for the purchase, sale and lease of real estate for a fee (under contract or one-off)
- activities of intermediaries in the preparation of written agreements between buyer and seller in real estate transactions

Does not include:

- *legal activities - 69.10*

68.32 Real Estate Management

Does not include:

- *legal activities - 69.10*
- *building and premises maintenance activities (combined activities such as non-specialised domestic cleaning, minor repairs, refuse disposal, security) - 81.10*
- *management of buildings and premises such as military bases, prisons and other (excluding computer room management) - 81.10*

M PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES AND RESEARCH

This sector includes professional activities and research. These activities require a high degree of education and special knowledge and skills.

69 Legal and accounting activities

This section includes legal representation of an interested party before courts or other judicial authorities carried out by or under the supervision of lawyers who are members of the Bar, such as advice and representation in civil cases, advice and representation in criminal cases, advice and representation in relation to employment disputes.

Also includes:

- preparation of legal documents such as documents related to incorporation, registration of companies and firms, partnership agreements, patent and copyright, preparation of notarial deeds, wills, powers of attorney, commercial contracts, marriage contracts, etc.
- activities of notaries and arbitrators
- accounting and auditing services such as: auditing of accounts and financial records, preparation of financial statements and accounting entries

69.1 Legal activities

69.10 Legal activities

Includes:

- legal representation of one of the interested parties before courts or other judicial authorities, carried out by lawyers, members of the bar association or under their supervision:
 - advice and representation in civil cases
 - advice and representation in criminal cases
 - advice and representation in relation to employment disputes
- general advice, drafting of legal documents:
 - preparation of necessary documents for incorporation, registration and re-registration of companies and partnerships, partnership agreements
 - patent and copyright law
 - preparation of notarial deeds, wills, powers of attorney, commercial contracts, marriage contracts, etc.
- other activities of notaries and arbitrators

Does not include:

- *Justice - 84.23*

69.2 Accounting and auditing activities; tax consultancy

69.20 Accounting, auditing and tax consultancy activities

Includes:

- accounting records of business transactions (operations) of enterprises or other entities
- preparation of financial statements and financial audit
- verification of the accounting records and certification of their accuracy
- preparation and preparation of accounting documentation for taxation of individuals or legal entities

- non-legal advice and representation on behalf of clients before the tax authorities

Does not include:

- *data processing - 63.11*
- *consultancy on management accounting systems (bookkeeping), budget control procedures - 70.22*
- *collection of monetary claims - 82.91*

70 Head office activities; management consultancy activities

This section includes consulting and operational assistance to businesses and other organizations on management-related issues such as strategic and organizational planning, financial and budget planning, marketing strategies and policy, human resource management and development, manufacturing program and enterprise management.

Also includes:

- supervision and management of other units or undertakings, i.e. head office activities

70.1 Activity of central offices

70.10 Activities of head offices

Includes:

- oversight and management of other units of the company or enterprise, i.e. head office activities that deal with strategic or organisational planning and decision-making. Exercise operational control and manage the day-to-day operations of related units.

Also includes:

- activities of central offices
- activities of centralised administrative offices
- activities of corporate offices
- activities of district and regional offices

Does not include:

- *activities of holding companies not engaged in management - 64.20*

70.2 Management consulting activities

70.21 Public relations consultancy

Includes:

- public relations advice and operational assistance (including lobbying) to businesses and other organisations

Does not include:

- *advertising - 73.1*
- *market research and opinion polling - 73.20*

70.22 Business and other management consulting

Includes:

- Advice and operational support to businesses and other organisations on management issues such as: corporate strategies and organisational planning, industrial plant refurbishment and modernisation, industrial strategies, change management, cost reduction and other financial matters; marketing objectives and policy, human resource management policy, implementation and planning, benefits and pension strategies, production planning and control. This provision of business services may include consulting or operational assistance provided to businesses and government entities regarding:
 - development of accounting systems, cost recording programmes, budgetary control procedures
 - advice and assistance to companies and public institutions in the areas of planning, organisation, efficiency and control, the information needed for management and
- Other

Does not include:

- *design of computer software for accounting systems - 62.01*
- *legal advice and representation - 69.10*
- *accounting and auditing activities; tax consultancy - 69.20*
- *architectural and engineering consultancy - 71.11, 71.12*
- *consultancy services provided by ecologists, agronomists, agro-economists, safety consultants and the like - 74.90*
- *consultancy activities in the selection and recruitment of specialists for managerial positions - 78.10*
- *educational counselling and guidance activities - 85.60*
- *forest management consultancy activities - 02.40*

71 Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis

This section includes architectural, engineering, design, mapping and construction supervision.

Also includes:

- physical properties, chemical composition and purity testing and analysis activities, etc.

71.1 Architectural and engineering activities

This group includes architectural, engineering, design, mapping, construction supervision and similar activities.

71.11 Architectural activities

Includes:

- architectural consultancy:
 - design of buildings
 - spatial and urban planning and park architecture

Does not include:

- *activities of computer consultants - 62.02, 62.09*
- *activities of interior designers - 74.10*

71.12 Engineering and technical consultancy

Includes:

- engineering design (e.g. application of physical laws and design principles to machinery and equipment, tools, structures, processes and systems) and consultancy for:
 - design of machinery and industrial equipment
 - projects related to civil, hydraulic and road construction
 - construction supervision
 - design of water supply, sewerage, irrigation and drainage systems and facilities
 - development and implementation of projects related to electrical and electronic engineering, mining, chemical technology, mechanical engineering, production management and systems engineering, safety technique
- development of projects related to the use of air conditioning and refrigeration equipment, sewage facilities, pollution control equipment, acoustic equipment, etc.
- geophysical, geological and seismic surveys
- surveying:
 - topographic and delimitation activities
 - hydrological studies
 - underground exploration
 - cartography and geographic information collection

Does not include:

- *drilling and boring - 09.10, 09.90*
- *development or publishing of related software - 58.29, 62.01*
- *activities of computer consultants - 62.02, 62.09*
- *technical testing and analysis - 71.20*
- *research and development activities in the technical sciences - 72.19*
- *industrial design - 74.10*
- *aerial photography - 74.20*

71.2 Technical tests and analyses

71.20 Technical testing and analysis

Includes:

- performing physical, chemical and other tests and analyses of all types of materials and products such as:
 - noise and vibration tests
 - tests of chemical composition and purity of minerals, etc.
 - food testing and analysis, including food-related animal health controls
 - tests of the physical properties and qualities of materials, such as elasticity, strength, hardness, radioactivity, etc.
 - durability and reliability tests
 - tests and analysis of the technical characteristics of complete mechanisms, motors, vehicles, appliances and apparatus, telecommunications equipment and other equipment containing mechanical and electrical components
 - radiological inspection of welds and solder joints
 - accident cause analysis

- analysis and measurement of pollution indicators from current and potential environmental sources related to water, air and soil cleanliness
- testing and certification of products, including consumer goods, ships, aircraft, motor vehicles, pressure vessels, nuclear installations, etc.
- periodic inspections to check the roadworthiness of vehicles
- tests using models or mock-ups of ships, aircraft, dams, etc.
- activities of the scientific and technical laboratories established in the structures of the National Police Service

Does not include:

- *diagnostic laboratory tests and analyses for veterinary medical purposes - 75.00*
- *diagnostic laboratory tests and analyses for medical purposes - Section 86*

72 Research and development

This section includes three types of research and development:

- fundamental research:
 - Experimental or theoretical research leading to new knowledge about the fundamental nature of phenomena and observable facts, without imminent use or application
 - applied research:
 - primary research leading to new knowledge, directed primarily to a specific practical purpose or object
 - experimental developments:
 - systematic work, using existing knowledge derived from research and/or practical experience, aimed at the production of new materials, products and devices, towards the introduction of new methods, systems and services and towards the improvement of existing ones
- Research and development in this section is divided into two categories: in the natural, medical, agricultural and technical sciences; in the social sciences and humanities.

Does not include:

- *market research - 73.20*

72.1 Research and development in the natural, medical, agricultural and technical sciences

This group includes basic, applied research and experimental developments in the natural, medical, agricultural and technical sciences.

72.11 Biotechnology research and development

This class includes research and development in the field of biotechnology:

- DNA/RNA: genomics, pharmacogenetics, gene sampling, genetic engineering, DNA synthesis development, gene expression profiling and the use of technology to desensitize organisms
- proteins and other molecules: synthesis of proteins and peptides (incl. hormones); improvement of drug synthesis method; proteomics, isolation and purification of proteins, labeling, identification of the resulting cell
- Tissue and cell culture and engineering; cell/tissue culture, cell engineering (including tissue structure and biomedical engineering), cell fusion, vaccines/immune stimulators, embryo manipulation

- biotechnological processes: use of bioreactors for fermentation, biological percolation (bleaching), biomass, biodesulphurisation, bioremediation, biofiltration and phytoremediation
- genes and RNA vectors: gene therapy, viral vector
- Bioinformatics: creating and maintaining a database of biological information. Nucleic acid sequences obtained after sequencing and protein sequences derived from them, complex modelling of biological process, including biological system
- nanobiology: using instrumentation and performing nano/microfabrication to build a mechanism that allows the study of biosystems and their application to improve drug synthesis, diagnostics, etc.

72.19 Research and development in the natural, medical, agricultural and technical sciences, excluding biotechnology

Includes:

- research and development in the natural, medical, agricultural and technical sciences, excluding research and experimental development in biotechnology:
 - research and development in the natural sciences
 - research and development in technical sciences
 - research and development in medical sciences
 - research and development in agricultural sciences
 - research and development of an interdisciplinary nature mainly in the fields of natural and the technical sciences

72.2 Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities

72.20 Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities

Includes:

- research and development in the social sciences
- research and development in the humanities
- research and development of an interdisciplinary nature mainly in the social sciences and humanities

Does not include:

- *market research and opinion polling - 73.20*

73 Advertising and market research

This section includes the creation and implementation of advertising campaigns and placement of advertisements in printed publications (newspapers, magazines, etc.), advertisements broadcast by electronic media (radio and television) and other media, design and production of advertising displays and advertising places.

73.1 Advertising activity

73.11 Activity of advertising agencies

This class has a comprehensive scope of advertising services (i.e., in-house resources or on a contract basis), includes consulting, creative services, production of advertising materials and brochures.

Includes:

- creation and implementation of advertising campaigns:
 - creation and placement of advertisements in newspapers and magazines, radio and television, Internet and other media
 - creation and placement of outdoor advertising, e.g. illuminated advertisements, billboards, advertising boards and panels, posters, banners, stickers, exhibition hall layout, window dressing, placing advertisements on or in buses and other vehicles (transport advertising)
 - airline advertising
 - distribution and delivery of promotional materials or samples
 - setting up advertising displays and providing other advertising space
- conducting marketing campaigns and other advertising services aimed at attracting customer attention and retention
 - product promotion
 - demonstration of the goods offered at the point of sale
 - direct mail
 - marketing consulting

Does not include:

- *issue of advertising materials - 58.19*
- *creation of commercial communications for television programmes and films - 59.11*
- *creation of commercial messages for radio - 59.20*
- *market research - 73.20*
- *advertising photography - 74.20*
- *organisation of congresses and trade fairs - 82.30*
- *reproduction of materials, preparation of documents and other specialised administrative and technical activities in support of offices - 82.19*

73.12 Media time and advertising space sale activities

Includes:

- media representation, i.e. the sale or resale of advertising time and space in various media

Does not include:

- *selling advertising time or space directly from owners (publishers and others) classified by the type of media product in the relevant classes*
- *public relations consultancy - 70.21*

73.2 Market research and opinion polling

73.20 Market research and opinion polling

Includes:

- study of market potential, acceptance of goods and services and information about them, study of competition and consumer behaviour in order to promote sales and develop new products, including statistical analyses of the results

- public opinion polling on political, economic, social and other issues and statistical analysis of the results

74 Other professional activities

This section includes the provision of specialised, scientific and technical services (excluding legal and accounting activities; architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis; management consultancy; research and development and advertising).

74.1 Specialised design activities

74.10 Specialised design activities

Includes:

- fashion design related to textiles, clothing, footwear, jewellery, furniture and other home furnishings, other fashion goods, and other personal and household items
- industrial design, i.e. the creation and development of design solutions and specifications in order to optimise the use, value and appearance of the product by defining the shape, lines, drawing, ornaments, colour combination and taking into account the needs and safety of the customers
- activities of graphic designers
- activities of interior designers

Does not include:

- *design and development of web-pages - 62.01*
- *park and landscape architectural design - 71.11*
- *engineering design, i.e. the application of physical laws and principles to the engineering design of machinery and equipment, materials, tools, structures and technological processes and systems - 71.12*

74.2 Activities in the field of photography

74.20 Activities in the field of photography

Includes:

- commercial and consumer photography:
 - portrait photography for passports, documents, wedding parties, etc.
 - photography for advertising, publishing, fashion, real estate or tourism purposes
 - aerial photography
 - videography of events: weddings, anniversaries and other celebrations
- film processing:
 - developing, copying and enlarging customer negatives or photographic film
 - film developing and photocopying labs
 - express photo (but not as part of the shops selling cameras)
 - processing of slides
 - copying and restoring photographs or retouching negatives and positives
- activities of photojournalists

Also includes:

- microfilming of documents

Does not include:

- *film and television processing - 59.12*
- *cartography and geographic information gathering - 71.12*
- *operation of self-service coin machines for photography - 96.09*

74.3 Translation activity

74.30 Translation activities

74.9 Other professional activities n.e.c.

74.90 Other professional activities n.e.c.

This class includes a variety of services provided to clients. It requires a high degree of education and special knowledge and skills to perform these activities, but does not include routine business functions that are frequently performed.

Includes:

- business intermediation in the field of organizing the purchase or sale of small and medium-sized enterprises, including freelance offices, but does not include real estate transactions
- mediation in the purchase and sale of patents
- valuation activities other than for real estate and insurance purposes (for antiques, valuables, etc.)
- verification of invoices, bills and other documents and information on freight rates
- weather forecasting activities
- safety and security consulting
- advice provided by agronomists and agri-economists
- advice provided by ecologists
- other technical consultancy activities
- activities of consultants other than architectural and engineering consultancy and business and other management consultancy activities
- construction costing activities Includes also:
- the activities of agents and impresarios on behalf of and for the account of individual performers seeking engagements in cinema, theatre or other stage productions, or sports attractions
- copyright management and revenues (excluding film copyright)
- finding publishers, directors, producers, etc. for books, plays, artwork, photography, etc.
- management of industrial property rights (patents, licenses, trademarks, franchises, etc.)

Does not include:

- *wholesale of used cars at auction - 45.1*
- *retail activities via Internet auction - 47.91*
- *retail auction activities (auction houses) - 47.79*
- *real estate brokerage - 68.31*
- *accounting activities - 69.20*
- *business management consultancy - 70.22*
- *architectural and engineering consultancy - 71.1*
- *design of machinery - 71.12*
- *industrial design - 74.10*
- *veterinary and sanitary control related to food products - 71.20*

- *advertising displays and other advertising design - 73.11*
- *creation of advertising displays and provision of other places for advertising - 73.11*
- *organisation of congresses and trade fairs - 82.30*
- *activities of self-employed auctioneers - 82.99*
- *administration of "loyalty programmes" - 82.99*
- *consumer credit and debt counselling - 88.99*

75 Veterinary medical activity

This section includes the provision of health protection and health control activities for farm animals or pets. These activities are carried out by qualified veterinarians in veterinary clinics, as well as visits to farms or homes or to their own consulting rooms and operating theatres.

75.0 Veterinary medical activity

75.00 Veterinary medical activity

Includes:

- farm animal health activities
- pet health activities Includes more:
- activities of veterinary assistants and other veterinary support staff
- clinical pathology and other diagnostic activities relating to animals
- transport of animals in connection with veterinary assistance

Does not include:

- *housing and feeding of farm animals on farms without health care - 01.62*
- *sheep shearing - 01.62*
- *herd testing and condition surveys - 01.62*
- *artificial insemination - 01.62*
- *sheltering pets without health care - 96.09*

N ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

This sector includes a variety of activities that support or sustain the functioning of the business, i.e. activities that are usual or common to different business units. Unlike the activities included in sector M, their main purpose is not the transmission or transfer of specialised knowledge, but ancillary services.

77 Rental and operating leases

This section includes:

the rental and operating (operating) leasing of tangible and intangible non-financial assets against rent payable by users. Components of the section are (1) the leasing of motor vehicles, (2) the leasing of sports and leisure equipment, personal and household effects, (3) the leasing of other machinery and equipment, mainly for business purposes, including means of transport other than motor vehicles, and (4) the leasing of intellectual property and similar products (activities relating to the transfer of rights to use industrial property such as patents, trademarks and the like). The section includes only leasing by operating lease.

This section does not include:

- *financial leasing - 64.91*
- *letting of immovable property - sector L*
- *hiring of machinery and vehicles with driver - in the appropriate classes corresponding to the activities carried out with this equipment, e.g. construction (sector F), transport (sector H)*

77.1 Rental and operating leasing of vehicles

77.11 Rental and operating lease of cars and light trucks without driver

Includes:

- rental and operating lease of the following types of vehicles:
 - cars and light trucks (weighing up to 3.5 t.), without driver

Does not include:

- *rental and operating leasing of cars or light trucks, with driver - 49.32, 49.39*

77.12 Rental and operating lease of heavy goods vehicles without driver

Includes:

- rental and operating lease of the following types of vehicles:
 - trucks, trailers and heavy goods vehicles (weighing more than 3.5 tonnes)
 - camping cars
 - buses and similar passenger-carrying vehicles

Does not include:

- *rental and operating leasing of trucks or heavy goods vehicles, with driver - 49.41*

77.2 Rental and operating lease of personal and household goods

This group includes the rental of personal and household goods and merchandise, including videotapes and equipment intended for sport or entertainment. Activities usually involve short-term rental, but sometimes items may be leased for a longer period of time.

77.21 Rental and operating lease of sports and entertainment equipment and facilities

Includes:

- vessels for sport and recreation - e.g. pleasure craft, motor boats, rowing boats, canoes, sailboats
- Bicycles
- beach loungers, chairs and umbrellas
- ski
- other sports equipment and equipment

Does not include:

- *hire of pleasure craft and sailboats, crewed - 50.10, 50.30*
- *rental of video cassettes and discs - 77.22*
- *renting of other personal and household goods n.e.c. - 77.29*
- *rental of equipment when part of the activity of recreational and entertainment establishments - 93.29*

77.22 Rental of videotapes and discs

Includes:

- rental of video recordings on tape or disc (videotapes, CDs, DVDs, etc.)

77.29 Rental and operating leasing of other personal and household goods

Includes:

- rental of other household and personal effects (excluding those intended for sport and entertainment) rented to households or businesses:
 - textiles, clothing and footwear
 - furniture, articles of earthenware, ceramics and glass, kitchen and tableware, household appliances
 - jewellery, musical instruments, theatre accessories and costumes
 - books and periodicals
 - machines and tools for use in the home - for example for repair or hobby work
 - household audio and video equipment
 - flowers and plants

Does not include:

- *renting of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, trailers, camping cars) without driver - 77.1*
- *rental of equipment and supplies for sport or recreation - 77.21*
- *rental of video cassettes and discs - 77.22*
- *rental of office furniture - 77.33*
- *renting of motorcycles and motor caravans without driver - 77.39*
- *provision of bed linen, workwear and similar items from public laundries - 96.01*

Code by KID - 2008	Title and content of the position
77.3	Rental and operating lease of other machinery and equipment for business use
77.31	Rental and operating leasing of machinery and equipment for agriculture and forestry, without operator Includes: - rental and operating lease of machinery and equipment for agriculture and forestry, without operator: • rental of machinery manufactured in class 28.30 (e.g. agricultural tractors, etc.) <i>Does not include:</i> - rental of machinery and equipment for agriculture and forestry, with operator - 01.61, 02.40
77.32	Rental and operating lease of construction machinery and equipment, without operator Includes: - rental and operating lease of machinery and equipment for the construction of buildings and construction equipment, without operator - rental of scaffolding and work platforms, without assembly and disassembly - rental of cranes <i>Does not include:</i> - rental of construction machinery and equipment, with operator - 43
77.33	Rental and operating lease of office furniture and equipment (incl. computers), without operator Includes: - rental and operating lease of office equipment, without operator and office furniture: • computers and peripherals • copiers, typewriters and word processors • accounting machines and equipment: electronic calculators, cash registers, etc. • office furniture
77.34	Rental and operating lease of vessels without crew Includes: - rental and operating lease of unmanned water transport equipment: • merchant ships - for the carriage of passengers, baggage, cargo and mail <i>Does not include:</i> - rental of water transport equipment, crewed - 50 - hire of vessels for sport and recreation - 77.21

77.35 Rental and operating lease of aircraft without crew

Includes:

- rental and operating lease of air transport equipment without crew:
 - Aircraft
 - hot air balloons

Does not include:

- *rental of air transport equipment, c crew - 51*

77.39 Renting and operating leasing of other machinery and equipment for business use, not elsewhere classified

Includes:

- the rental and operating lease, without an operator, of other machinery and equipment normally used for business (capital goods):
 - engines and turbines
 - processing machines
 - machinery and equipment for mining
 - professional radio, television and telecommunications equipment
 - film production equipment
 - instruments and apparatus for measurement and control
 - other machinery and equipment for scientific, commercial and industrial purposes
- rental and operating lease of means of land transport (other than cars) without a driver:
 - motorcycles, motor (self-propelled) caravans, trailer caravans, etc.
- rail vehicles Includes more:
- rental of containers for housing or offices
- renting animals (e.g. herds, racehorses)
- rental of cargo containers
- rental of pallets

Does not include:

- *bicycle rental - 77.21*
- *rental services of machinery and equipment for agriculture and forestry, except operator - 77.31*
- *rental of machinery and equipment for construction, without operator - 77.32*
- *rental of computers and other office equipment, without operator - 77.33*

77.4 Operating leases of intellectual property and similar products, excluding copyrighted items

77.40 Operating leases of intellectual property and similar products, excluding copyrighted items

This class includes activities that enable others to use intellectual property objects (in the part of industrial property and related products) in return for the users' obligation to pay the owner of the product (i.e. the holder of the asset) a licence or other type of remuneration. An assignment/transfer of the right to use such products may take various forms - e.g. permission to reproduce, permission to use in subsequent processes or products, operation of an enterprise under a franchise, etc. The current owners of the rights in the objects are not necessarily their creators.

Includes:

- operating leases of intellectual property products (excluding those protected by copyright, e.g. books and software)
- collecting royalties or other payments for the use or right to use:
 - patented/registered objects (inventions, utility models, industrial designs, know-how, etc.)
 - trademarks, service marks, trade names
 - information relating to the exploration and evaluation of underground resources
 - franchise agreements (the grant, for consideration, of a set of intellectual property rights to be used for the sale of goods and/or the provision of services)

Does not include:

- *Acquisition of rights for copyright objects and publishing activities - sections 58, 59*
- *creation, reproduction and distribution of copyright objects (films, books, software, music) - sections 58, 59*
- *rental of real estate - 68.20*
- *rental and operating leasing of tangible assets - 77.1, 77.2, 77.3*

78 Recruitment and labour supply activities

This section includes employment activities through the provision of intermediary services to jobseekers and employers offering vacancies, where the intermediary agency does not become the employer of the employees. The section also includes the activities of agencies in recruiting and supplying labour to contracting enterprises, the agencies being the formal employer of the employees. The provision of labour may be for temporary employment to supplement the human resources of the enterprise for a specified period, and other provision of labour, usually long-term and for specified functions.

78.1 Intermediary activities of employment agencies

78.10 Employment agency activities

This class includes employment activities by providing intermediary services to jobseekers and to employers offering vacancies, where the intermediary agency does not become the employer of the employees.

Includes:

- intermediary services to job applicants and potential employers for the purpose of recruitment - advertisement of vacancies, recruitment and selection of applicants, referral and placement of candidates, including the selection and placement of managerial and highly qualified staff
- the activity of casting agencies to select and engage performers - for example for roles in theatre
- activity of online employment agencies

Does not include:

- *activities of impresarios, agents or similar agencies on behalf of and for the account of individual performers and artists - 74.90*

78.2 Provision of workforce for temporary employment

78.20 Provision of workforce for temporary employment

Includes:

- labour supply activities to enterprises - service providers, usually to temporarily replace or supplement the human resources of the client, the employer of the employees being the intermediary agency. The units classified here perform administrative functions as employers of the employees (drawing up and terminating contracts, paying wages, taxes and social security, etc.) but do not directly manage and supervise the employees in the places where they actually work.

78.3 Other labour supply activities

78.30 Other labour supply activities

Includes:

- human resources activities of contracting enterprises, usually on a long-term or permanent basis, and the units classified here perform a wide range of administrative functions related to the management of the human resources provided. These units are the employers of the employees and carry out the formal procedures and record-keeping relating to recruitment, payroll, taxes and the like, but do not directly manage the employees in the places where they actually work.

Does not include:

- *provision of manpower to temporarily replace or supplement the client's human resources - 78.20*
- *the provision of human resources, including management staff, to ensure the overall functioning of the client's enterprise - e.g. a hotel, restaurant, mine or hospital - in the economic activity class of the enterprise under consideration*

79 Travel agency and tour operator activities; other travel and reservation activities

This section includes the activities of travel agencies, consisting mainly of sales of organised travel, passenger transport and accommodation offered to individuals, businesses or organisations. It also includes the activity of drawing up pre-arranged itineraries and the implementation of package tours sold through agencies or directly by tour operators. The provision of other travel booking services, the activity of tourist guides and other activities promoting or supporting tourism are also included.

79.1 Travel agency and operator activity

79.11 Travel agency activity

Includes:

- agency activities consisting principally of the sale of organised travel, passenger transport and accommodation (overnight accommodation), offered at wholesale or retail to individuals, businesses or organisations. Activities may also include the provision of ancillary travel-related services.

79.12 Tour operator activity

Includes:

- pre-arranging and arranging a programme and organising trips with a common price, sold through agencies or directly by tour operators. The tour package may include several or all of the following services:
 - transport
 - accommodation (overnight)
 - feeding
 - visits to museums, historical sites and monuments, theatre and music events or sporting events

79.9 Other travel and reservation activities

79.90 Other travel and reservation activities

Includes:

- the provision of other travel-related reservation services:
 - reservations for transport, hotels and other accommodation, restaurants, car rental, cultural and sporting events, etc.
- "time-share" services in co-owned properties (for owners of time-share holiday properties)
- sale of tickets for theatre and other performances and concerts, sports events and any other entertainment
- services supporting tourists:
 - provision of tourist information
 - activities of tourist guides
- tourism promotion activities (related to the promotion, promotion, advertising and similar)

Does not include:

- *travel agency and tour operator activities - 79.11, 79.12*
- *organisation of events such as business meetings, congresses, conferences - 82.30*

80 Security and investigation activities

This section includes activities related to the provision of security and safety such as: investigation and search services, personal security and physical protection of objects, collection and delivery of money and other valuable items with the help of security personnel and technical means to ensure protection during transportation. The division also includes the operation of electronic security alarm systems, the activity consisting mainly of remote monitoring (video surveillance) and verification of alerts. However, the activity often also includes services for the sale, construction and maintenance of such systems. If the latter activities are carried out independently, they are excluded from this section and classified under retail trade, construction, etc., respectively.

80.1 Private security activity without the use of technical security systems

80.10 Private security activities without the use of technical security systems

Includes:

- services of specially equipped vehicles for the transport of valuable parcels and cargo
- personal security of individuals (bodyguard services)
- security of objects and property (services of security guards, guards, patrols)
- fingerprinting services
- polygraph examination services (through so-called lie detectors)

Does not include:

- *activities of the police and other state-funded public order and security services - 84.24*

80.2 Activities in the field of technical security systems

80.20 Technical security systems activities

Includes:

- monitoring and control (incl. remotely) with electronic security systems such as alarm systems against fire and unauthorised access, incl. construction and maintenance of these security systems
- installation, repair, reconstruction and adjustment of mechanical or electronic locking devices with interlocks, safes and vaults in connection with their subsequent monitoring and control (incl. remote)

Units carrying out these activities may also sell (supply) such security systems, mechanical or electronic locking devices and safes.

Does not include:

- *construction of security systems without their subsequent monitoring and control - 43.21*
- *retail sale in specialised stores of alarm and security systems, mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and vaults (without subsequent monitoring, installation or maintenance services) - 47.59*
- *activity of security consultants - 74.90*
- *public order and security activities financed by the state - 84.24*
- *manufacture of keys from original (locksmith services) - 95.29*

80.3 Investigation and search activities

80.30 Investigation and search activities

Includes:

- Investigation, detection and tracing services (gathering information about people, events or documents for use in legal proceedings, tracing missing people, employment checks, family settlements, etc.)
- activities of private detectives, regardless of the type of client and the purpose of the investigation

81 Building maintenance and landscaping activities

This section includes:

provision of a variety of ancillary services - e.g. a package of ancillary activities carried out in the locations where the customers' activities are located, internal and external cleaning of all types of buildings, cleaning of industrial machinery and equipment, of means of transport such as trains, buses, etc., cleaning of the interior of transport tanks, disinfection, disinsection and deratisation activities of buildings, ships, trains, etc., washing of bottles, cleaning of streets, incl. of snow and ice, creation of landscaped areas and their maintenance, incl. preparation of the landscaping project and/or construction of walkways, retaining walls, terraces, fences, artificial lakes and similar structural elements.

81.1 Complex service of buildings

81.10 Integrated building services

Includes:

- provision of a package of services at the places where the contracting authorities carry out their own activities (production buildings, shops, office buildings, hospitals, sports centres, educational establishments, military buildings, etc.). These services are in support of the customer's business but are not related to the main nature of the customer's business, and the contractors of the ancillary services are not involved in and responsible for the customer's main business. The package of services is usually tailored to the client's requirements and may include routine internal cleaning, waste removal, routine maintenance of the buildings and surrounding areas, janitorial services, security, handling of correspondence and other administrative services, servicing of the dining areas, laundry, heating of the buildings, etc.

Does not include:

- *provision of one of the ancillary services (e.g. internal cleaning of the building only) - in the class corresponding to the service provided*
- *provision of human resources - management and executive staff - to ensure the overall functioning of the client's enterprise (e.g. hotel, restaurant, mine or hospital) - in the economic activity class of the enterprise under consideration*
- *on-site provision of services for the management and operation of client computer systems and/or data processing facilities - 62.03*
- *prison management for a fee - 84.23*

81.2 Cleaning activities

This group includes routine interior cleaning of buildings of all types, exterior and other specialized cleaning of buildings, cleaning of production machinery and equipment, interior cleaning of tanks mounted on vehicles, disinfection and extermination of vermin and rodents in buildings and industrial plants, bottle washing, street cleaning, snow and ice removal.

Does not include:

- *cleaning of newly constructed buildings immediately after completion of construction - 43.39*
- *steam cleaning, sand blasting and similar cleaning work on the outside of buildings - 43.99*
- *dry-cleaning and laundering of carpets, carpets, curtains, drapes - 96.01*
- *plant pest control in agriculture - 01.61*

81.21 Non-specialised internal cleaning of buildings

Includes:

- general/non-specialist cleaning, mainly internal cleaning, of all types of buildings:
 - office buildings: offices, offices, law offices
 - residential buildings: houses, apartments, villas
 - production buildings: factories, workshops, etc.
 - shops and other commercial buildings and premises
 - public buildings and public services: administrative buildings, schools, hospitals, sports halls, etc.
 - other buildings or premises for commercial, professional or residential use
- These activities may include the cleaning of areas adjacent to buildings - for example sidewalks, and window washing.

Does not include:

- *specialised cleaning work - for example, of windows, of industrial objects such as ovens, furnaces, incinerators, boilers, ventilation ducts and flues - 81.22*

81.22 Specialized cleaning of buildings and industrial sites

Includes:

- exterior cleaning of all types of buildings - for example office buildings, residential, industrial, administrative and other buildings and premises with business, professional or residential use, specialized activities such as washing the windows of buildings
- specialized cleaning of industrial equipment such as ovens, furnaces, chimneys, incinerators, boilers, ventilation ducts and flues
- cleaning of production machines
- specialised cleaning of buildings and industrial sites, not elsewhere classified

Does not include:

- *cleaning of newly constructed buildings immediately after completion of construction - 43.39*
- *steam cleaning, sand blasting and similar cleaning work on the outside of buildings - 43.99*

81.29 Other cleaning activities

Includes:

- cleaning and maintenance of swimming pools
- cleaning trains, buses, planes and other vehicles
- internal cleaning of tanks and tankers for transport by road or sea
- disinfection, disinsection and deratisation activities
- bottle cleaning/washing
- cleaning of streets, squares and similar maintenance of the cleanliness of open spaces, including snow and ice removal
- other cleaning activities n.e.c.

Does not include:

- *plant pest control in agriculture - 01.61*
- *car cleaning and car wash activities - 45.20*

81.3 Landscaping and maintenance of landscaped areas

81.30 Landscaping and maintenance of landscaped areas

Includes:

- planting, cultivation and maintenance of parks, gardens and other landscaped and wooded areas:
 - around residential buildings
 - around public buildings and public service buildings (administrative, schools, hospitals, churches, etc.)
 - around industrial and commercial buildings
 - on municipal land (parks, forest parks, cemetery parks, etc.)
 - roadsides (highways, rail and waterways, ports)
- Landscaping:
 - of buildings (roof gardens, landscaping of facades, interior gardens, etc.)
 - sports grounds (football pitches, golf courses, etc.), playing fields, sunbathing lawns and other recreational parks
 - near water bodies and flowing waters (artificial lakes, dams, outdoor swimming pools, canals, rivers, water treatment facilities)
- Protective afforestation/greening against noise, wind, erosion, glare, etc.

Does not include:

- *cultivation of plants and trees for economic purposes - 01, 02*
- *maintenance of land in good agricultural and environmental condition - 01.61*
- *construction activities for the purpose of creating parks and landscaping - sector F*
- *park and landscape architectural design - 71.11*

82 Administrative office activities and other business support services

This section includes the provision of a range of administrative services associated with normal day-to-day clerical work, as well as business support services associated with routine and repetitive functions, and all other support activities not elsewhere classified.

The activities are carried out for the contracting clients (mainly enterprises) on a fee-for-service or contractual basis.

Units classified in this section do not provide personnel to carry out the overall operations of the enterprise.

82.1 Administrative and support office activities

This group includes the provision of a suite of office administration services such as financial planning, invoicing and bookkeeping, HR administrative and technical activities, mail handling, logistics and others provided to clients on a fee-for-service basis.

This group also includes ancillary activities carried out for contracting authorities for remuneration, relating to routine support functions that business enterprises and organisations traditionally carry out for themselves.

Units classified in this group do not provide operating personnel to carry out the overall business or the full range of functions of the enterprise. Those units which carry out only one, well-defined part of these activities are classified according to that specific activity.

82.11 Combined administrative office activities

Includes:

- the provision of a package of office administration services for a fee, which the client uses to carry out its own business. The services provided are aimed at supporting the administrative processes of business units in an integrated way. The combined services are related to the usual office activities such as greeting/reception, invoicing and bookkeeping, human resources administrative activities, mail handling, etc.

Does not include:

- *the provision of one of these activities - for example, financial and accounting services only - in the class for that activity*
- *provision of support staff without supervision and direction of their work - 78*

82.19 Reproduction, document preparation and other specialised office support activities

This class includes reproduction, document preparation and other specialized administrative and technical activities in support of the office. The photocopying/printing activities included here relate only to short-run printing.

Includes:

- preparation/compilation of documents
- reading, editing and correcting documents
- typing and word processing
- secretarial/clerical services to support management and professional staff
- transcribing and deciphering the recorded text, taking minutes and other secretarial activities
- writing and editing letters, reports and statements
- rental of post boxes and other postal and courier services such as pre-sorting, addressing, delivery, dispatch to a post office, etc.
- Photocopy
- reproduction by photocopying
- copying of architectural and engineering plans, drawings, sketches
- other document reproduction services (excluding printing services such as offset printing, including quick printing, digital printing, prepress services)

Does not include:

- *printing of documents (offset printing, incl. quick printing and other types of printing) - 18.12*
- *prepress - 18.13*
- *organisation of advertising campaigns and distribution of advertising material by post - 73.11*
- *specialised stenographic services - e.g. in court hearings and hearings - 82.99*
- *stenographic services in public events such as conferences, congresses - 82.99*

82.2 Operation of telephone service centres

82.20 Operation of telephone service centres

Includes:

- Inbound call centre activities: answering customer calls through a staff of operators, through automated call routing, telephone to computer integration, interactive voice response systems and similar methods for taking orders, providing product information, handling customer support questions or complaints
- activities of outbound call centres: use of such methods to sell goods and services to potential buyers, conduct market research or opinion polling by telephone and similar activities at the expense of the principals

82.3 Organisation of congresses and trade fairs

82.30 Organisation of congresses and trade fairs

Includes:

- activities for the organisation, promotion and/or management of events such as trade fairs, salons and fairs, congresses, conferences and business meetings, which may or may not include the management and provision of support staff at the venues where these events are held

82.9 Business support activities n.e.c.

This group includes activities for the collection of money receivable and of financial information, and all ancillary activities not elsewhere classified, provided principally in support of enterprises.

82.91 Collection activities and financial information

Includes:

- collection of money receivables and arrears such as amounts due on invoices, bordereaux, cheques, contracts and bills (including regular electricity, telephone and similar bills) and remittance of the collected amounts to the contracting customers
- collecting financial information on the credit history of business entities, as well as information on the employment and credit status of individuals, and providing the information collected to contracting parties such as financial institutions, retailers and others who need or need to assess the solvency of those businesses or individuals

82.92 Packing and packaging activities

Includes:

- packing and packaging activities carried out for a fee (on a contract or one-off basis), whether or not they involve automated processes:
 - bottling of all liquids, including beverages and food
 - packaging of solid products (blister packing, foil packing, etc.)
 - placing pharmaceutical preparations in protective packaging
 - labelling, branding, printing of images and signs
 - parcel and gift wrapping

Does not include:

- *manufacture and bottling of soft drinks and mineral waters - 11.07*
- *packing and packaging activities incidental to transport of goods - 52.29*

82.99 Other business support service activities n.e.c.

Includes:

- Verbatim recording (verbatim text recording) at ongoing public events or verbatim recording/reporting of court sessions, as well as subsequent transcription of transcripts:
 - stenographic services for the work of the court
 - stenographic services for public events (congresses, conferences, etc.)
- real-time (simultaneous) sign language interpretation of live television broadcasts of conferences and business meetings
- barcoding services for addresses
- barcode printing services
- fundraising/fundraising campaign services provided for a fee
- repossession/repossession services (e.g. on goods placed as security for a financial loan)
- servicing/collecting coins from parking meters
- activities of independently operating auctioneers and auctions
- administering "loyalty programmes" and issuing premium coupons or trading stamps
- Other activities auxiliary to business, principally in support of enterprises, not elsewhere classified

Does not include:

- *provision of stenographic services as an office activity related to documents - 82.19*
- *subtitling of films and other audiovisual products - 59.12*

O STATE MANAGEMENT

This sector includes activities normally carried out by the public administration. This includes the implementation and legal interpretation of laws and their regulations, and the administration of programmes based on these laws; legislative activity; external auditing of the budget, public funds and activities; taxation; national defence; public order and security; immigration services, foreign affairs and the administration of government/state programmes. The determining factor for classification in this sector is the nature of the activities described in the preceding paragraph, not the legal or institutional status of the units. This means that activities classified elsewhere in the classification are not included in this sector, even if they are carried out by government-funded units. For example, the management of the education system (regulations, curricula, supervision) is included in this sector, but education itself is in sector P 'Education'. Military and prison hospitals are in sector Q, Human Health and Social Work. Similarly, some activities in the "Government" sector may be carried out by NGOs. This sector also includes state social security.

84 State management

84.1 State management c general, economic and social

This group includes general functional government of the state (e.g. executive, legislative and financial authority at all levels of government) and social and economic control.

84.11 General functional government at central and local level

Includes:

- executive and legislative power at central, regional or local level of financial and fiscal management and control:
 - management of the tax system
 - collection of duties and taxes and investigation of tax offences
 - customs management
- budget execution and management of public funds and public debt:
 - raising cash and controlling its spending
- overall functional management of research and development policy and its funding
- macroeconomic and social planning, statistical and sociological services at different levels of government

Does not include:

- *operation of state-owned or leased buildings - 68.2, 68.3*
- *management of research and development policy and its financing in the field of social activities - 84.12*
- *managing and financing research and development policy to improve economic growth - 84.13*
- *management and financing of defence research and development policy - 84.22*
- *activity of state archives - 91.01*

84.12 Public administration in health, education and other social activities

Includes:

- State-run programs leading to increased personal well-being in the area of:
 - Health
 - Education
 - Culture
 - Recreation
 - sports and entertainment
 - environment
 - housing conditions
 - social services
- public governance of research and development policy and its funding in the field of social activities Includes also:
- financial support for cultural and entertainment activities
- Allocation of government funds to support artists, writers, composers, designers and other creatives
- management of drinking water supply programmes
- management of waste collection and disposal activities
- management of environmental programmes
- implementation of housing and urban policy programmes

Does not include:

- *waste collection and treatment, cleaning and remediation - Sections 37, 38, 39*
- *state social insurance - 84.30*
- *education - sector P*
- *Human Health - Sections 86*
- *museums and other cultural institutions - section 91*
- *activities of state libraries and archives - 91.01*
- *sporting and other recreational activities - Section 93*

84.13 State management in the field of economic activity

Includes:

- government management and regulation, including the allocation of subsidies to different economic sectors:
 - agriculture
 - Land Use
 - energy and extractive industries
 - infrastructure
 - transport
 - telecommunications
 - hotels and tourism
 - wholesale and retail
- public governance of research and development policy and its funding for improving economic growth
- labour management and regulation (labour resources, labour market, industrial relations, etc.)
- implementing regional development policies - for example to reduce unemployment

Does not include:

- *research and development - Section 72*

84.2 Government services to society as a whole

This group includes foreign affairs, defence, justice and public order and security.

84.21 External Affairs

Includes:

- the activities of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and diplomatic and consular representations and missions abroad or in the services of international organisations
- managing and supporting information and cultural activities and services to be disseminated abroad
- aid to other countries, provided directly or through international organisations
- military assistance to foreign countries
- foreign trade management, as well as financial and technical matters of an international nature

Does not include:

- *activities aimed at humanitarian support for disaster victims, refugees, immigrants and others - 88.99*

84.22 Defence

Includes:

- management and control of national defence activities:
 - armed forces - land, naval, air
 - engineering, transport, communications, intelligence, material and other unarmed forces
 - reserve and auxiliary forces of national defence
 - military logistics (provision of combat and other equipment, buildings, property, provisions, etc.)
 - medical care of personnel during exercises and outdoor training
- civil protection management and training
- developing contingency plans and conducting training and exercises involving civilian institutions and civilians
- government management of defence research and development policy and its funding

Does not include:

- *research and development - Section 72*
- *military assistance to foreign countries - 84.21*
- *activities of military courts - 84.23*
- *provision of food to the population in the event of peacetime disasters and emergencies - 84.24*
- *education in military schools and academies - 85.4*
- *activities of military hospitals - 86.10*

Code by KID - 2008	Title and content of the position
84.23	<p>Justice</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the administration or support of civil, criminal and military courts and the judicial system, including legal representation and legal advice on behalf of the State or on behalf of others provided by the State, in cash or in the form of services - sentencing and interpretation of the law - Activities of the Arbitral Tribunal - the management of prisons and the provision of correctional services, including arraignment and restoration of rights, whether these activities are carried out by public or private entities for a fee or on a contractual basis <p><i>Does not include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>legal advice and representation in civil, criminal and other cases - 69.10</i> - <i>educational activities in prisons - section 85</i> - <i>activities of prison hospitals - 86.10</i>
84.24	<p>Public order and security</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the activities of state-funded police forces, regular and auxiliary, such as port and border police, coastguards and other special police forces, including traffic safety control, alien residence control and maintenance of police records - supplying the population with food in the event of natural disasters, accidents and catastrophes in peacetime <p><i>Does not include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>activities of police laboratories - 71.20</i> - <i>management of the armed forces - 84.22</i>
84.25	<p>Fire safety and disaster protection</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - firefighting and prevention and fire and emergency safety activities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • management and activities of fire and emergency safety services in fire prevention and extinguishing, rescue of people and animals, disaster relief, floods, road accidents and other Includes <p>more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - services of fire-fighting vessels <p><i>Does not include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>extinguishing and prevention of forest fires - 02.40</i> - <i>extinguishing and prevention of oil well fires - 09.10</i> - <i>extinguishing and prevention of fires at airports, when these activities are carried out by non-specialised units - 52.23</i>

Code by KID - 2008	Title and content of the position
84.3	State social insurance
84.30	State social insurance
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - public social security activities related to the financing and administration of programmes due to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sickness, accident at work and unemployment • old age and death • maternity, temporary disability, widowhood, etc. <p><i>Does not include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>supplementary pension insurance - 65.30</i> - <i>provision of social assistance and other social services (excluding accommodation) - 88.10, 88.99</i>

P EDUCATION

This sector includes:

public and private education at all levels, in all forms and for different professions and specialties. Training may be delivered orally or in writing and may be delivered on-site in educational institutions, via radio, television, via the Internet or remotely.

Includes education offered by various educational institutions within the regulated school system at different levels, as well as adult education, literacy programmes and the like. The sector also includes military schools and academies, schools attached to prisons, hospitals and the like, at their respective educational levels.

For each level of formal schooling, the classification classes also include education for children with special educational needs - those with chronic illnesses, physical or mental disabilities.

The classification categories in this sector are based on the levels of education of the International Standard Classification of Education, 1997 version (ISCED 1997/ ISCED 1997). The activities of educational institutions providing curricula and courses at ISCED *level 0* are classified in ISCED grade 85.10, ISCED *level 1* in ISCED grade 85.20, ISCED *levels 2 and 3* in ISCED group 85.3, ISCED *level 4* in ISCED grade 85.41, and ISCED *levels 5 and 6* in ISCED grade 85.42.

The sector also includes non-formal, out-of-school learning in foreign language courses, vocational training courses in part of a profession, in various sports or cultural activities, and activities which are not educational in nature but which support education.

85 Education

85.1 Preschool education

85.10 Pre-school education

Includes:

- pre-primary education (education prior to primary education) Pre-primary education is defined as the beginning of organised education designed primarily to prepare young children for the school environment, i.e. to make the transition from the home environment to school.

Does not include:

- *day care for young children provided by nurseries and similar establishments - 88.91*

85.2 Primary education (first stage of primary education)

85.20 Primary education (first stage of primary education)

Includes:

- Primary education or the first stage of primary education - the programmes are oriented towards the acquisition of initial knowledge and skills in Bulgarian language (reading and writing) and mathematics together with a basic understanding of other subjects such as history, geography, natural and social sciences, art and music. This education is mainly aimed at children. However, adult literacy programmes organised within or outside the school system, which are analogous in content to those in primary education, are also included here, although they are aimed at persons whose age exceeds the normal primary school entry age.

Does not include:

- *adult education as defined in group 85.5*
- *day care for young children provided by nurseries and similar establishments - 88.91*

85.3 Junior secondary (second stage of primary education) and secondary education

85.31 Junior secondary and general secondary education

The class includes the education that lays the foundation for lifelong learning and personal development, and extends opportunities for further education, at the same or higher level. Educational institutions in this class offer programmes that are characterized by subject orientation and by the specialization of teachers in academic subjects, but are primarily general education. The aim of these programmes is to prepare students for further vocational training or for direct entry into higher education without any additional requirements.

Includes:

- lower secondary education - general education programmes
- secondary education in non-professional and profiled general education programmes in schools with admission after the seventh or eighth grade, giving the right to access to higher education. General secondary education ensures the acquisition of the general education minimum and, where possible, specialised training in accordance with the State educational requirements.

85.32 Post-secondary and secondary vocational education and training

The class involves the provision of education with a marked specialisation in a particular field and aimed at providing students with both theoretical training and practical vocational skills, mainly related to anticipated employment. Educational programmes may vary in content from vocational training in a broad field to very specific occupations.

Includes:

- the lower secondary stage of primary education in programmes with admission after the sixth or seventh grade leading to the acquisition of the first degree of professional qualification
- vocational training in programmes with admission after completion of basic education leading to the acquisition of the first degree of professional qualification
- secondary vocational education with admission after the seventh or eighth grade. Secondary vocational education ensures the acquisition of the general education minimum and the acquisition of a second or third degree of vocational qualification in a profession in accordance with the state educational requirements.

Also includes:

- training of adults in vocational training centres and other educational institutions in programmes leading to first, second or third level vocational qualifications

Does not include:

- *vocational training after secondary and higher education - 85.4*
- *non-formal arts education - for leisure, as a hobby or for personal development - 85.52*
- *driver training in courses for acquiring the licence to drive cars; flight or navigation training, for amateurs - 85.53*
- *Vocational training and work re-adaptation as a component of social services without accommodation - 88.10 and 88.99*

Code by KID - 2008	Title and content of the position
85.4	<p>Post-secondary education</p> <p>The group includes education for which the minimum requirement or condition for access is secondary education, i.e. it includes education that is between secondary and tertiary education as well as tertiary education at all levels - Bachelor, Master and Doctorate.</p>
85.41	<p>Post-secondary vocational training, but not higher education</p> <p>This class includes the provision of post-secondary vocational training in educational programmes which, in view of their content, cannot be regarded as higher education. Typical examples are vocational training programmes in professions or trades leading to professional qualifications.</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - post-secondary vocational training leading to the acquisition of a fourth vocational qualification <p><i>Does not include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - adult education as defined in group 85.5
85.42	<p>Higher education</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - higher education in the following degrees: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • higher education for the acquisition of the degree of "professional bachelor of..." • higher education for the acquisition of the educational qualification degrees "Bachelor" and "Master" and the educational and scientific degree "Doctor"
85.5	<p>Other educational activities</p> <p>This group includes the so-called non-formal education outside the regulated school system of a general or vocational nature, carried out through courses, seminars, on-the-job training and other forms, where the motive of the participants may be different - to acquire or expand professional knowledge and skills in part of a profession, for leisure, as a hobby or for personal development and improvement. Educational activities in the preceding groups 85.1 to 85.4 are not included, i.e. school and university education and training, which are provided through the national education system at all levels - pre-school, primary, lower secondary, secondary and tertiary education - are excluded. Includes non-formal training in sport and culture, driver training, computer and foreign language training and any other training or specialised training which is not comparable/equivalent to education in groups 85.1 to 85.4.</p>
85.51	<p>Informal education in sport and active recreation</p> <p>This class includes group or individual training in various sports offered by sports schools, clubs or in other forms - for example, organised sports training camps, day camps or residential camps. This class does not include the activities of sports schools and academies which are part of the formal education system. Training is organised in nature and may take place in a variety of venues, such as sports venues and facilities owned by the training entity or the client, educational institutions or otherwise.</p>

Includes:

- training in various sports (basketball, football, wrestling, athletics, gymnastics, swimming, winter sports, etc.)
- activities of sports schools and clubs
- activities of sports coaches, instructors and teachers working independently
- riding training
- martial arts training
- training in card games (e.g. bridge)
- training in the "Yoga" system

Does not include:

- *non-formal cultural education - 85.52*

85.52 Informal cultural learning

This class includes instruction in the various arts - fine arts, theater, music and more. The units providing this kind of training may be called schools, studios, classes, schools, etc. They offer systematic training to participants, mainly for leisure or as a hobby, but this training does not lead to a diploma or a professional qualification. Formal school and academic education and training in the arts, including photography, are not included.

Includes:

- music education, music schools and teachers of piano and other instruments
- training in the field of dance and activity of schools and dance teachers
- training in the field of theatrical art and activity of theatre schools and studios
- training in other performing arts
- education in the fine and applied arts and activities of art schools - for example, painting, sculpture, graphics
- training in amateur photography

Does not include:

- *foreign language training - 85.59*

85.53 Driver training

Includes:

- driver training in courses for the acquisition of driving licences and licences

Also includes:

- flight training for pilots and training in pilotage or sailing provided in courses for amateur non-professionals. The training does not lead to the acquisition of a professional qualification and professional licences for the operation of aircraft and ships.

Does not include:

- *Vocational training for the acquisition of the right to drive/operate self-propelled machinery and equipment - e.g. agricultural and forestry machinery, road construction machinery, cranes, etc. - 85.32*

85.59 Other educational activities n.e.c.

Includes:

- Educational activities not leading to the acquisition of a degree or professional qualification and not elsewhere classified (courses, seminars, part-time training)
- additional training for students (supporting or complementing the main programme), individually or in groups
- learning centres offering courses for students with learning difficulties
- negotiation and exam preparation courses
- language and conversation skills training
- computer training
- Religious Education

Includes more:

- lifeguard training
- survival training in extreme conditions
- public speaking/orator training
- training related to the acquisition of speed reading techniques and comprehension of written text

Does not include:

- *adult literacy programmes - 85.20*
- *lower secondary and general secondary education - 85.31*
- *lower secondary and secondary vocational education and training - 85.32*
- *post-secondary education - 85.4*

85.6 Auxiliary activities in the field of education

85.60 Auxiliary activities in the field of education

The class includes activities that are not educational in nature but support or accompany the educational system or the learning process.

Includes:

- counselling and guidance in the field of educational alternatives and school choice, activities of educational counsellors
- vocational guidance and counselling during education, information and guidance centres
- activities in education related to examinations, test development and assessment
- organising pupil and student exchange programmes

Does not include:

- *research and development activities in the social sciences and humanities - 72.20*

Q HUMAN HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK

This sector includes human health and social work activities. The most forward-looking activities are those related exclusively to health care provided by doctors and other professionals in various inpatient and outpatient settings. This is followed by medico-social and social activities with accommodation in specialised facilities where a certain amount of health care is present. Finally, there are activities related to the provision of social services without any involvement of medical and health care professionals.

86 Human Health Care

The section covers the activities of hospitals and similar medical establishments that provide accommodation, diagnosis and treatment of hospitalised patients with various diseases. These are hospitals for active (short-term) or long-term treatment, multidisciplinary or specialised - e.g. cardiological, psychiatric, drug and alcohol treatment, rehabilitation hospitals, etc. The section also contains medical activities in outpatient care - counselling and treatment carried out by general practitioners, specialists and surgeons. The practice of general and specialist dentists is also included, as are orthodontic activities.

In addition to the activities of hospitals and outpatient physicians, the services of independent practitioners and other professionals authorized by law to practice health care are included here.

86.1 Activity of hospitals

86.10 Activities of hospitals

Includes:

- inpatient activities for active or long-term treatment in both general hospitals (e.g. municipal and regional hospitals, hospitals of non-profit organisations, university, military or prison hospitals) and specialised hospitals (e.g. obstetric-gynaecological, psychiatric, oncological, infectious disease hospitals, etc.). Medical activities are mainly directed at hospitalised patients and are carried out under the direct supervision of doctors and include:
 - services of doctors, medical and non-medical professionals and support staff
 - laboratory and medical equipment services, including radiology and anaesthesiology services
 - services of emergency rooms and operating theatres and theatres
 - activities related to the supply of medicines and medical supplies, nutrition and other hospital services
 - family planning services with accommodation and medical treatment - for example for infertility or termination of pregnancy

Also includes:

- activity of dispensaries with an inpatient stay for diagnosis and treatment of patients with certain diseases

Does not include:

- *laboratory testing and analysis of all types of materials and products, excluding medical - 71.20*
- *veterinary medical activity - 75.00*
- *medical care of army personnel on the battlefield - 84.22*
- *general and specialised dental practice; orthodontic activities - 86.23*

- *activities of dispensaries providing only outpatient services - 86.22*
- *services of private medical consultants for hospitalized patients - 86.2*
- *activity of independent medical diagnostic laboratories - 86.90*
- *transportation of patients by ambulance or other means - 86.90*
- *activities of non-hospital nursing establishments - 87.10*

86.2 Outpatient medical practice

This group includes outpatient primary and specialised medical care - consultation, diagnosis and treatment provided by general practitioners, doctors with a recognised specialty, including surgeons, and dentists.

These activities can be carried out in outpatient clinics for individual or group practice, in medical or dental centres, diagnostic and consultative centres, outpatient clinics of enterprises, schools, homes for the elderly, as well as in patients' homes.

This includes the services of private medical consultants provided to hospitalized patients.

86.21 Activity of general practitioners

Includes:

- consultation, diagnosis and treatment of outpatients by general practitioners

Does not include:

- *hospital medical care for hospitalized patients - 86.10*
- *independent activities of nurses, midwives, physiotherapists and other health professionals - 86.90*

86.22 Activity of specialist doctors

Includes:

- consultation, diagnosis and treatment of outpatients by doctors with recognized specialty, including surgeons

Also includes:

- family planning services without accommodation, with the provision of medical treatment - for example, for infertility or termination of pregnancy
- activity of dispensaries for treatment and observation of patients without accommodation

Does not include:

- *hospital medical care for hospitalized patients - 86.10*
- *activity of dispensaries with hospital conditions for diagnostic and treatment stays - 86.10*
- *independent activities of nurses, midwives, physiotherapists and other health professionals - 86.90*

86.23 Activity of dentists

Includes:

- activities of general and specialised dentists - e.g. general dentistry, paediatric dentistry, endodontics, oral pathology, etc.
- orthodontic activities

Includes also:

- dental surgical activities, even when performed in hospitals for hospitalised patients

Does not include:

- *manufacture of artificial teeth, dentures and orthodontic appliances by dental laboratories - 32.50*
- *hospital medical care for hospitalized patients - 86.10*
- *activities of dental professionals who are not doctors - 86.90*

86.9 Other human health activities

86.90 Other human health activities

Includes:

- human health activities other than those of hospitals and outpatient doctors:
 - activities of nurses, midwives, paramedics, physiotherapists and other specialists or practitioners in the field of optometry, speech therapy, balneo- and hydrotherapy, therapeutic massage, ergotherapy, homeopathy, acupuncture, spinal manipulation and other unconventional methods of influencing individual health. These activities may be carried out in medical centres, surgeries attached to businesses, schools or charities, in health care settings (other than hospitals), as well as in private practitioners' offices, in patients' homes or elsewhere.

Also includes:

- activities of dental professionals who are not doctors practicing in the field of dental prevention and care, who may work without the permanent presence of a dentist, but with his periodic supervision
- activities of medical laboratories such as:
 - X-ray laboratories and other imaging centres
 - blood analysis laboratories and similar medical diagnostic laboratories
- activities of blood banks, tissue banks, sperm banks, organ transplant banks and others
- activity of emergency medical transport in transporting patients by ambulance or other means of transport, including air transport

Does not include:

- *manufacture of artificial teeth, dentures and orthodontic appliances by dental laboratories - 32.50*
- *transport of patients without life-saving equipment and accompanying medical staff - Sections 49, 50, 51*
- *non-medical laboratory analyses - 71.20*
- *research and analysis related to food products - 71.20*
- *activity of hospitals - 86.10*
- *outpatient medical practice - 86.2*
- *activities of non-hospital nursing establishments - 87.10*

87 Medical-social care with accommodation

The section covers the provision of residential care combined with health care, supervision or other specific care for the persons accommodated. Residential care is an important component of the activity, as the care provided combines health and social services. The amount of health care can vary from permanent to minimal or occasional, and in some cases health services may exceed the level of nursing care.

87.1 Activities of health care facilities

87.10 Health care activities

Includes:

- activities of inpatient facilities providing professional health (nursing) care.
Residents can be from different age groups and usually need daily assistance due to significant limitations or inability to lead an independent life - elderly people, persons with disabilities or chronic diseases, in need of rehabilitation after accidents or illness, as well as due to other medical and social problems. The class includes the activities of:
 - nursing homes with health care
 - homes or hospices, with health care
 - homes for medical and social care
 - rehabilitation facilities (convalescent homes)

Does not include:

- *provision of services by health care professionals in patients' homes - section 86*
- *activities of homes or boarding houses for the elderly with no or minimal health care - 87.30*
- *social care with accommodation provided by orphanages, boarding houses and hostels for children, temporary accommodation centres for homeless persons - 87.90*

87.2 Social care with accommodation for mentally handicapped, mentally ill and drug dependent persons

87.20 Residential social care for mentally retarded, mentally ill and drug dependent persons

Includes:

- the provision of residential care (excluding the services of facilities accredited as hospitals) for persons with mental and psychiatric disabilities or illnesses, and for persons dependent on drugs or alcohol. Facilities offer housing, meals, support, preventive supervision for safety, and some health care. It also includes inpatient care and treatment for patients with mental illness, drug addiction and alcoholism. The class includes the activities of:
 - treatment facilities for alcoholism and drug addiction
 - psychiatric rehabilitation centres or homes
 - homes or centres for people with emotional disorders
 - facilities for persons with mental disabilities
 - short-term accommodation centres specialising in mental health

Does not include:

- *activities of psychiatric hospitals - 86.10*
- *social care with accommodation for homeless persons provided by temporary accommodation centres - 87.90*

87.3 Social care with accommodation for the elderly and physically disabled

87.30 Social care with accommodation for the elderly and physically disabled

Includes:

- providing accommodation and personal care for elderly and physically disabled people who have limited capacity to care for themselves and/or do not wish to live independently. Care usually includes providing meals, supervision and assistance with activities related to the residents' daily needs. In some cases, these facilities also provide professional health care for residents through on-site medical offices. The class includes the activities of:
 - assisted living or assisted living facilities designed primarily for persons who do not require continuous health care, the environment is adapted to the specific needs of people with physical disabilities, as establishments usually do not have their own health staff
 - small complexes for long-term living of retirement communities
 - nursing homes with minimal health care
 - boarding houses, homes and shelters without health care

Does not include:

- *activities of nursing homes - 87.10*
- *social care with accommodation where medical and educational services are not an essential component - 87.90*

87.9 Other social care c accommodation

87.90 Other social care c accommodation

Includes:

- activities related to the accommodation and personal care of persons (excluding elderly and disabled persons) who are unable or unwilling to live independently. Provision of round-the-clock social care for children and special categories of persons with limited capabilities, with medical or educational services not playing a dominant role. The class includes the activities of:
 - homes and shelters for orphaned children
 - orphanages, boarding houses and hostels for children
 - shelters or temporary accommodation centres for homeless persons
 - social care facilities for single mothers and their children

These activities may be carried out by government departments or private organisations.

Also includes:

- homes or temporary accommodation centres for persons with social or personal problems
- homes or temporary accommodation centres for offenders
- correctional institutions for minors

Does not include:

- *financing and management of state social security programmes - 84.30*
- *activities of non-hospital nursing establishments - 87.10*
- *social care with accommodation for the elderly and physically disabled - 87.30*
- *social work related to adoption of children - 88.99*
- *short-term shelter for disaster victims, refugees and immigrants - 88.99*

Code by KID - 2008	Title and content of the position
88	Social work without accommodation
	This section includes the provision of a variety of social services directly to consumers. The activities do not include residential services other than short-term shelter.
88.1	Social work without accommodation for elderly and disabled people
88.10	Social work without accommodation for the elderly and disabled
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the provision of social services, counselling, social protection, assistance and other similar services aimed at the elderly and disabled. The services may be provided in the homes of the assisted persons or elsewhere by public services or private organisations, national and local self-help organisations or by professionals providing advice and counselling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • home visits and social patronage • activities of day-care centres for the elderly or disabled (excluding centres for disabled children) • vocational rehabilitation for people with disabilities, if the educational component is not significant in these activities <p><i>Does not include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>financing and management of state social security programmes - 84.30</i> - <i>activities similar to those described in this class but with accommodation - 87.30</i> - <i>activity of day-care centres for disabled children - 88.91</i>
88.9	Other social work without accommodation
88.91	Day care for young children
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the activities of nurseries and similar facilities supporting the upbringing of young children, including the activities of day-care centres for disabled children
88.99	Other non-residential social work, not elsewhere classified
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the provision of social services, counselling, social protection, guidance and other similar services provided to individuals and families in their homes or other locations. These services may be provided by public services or private organisations, national or local self-help organisations and by professionals providing advice and counselling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • social protection, counselling and guidance for children and adolescents • social work related to the adoption of children or the protection of adults and children from violence • family budget counselling, marriage and family counselling, consumer credit and debt counselling • social work at the level of communities and collectives - for example in large cities or suburbs • activities aimed at humanitarian support to disaster victims, refugees, immigrants and others, including the provision of transitional, usually short-term, shelter for such persons

- vocational training, re-adaptation and reintegration of unemployed persons, if the educational component is not essential in these activities
- establishing entitlements to social benefits in cash or in kind
- day centres for homeless and other socially vulnerable groups
- charitable activities such as fundraising or other activities supporting social work

Does not include:

- *financing and management of state social security programmes - 84.30*
- *activities similar to those described in this class but with accommodation - 87.90*

R CULTURE, SPORT AND ENTERTAINMENT

This sector comprises a wide range of activities catering for the diverse cultural, sporting and recreational interests of the general public, including live performances of musical and performing arts, museum activities, gambling, sporting activities and leisure and recreational activities.

90 Artistic and creative activity

This section includes:
the operation of performance venues and the provision of services to meet the cultural and entertainment interests of customers. This includes creating, promoting and participating in live stage performances, events or exhibitions intended for the general public, providing artistic, creative and technical skills to create creative products and perform live stage works.

This section does not include:

- activities of museums of all kinds; activities of botanical and zoological gardens, nature parks and reserves; conservation of cultural and historical monuments and sites - section 91
- organisation of games of chance - Section 92
- sporting and other recreational activities - Section 93

Some units that provide cultural and recreational facilities and services are classified in other sections such as:

- film production, post-production and distribution - 59.11, 59.12, 59.13
- projection of films - 59.14
- production and broadcasting of radio and television programmes - 60.1, 60.2

90.0 Artistic and creative activity

This group includes activities in the fields of literature and the arts and ancillary activities related thereto.

90.01 Performing Art

Includes:

- activities in the creation and presentation of live performances such as theatre, opera, operetta, ballet, circus and other stage works:
 - the activities of philharmonic, symphony and chamber orchestras, choirs and folk ensembles, circus or theatre troupes, bands, etc.
 - activities of individual performing artists such as actors, dancers, musicians, presenters and conferees

Does not include:

- activities of agents and impresarios on behalf of and for the account of individual contractors - 74.90
- selection and distribution of roles in cinema, theatre and television (casting services) - 78.10

90.02 Auxiliary activities related to performing arts

Includes:

- performing arts support activities related to the creation and presentation of live performances such as theatre, concert, opera, ballet or circus performances and other performing arts works:

- activities of directors, producers, set designers, costume and lighting designers, technical specialists (stage and lighting effects, wig makers, make-up artists, props, decorators and others)

Includes more:

- the activities of producers or promoters of live stage performances, whether or not they have stage, sound, lighting or other equipment

Does not include:

- *activities of agents and impresarios on behalf of and for the account of individual contractors - 74.90*
- *selection and distribution of roles in cinema, theatre and television (casting services) - 78.10*

90.03 Creative activity in the field of literature and arts

Includes:

- activities of individual artists such as sculptors, painters, animators, engravers, etchers, etc.
- activities of individual authors for all fields, including fiction, technical literature, etc.
- activities of freelance journalists
- restoration of works of art such as paintings and other

Does not include:

- *manufacture of statues other than original works of art - 23.70*
- *restoration of organs and other historical musical instruments - 33.19*
- *film production and post-production - 59.11, 59.12*
- *restoration of furniture, excluding museum exhibits - 95.24*

90.04 Operation of performance halls

Includes:

- operation of concert halls, theatres and other buildings and studios

Does not include:

- *operation of cinemas - 59.14*
- *activities of ticket centres - 79.90*
- *activities of museums of all kinds - 91.02*

91 Other cultural activities

This section includes:

- activities of libraries and archives
- activities of museums of all kinds
- activities of botanical and zoological gardens, nature parks and reserves
- conservation of cultural and historical monuments and

sites This section also includes:

- the preservation and display of objects, sites and natural features of historical, cultural or educational significance (e.g. World Heritage Sites)

This section does not include:

- *sports and other recreational activities such as beach and recreational park activities - Section 93*

Code by KID - 2008	Title and content of the position
91.0	Other cultural activities
91.01	Activities of libraries and archives
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - activities related to the collection, bibliographic processing and making available for use of printed and audio-visual documents from libraries of all types, reading rooms, lecture halls and exhibition halls, public archives accessible to the general public or to specific groups of readers such as students, scholars, employees, etc., as well as activities of state archives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • organizing and preserving the book collection, specialized or not • cataloguing • organizing the library collection, borrowing and storing books, maps, periodicals, artworks, films, CDs, etc. • activities of library information retrieval systems - photo and film archives and their services <p>Also includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - activity of the National Film Library <p><i>Does not include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - activities of independent units which store films for use in the post-production of films or television programmes - 59.12
91.02	Activity of museums
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - activities of museums of all kinds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • art museums, jewellery museums, furniture, costumes, ceramics, silverware, etc. • natural history and science museums, natural history and technology museums, history museums, including military museums • other specialized museums <p><i>Does not include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - activities of commercial art galleries - 47.78 - restoration of works of art and exhibits from museum collections - 90.03 - activities of libraries and archives - 91.01
91.03	Preservation and management of cultural and historical monuments and sites
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - conservation, management and promotion of cultural and historical monuments and sites <p><i>Does not include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - restoration and rehabilitation of historic sites and buildings - Sector F
91.04	Activities of botanical and zoological gardens, nature parks and reserves
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - maintenance and operation of botanical and zoological gardens - maintenance and exploitation of nature reserves, national parks, protected areas, including biodiversity conservation

Does not include:

- *design and maintenance of landscaped areas - 81.30*
- *use of sites for sport hunting and fishing - 93.19*

92 Organisation of gambling

This section includes:

- operation of betting establishments - casinos, bingo halls and gambling facilities
- the provision of betting services - lottery games and games with bets on sports competitions, horse races, etc.

92.0 Organisation of games of chance

92.00 Organisation of gambling

Includes:

- the organisation and conduct of games of chance in which a bet may be won or lost, the winnings depending solely on chance or a combination of chance and skill:
 - lottery, lotto and lotto games, raffles, numerical lottery games "Bingo" and "Keno"
 - betting games on the results of sporting competitions or random events
 - operation of gaming casinos, including floating casinos
 - operation of gaming machines
 - telephone games with prizes and winnings organised by the media through telecommunications and postal operators, with the stake being the increased price of the telephone service (telephone pulses) or other telecommunications connection
- operation of websites for the organisation and conduct of real-time gambling
- activities of recording bets and paying out winnings from them Includes also:
 - the sale of lottery tickets, slips, coupons and other tokens for participation in games of chance

Does not include:

- *operation of amusement machines - 93.29*
- *holding of sports competitions with a prize fund for participants - 93.11, 93.12*
- *the organisation of games of a sporting or recreational nature, where prizes may be paid in the form of a supplementary game or prizes of trivial value, in the relevant classes of section 93*

93 Sports and other recreational activities

This section includes:

- activities in the field of sport
- leisure and recreational activities

This section does not include:

- *activities of museums - 91.02*
- *conservation of cultural and historical sites - 91.03*
- *activities of botanical and zoological gardens, nature parks and reserves - 91.04*
- *organisation of gambling - 92.00*

- *activities in the arts (performing, musical, fine, etc.) and entertainment, such as the creation and presentation of live public performances, concerts, opera or ballet performances and other performing arts - section 90*

93.1 Activities in the field of sport

This group includes:

- the operation of sports facilities, including the activities of the staff servicing the facilities
- activities of sports teams or clubs participating primarily in live sporting events in front of an audience
- activity of individual athletes participating in sporting events or competitions in front of a live audience
- activities of owners (of racing cars, dogs, horses, etc.) mainly engaged in their involvement in competitions or other sporting events in front of the public
- activities of sports coaches providing specialised services to assist participants in sporting events or competitions
- other activities of organisation, promotion or management of sporting events not elsewhere classified

93.11 Operation of sports facilities

Includes:

- activities relating to the operation of sports halls, stadiums and other sports facilities, whether indoor or outdoor, whether fully enclosed or fully covered, with or without seating and observation:
 - football stadiums, courts and pitches
 - hippodromes, cycling tracks, speedways, etc.
 - swimming pools
 - facilities, race tracks and tracks for athletics
 - winter sports venues and stadiums
 - ice hockey rinks
 - boxing arenas
 - golf courses
 - bowling halls
- organizing and managing sport events for professionals or amateurs from organisations that own their own sports facilities Includes also:
- managing and staffing sports facilities

Does not include:

- *operation of ski lifts when not part of urban and suburban transport networks - 49.39*
- *rental of equipment and supplies for sports and entertainment - 77.21*
- *operation of fitness centres and gyms - 93.13*
- *activities on beaches and recreational parks - 93.29*

93.12 Activities of sports clubs

This class includes the activities of professional or amateur sports clubs providing opportunities for members to engage in sporting activities.

Includes:

- activities of sports clubs:
 - football clubs
 - bowling clubs
 - swimming clubs
 - golf clubs
 - boxing clubs
 - winter sports clubs
 - chess clubs
 - athletics clubs
 - shooting clubs and others

Does not include:

- *training with sports coaches, instructors and teachers working independently - 85.51*
- *operation of sports facilities - 93.11*
- *organisation and management of sports events for professionals or amateurs by sports clubs which own their own sports facilities - 93.11*

93.13 Operation of fitness centres and gyms

Includes:

- activities of fitness and bodybuilding centres and gyms

Does not include:

- *training with sports coaches, instructors and teachers working independently - 85.51*

93.19 Other activities in the field of sport

Includes:

- activities of organisers of sporting events, whether or not they own their own sporting facilities
- activities of individual athletes and athletes, referees, judges and others working on their own account
- activities of professional groups (leagues) and their governing bodies
- activities related to the promotion of sporting events
- activities of sport horse and dog bases
- use of sites for sport hunting and fishing
- activity of mountain guides
- activities ancillary to sport or recreational hunting and fishing

Does not include:

- *rental of equipment and sporting goods - 77.21*
- *training in sports schools and clubs or in other forms - 85.51*
- *activities of sports coaches, instructors and teachers working independently - 85.51*
- *organisation and management of sports events for professionals or amateurs by sports clubs (organisations), whether or not they own their own sports facilities - 93.11, 93.12*
- *activities on beaches and parks for active recreation - 93.29*

93.2 Entertainment and leisure activities

This group includes:

- the activities of a wide range of entities that operate facilities or provide services to satisfy a variety of visitor recreational interests

This group does not include:

- *activities in the field of sport - 93.1*
- *Performing, musical and other arts activities - Section 90.0*
- *cultural or sporting entertainment activities - 90.0, 93.1*

93.21 Amusement and theme park activities

Includes:

- amusement or theme park activities. This includes the operation of various rides such as: amusement rides, mechanical or water amusement devices, carousels, swings, games, shows, themed exhibitions and landscaped areas for recreation and entertainment

93.29 Other amusement and recreation activities

Includes:

- Recreational activities, excluding amusement and theme park activities not elsewhere classified:
- operation of recreational gaming machines
- Recreational and recreational park activities (without accommodation)
- the operation of docking facilities, moorings and other services for means of transport for pleasure - for example marinas
- operation of ski slopes
- rental of recreational equipment as an integral part of the recreational facility's operations
- organizing and holding entertainment shows
- activities on beaches, including the rental of facilities such as showers, changing rooms, chairs, umbrellas, etc.
- operation of dance halls

Includes more:

- the activities of producers or organisers of live public events, other than performing arts or sporting events, whether or not in possession of stage, sound, lighting or other equipment

Does not include:

- *operation of ropeways, ski lifts when not part of urban and suburban transport networks - 49.39*
- *hire of pleasure boats with crew - e.g. for fishing trips - 50.10, 50.30*
- *provision of pitches and necessary facilities for short-term accommodation in campsites, caravan and motorhome pitches, recreational sites, hunting and fishing sites - 55.30*
- *activities of discotheques with predominant consumption of beverages - 56.30*
- *activities of theatre and circus troupes - 90.01*

S OTHER ACTIVITIES

This sector (as a residual category) includes the activities of non-profit organizations, computer repair, personal and household goods, and a variety of other personal services not elsewhere classified.

94 Activities of non-profit organisations

This section includes:

activities of organisations representing and promoting the interests of special groups or of society as a whole. Non-profit organisations carry out activities for public or private benefit. These organisations usually have a collective supreme and governing body of members, but may also support non-members. The main breakdown of this section is determined by the aims and objects of these organisations, namely: the interests of employers, the self-employed (self-employed) and the scientific community (group - 94.1), the interests of employees (group - 94.2) and the activities of organisations supporting the religious, political, cultural, educational and recreational interests of the public (group - 94.9).

94.1 Activities of business organisations, employers' organisations and professional organisations

This group includes:

activities of units that support, promote, represent and protect the economic interests of business and employer members. With respect to professional and trade associations, also included are the activities of representing and defending the professional rights and legitimate interests of their members practising a profession.

94.11 Activities of business and employers' organisations

Includes:

- the activities of organisations whose members have an interest in the development and prosperity of enterprises in a particular business or occupation (including agriculture) or in the economic and social development of a particular geographical region, without regard to a specific economic activity
- activities of federations of such organisations
- activities of chambers of commerce, guilds, associations and similar organisations
- the activities of business and employers' organisations that disseminate information, represent and defend the interests of their members before central and local government, conduct public relations and engage in labour negotiations

Does not include:

- *trade union activities - 94.20*

94.12 Activities of professional organisations

Includes:

- the activities of organisations whose members have related interests in a professional or technical field or practise related professions, such as doctors' unions, lawyers' unions, accountants' federations, chambers of engineers, architects, etc.

- the activities of interest groups and creative associations of professionals engaged in scientific, academic or cultural activities, such as writers, artists, performers of various kinds, journalists, etc.
- activities of professional and trade organisations that disseminate information, participate in the development, presentation and compliance with regulations in a given field and prepare opinions on them. Establish and adopt rules of good practice, monitor their implementation, represent and defend the interests of their members before central and local government and public relations bodies

Also includes:

- activities of scientific societies

Does not include:

- *educational activities provided through professional organisations - Section 85*

94.2 Activities of trade unions

94.20 Activities of trade unions

Includes:

- promoting the interests of employees and their organisations Includes more:
- the activities of employees' organisations representing and defending their interests before public authorities and employers in matters of industrial relations and living standards through collective bargaining and in concerted collective action
- activities of trade union organisations of an enterprise, of branch trade union organisations and trade union confederations formed on the basis of occupational, regional, organisational or other criteria

Does not include:

- *educational activities provided through trade unions - Section 85*

94.9 Activities of other non-profit organisations

This group includes the activities of non-business units, professional and trade union organisations that represent the interests of their members.

94.91 Activities of religious organisations

Includes:

- activities of religious communities and institutions or individual ministers directly providing services in places of worship or religious assembly such as churches, mosques, temples, synagogues or other similar places
- activities of monasteries and other religious places
- activities related to religious retreat Includes

more:

- performing religious mourning rites

Does not include:

- *educational activities provided through religious organisations - Section 85*
- *human health care provided by religious organisations - Section 86*
- *medical-social care with accommodation and social work without accommodation provided by religious organisations - sections 87, 88*

94.92 Activities of political organisations

Includes:

- the activities of political parties and their associated auxiliary organisations, such as youth political organisations. These organisations are mainly engaged in organising and distributing political activities and posts in order to influence government and its management decisions, carry out public relations, disseminate information, collect membership fees or other monies, etc.

94.99 Activities of other n o n - p r o f i t organisations not elsewhere classified

Includes:

- activities of organisations which are not affiliated to political parties, but which contribute to a public cause or to the solution of issues (foundations, associations, clubs and interest societies) related to the collection and distribution of funds for charitable purposes, the establishment of social contacts, the protection of the interests of certain groups of people through the organisation of educational and educational activities:
 - citizens' initiative or industrial action
 - environmental movements
 - organisations supporting community, social and educational activities, not elsewhere classified
 - organisations for the protection and support of special groups - for example ethnic and minority groups - and their integration into society
 - associations with patriotic aims, including associations of war veterans
- activities of consumer protection associations
- activities of automobile unions
- activities of associations whose purpose is to organize meetings and gatherings - e.g. Rotary Club, Masonic Lodges, etc.
- activities of youth organizations, student organizations, clubs, fraternities, etc.
- activities of associations engaged in cultural and recreational activities and hobbies (other than sports or games), such as poetry and literary clubs, film and photo clubs, clubs of friends of music and art, social clubs, collectors' clubs, garden clubs, carnival clubs, etc.
- activities of animal protection organisations
- activities of hunting and fishing associations supporting hunting

Includes also:

- grant-making activities by non-profit or other organisations

Does not include:

- *charitable activities such as fundraising or other activities supporting social work - 88.99*
- *activities of professional artistic groups (troupes, ensembles, orchestras, formations, etc.) - 90.0*
- *activities of sports clubs - 93.12*
- *activities of professional organisations - 94.12*

95 Repair of computer equipment, personal and household items

This section includes:

repair and maintenance of computers and their peripherals (desktop, notebook and terminal computers, storage and printing devices), repair of communication equipment (telecopying (fax) devices, transceivers (radios)), repair of consumer electronics (TV and radio receivers) and home and garden equipment (lawn mowers and the like), repair of footwear and leather goods, repair of furniture and furnishings, repair of clocks and jewellery and repair of other personal and household goods n.e.c. (clothing and clothing accessories, sporting goods, musical instruments, hobby accessories, etc.).

This section does not include:

- repair of apparatus for medical diagnostic purposes, measuring and testing apparatus, laboratory analysis apparatus, radio detection and sounding apparatus (radar) and ultrasonic sounding apparatus (sonar) - 33.13

95.1 Repair of computer and communication equipment

This group includes repair and maintenance of computer and communications equipment.

95.11 Repair of computers and their peripherals

Includes:

- repair and maintenance of:

- desktops
- notebook computers (laptops)
- portable memory, tape, disk and other storage devices
- optical disc storage devices (e.g. CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW)
- printing devices (printers)
- monitors
- keyboards
- accessories such as all types of "mice", game sticks (joysticks) and spherical display manipulators (trackball)
- internal/external modems for computers
- terminals specially designed for computers
- computers delivering information (servers)
- scanners, incl. bar code scanners
- card reading devices containing electronic integrated circuits ('smart' cards)
- virtual reality helmets
- video projectors for computers

more:

- repair and maintenance of:

- computer terminals such as automated teller machines (ATM's) and point of sale (POS) terminals, without mechanical action
- microcomputers (e.g. personal digital assistants/personal computers - (PDA's))

Does not include:

- repair and maintenance of modems, transmission devices - 95.12

95.12 Repair of telephone sets and other telecommunications equipment

Includes:

- repair and maintain communications equipment such as:
 - cordless phones
 - telephones for cellular networks (mobile phones)
 - modems, transmission devices
 - telecopiers (fax)
 - telecommunications equipment for data transmission such as devices for connecting local networks (of the same type), devices for optimal routing and inter-network transitions
 - receiving and transmitting apparatus (radios)
 - professional TV and video cameras

95.2 Repair of personal and household belongings

This group includes repair and servicing of personal and household goods.

95.21 Repair of household electronics

Includes:

- repair and maintenance of household electronics:
 - television and radio receivers
 - video cassette recorders (VCR)
 - CD players (CD player)
 - non-professional camcorders

95.22 Repair of household appliances and other home and garden equipment

Includes:

- repair and servicing of household appliances and equipment for the home and garden:
- repair and servicing of household appliances:
 - Refrigerators, stoves (heating and cooking), washing machines and dryers, machines and apparatus for air conditioning of the home and others
- repair and servicing of home and garden equipment:
 - lawn mowers, motor mowers, motor brooms, brushcutters and similar

Does not include:

- *repair of hand tools with integrated motor - 33.12*
- *repair of air conditioning systems in buildings - 43.22*

95.23 Repair of footwear and leather goods

Includes:

- repair and maintenance of footwear and leather goods:
 - suitcases, bags and similar items
 - shoe toecaps/capping

95.24 Repair of furniture and furnishings

Includes:

- reupholstering, repair and restoration of furniture and household items, including office and commercial furniture

95.25 Repair of watches and jewellery

Includes:

- repair of wrist, pocket and wall clocks, alarm clocks and their parts, such as cases and cabinets of any material; movements, chronometers and the like
- repair of jewellery

Does not include:

- *industrial metal engraving - 25.61*
- *repairs of time-keeping apparatus, attendance registers; time and date registers, locking mechanisms to prevent a bank vault or safe from being opened before the appointed time and similar time-keeping apparatus and devices - 33.13*

95.29 Repair of other personal and household effects

Includes:

- repair and repair of personal and household goods:
 - bicycle repair
 - repair and correction of clothing
 - repair and mending of sporting goods and camping textiles, excluding sporting weapons
 - book restoration
 - repair and maintenance of musical instruments, excluding organs and antique musical instruments
 - repair of toys and similar
 - repair of other personal and household effects
 - chording pianos and other musical instruments
- Includes more:
- providing "While You Wait" services such as locksmith, ID card lamination, etc.

Does not include:

- *repair of hand tools with integrated motor - 33.12*
- *repair of sporting and recreational weapons - 33.11*

96 Other personal services

This section includes all activities not elsewhere classified. Includes mainly types of services such as laundry and dry-cleaning, hairdressing and beauty services, funeral arrangements and related services.

96.0 Other personal services

96.01 Laundry and dry cleaning

Includes:

- activities relating to the washing, dry-cleaning and ironing of all types of clothing and other articles of textile and fur by means of machines, by hand or by self-service coin-operated machines for public use or for industrial and commercial customers
- laundry collection and delivery activities
- activities related to washing and cleaning of carpets, blankets, drapes and curtains. These activities can be carried out in the customer's home
- the provision of laundry services for bed linen, workwear and similar items

Does not include:

- *hiring out of clothing other than work clothing, even if the cleaning of clothing is an integrated part of that activity - 77.29*
- *repair and mending of wearing apparel and other textile articles - 95.29*

96.02 Hairdressing and beauty services

Includes:

- hair washing, cutting, frizing, styling, colouring, dyeing, curling, straightening and similar activities for men and women
- shaving and beard trimming
- facial massage, manicure and pedicure, make-up and more

Does not include:

- *wig making - 32.99*

96.03 Arranging funerals and related services

Includes:

- arranging funerals and cremations of people or animals and related services:
 - funeral preparation, cremation and mortuary services and other funeral agency services
 - performance of burial or cremation and cremation
 - the provision of rooms or halls of worship in funeral homes and other ancillary funeral services
- renting or selling grave sites
- maintenance of grave sites and grave markers (monument, frame)

Does not include:

- *performance of religious mourning rites - 94.91*
- *protection and maintenance of landscaped areas in cemetery parks (cemeteries) - 81.30*

96.04 Maintaining good physical condition

Includes:

- activities of Turkish and steam baths, saunas, solariums, slimming and massage salons and other such

Does not include:

- *healing massage and therapies - 86.90*
- *activity of fitness centres and gyms - 93.13*

96.09 Other personal services n.e.c.

Includes:

- astrological and spiritual activities
- activities of dating and marriage bureaux
- pet care activities such as boarding, feeding and training
- activities related to genealogical research (genealogy)
- activities of tattoo and piercing studios
- activities of waxers, porters, piccolos and others

- operation of self-service coin-operated machines for photography, weight measurement, blood pressure, locker lockers, etc., provided by concession contract
- companionship services, phone sex services

Does not include:

- *veterinary medical activity - 75.00*
- *washing by means of self-service coin-operated machines - 96.01*
- *operation of gaming machines - 92.00*
- *operation of amusement machines - 93.29*

**T ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS AS EMPLOYERS;
UNDIFFERENTIATED ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS IN
THE PRODUCTION OF GOODS AND SERVICES FOR OWN
CONSUMPTION**

97 Activities of households as employers of domestic staff

97.0 Activities of households as employers of domestic staff

97.00 Activities of households as employers of domestic staff

Includes:

- activities of households as employers of domestic staff such as: domestic helpers, cooks, waiters, housekeepers, gardeners, porters, stable workers, drivers, caretakers, nannies, teachers and childminders, secretaries, etc. This allows employed domestic staff to declare their employer's activities - for example, in censuses or other surveys, even though the employer is an individual. The services produced by this activity are consumed by the household employing such staff.

Does not include:

- *provision of food preparation services, landscaping services and other services provided by independent providers (enterprises or individuals) - according to the type of service, in the relevant economic activity classes*

98 Undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own consumption

This section includes non-differentiated activities producing a variety of goods and services intended to meet the basic needs of households. Households are classified here only when it is impossible to identify a single main activity among heterogeneous activities of production of subsistence goods and services. Where households are engaged in production activities intended for the market, they should be classified according to the main market activity they are engaged in.

98.1 Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of households for own consumption

98.10 Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of households for own consumption

This class includes undifferentiated activities of households in the production of a variety of goods for own consumption, intended for subsistence and for meeting other basic needs of life. These activities may include hunting, farming and animal husbandry, gathering of wild produce, production of clothing, household goods and the like.

If, in addition to goods for their own use, households also produce goods for sale, they are classified in the corresponding economic activity producing the goods. If they produce predominantly a certain type of goods, even only for their own consumption, they are also classified in the relevant goods-producing activity in the KAU.

Code by KID - 2008	Title and content of the position
98.2	Undifferentiated service-producing activities of households for own consumption
98.20	<p>Undifferentiated service-producing activities of households for own consumption</p> <p>This class includes undifferentiated own-account service production activities of households. These activities may include food preparation, educational services, care of household members and other services produced by the household for own consumption. If households also produce a variety of goods for own consumption, they are classified in the class of undifferentiated activities of households in the production of goods for own consumption.</p>

U ACTIVITIES OF EXTRATERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS AND SERVICES

99 Activities of extraterritorial organisations and services

99.0 Activities of extraterritorial organisations and services

99.00 Activities of extraterritorial organisations and services

Includes:

- activities of international organisations such as the United Nations and its specialised bodies and offices, the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, the World Customs Organisation, the European Union, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, the Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries, the European Free Trade Association, etc.

Also includes:

- the activities of foreign diplomatic missions and consular offices in the territory of the country

CODE TABLE HA TRANSITION

Code table at transiti between **NCID-2003** and **KID-2008**
on

Code by	Code by	Code by	Code by	Code by	Code by
NCID -	KID -	NCID -	KID -	NCID -	KID -
2003	2008	2003	2008	2002	2008
01.11	01.11	01.23	01.46	11.20	09.10
01.11	01.12	01.24	01.47	12.00	07.21
01.11	01.13	01.25	01.44	12.00	09.90
01.11	01.14	01.25	01.49	13.10	07.10
01.11	01.15	01.25	03.22	13.10	09.90
01.11	01.16	01.30	01.50	13.20	07.29
01.11	01.19	01.41	01.61	13.20	09.90
01.11	01.26	01.41	01.63	14.11	08.11
01.11	01.28	01.41	01.64	14.11	09.90
01.11	01.29	01.41	10.39	14.12	08.11
01.11	01.63	01.41	81.30	14.12	09.90
01.11	01.64	01.42	01.62	14.13	08.11
01.12	01.11	01.50	01.70	14.13	09.90
01.12	01.13	01.50	94.99	14.21	08.12
01.12	01.19	02.01	01.29	14.21	09.90
01.12	01.25	02.01	02.10	14.22	08.12
01.12	01.28	02.01	02.20	14.22	09.90
01.12	01.30	02.01	02.30	14.30	08.91
01.12	01.64	02.01	16.10	14.30	09.90
01.12	02.10	02.02	02.40	14.40	08.93
01.12	02.30	05.01	03.11	14.40	09.90
01.13	01.21	05.01	03.12	14.40	10.84
01.13	01.22	05.01	70.22	14.50	08.99
01.13	01.23	05.02	03.21	14.50	09.90
01.13	01.24	05.02	03.22	14.50	38.21
01.13	01.25	10.10	05.10	15.11	10.11
01.13	01.26	10.10	09.90	15.12	10.11
01.13	01.27	10.10	19.20	15.12	10.12
01.13	01.28	10.20	05.20	15.13	10.13
01.13	01.63	10.20	09.90	15.13	10.85
01.13	01.64	10.20	19.20	15.13	10.89
01.13	02.30	10.30	08.92	15.20	10.20
01.13	10.41	10.30	09.90	15.20	10.85
01.13	11.02	10.30	19.20	15.31	10.31
01.21	01.41	11.10	06.10	15.32	10.32
01.21	01.42	11.10	06.20	15.33	10.39
01.22	01.43	11.10	09.10	15.33	10.85
01.22	01.45	11.10	52.21	15.41	10.41
01.22	01.49	11.10	52.22	15.42	10.41

Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008
15.43	10.42	17.40	13.92	20.51	32.99
15.51	10.51	17.40	32.50	20.51	33.19
15.52	10.52	17.40	33.19	20.52	16.29
15.61	10.61	17.40	95.29	20.52	32.99
15.62	10.62	17.51	13.93	21.11	17.11
15.62	10.89	17.52	13.94	21.12	17.12
15.71	10.91	17.52	33.19	21.21	17.21
15.72	10.92	17.53	13.95	21.22	17.22
15.81	10.71	17.54	13.96	21.22	18.12
15.81	10.85	17.54	13.99	21.23	17.23
15.81	10.89	17.54	17.22	21.24	17.24
15.82	10.72	17.60	13.91	21.25	17.29
15.83	10.81	17.71	14.19	21.25	18.12
15.84	10.82	17.71	14.31	22.11	32.99
15.85	10.73	17.72	14.39	22.11	58.11
15.85	10.85	18.10	14.11	22.11	58.12
15.86	10.83	18.10	32.99	22.12	58.13
15.87	10.84	18.21	14.12	22.13	58.14
15.88	10.86	18.22	14.13	22.14	59.20
15.89	10.89	18.23	14.14	22.15	58.19
15.91	11.01	18.24	14.19	22.21	18.11
15.92	11.01	18.24	32.99	22.22	17.23
15.92	20.14	18.30	13.20	22.22	18.12
15.93	11.02	18.30	13.91	22.22	58.19
15.94	11.03	18.30	14.20	22.23	18.14
15.95	11.04	18.30	15.11	22.24	18.13
15.96	11.05	19.10	15.11	22.25	18.13
15.97	11.06	19.20	15.12	22.31	18.20
15.98	11.07	19.20	32.99	22.32	18.20
16.00	12.00	19.30	15.20	22.33	18.20
17.11	13.10	19.30	16.29	23.10	19.10
17.12	13.10	19.30	22.19	23.20	19.20
17.13	13.10	19.30	22.29	23.30	20.13
17.14	13.10	20.10	16.10	23.30	21.20
17.15	13.10	20.20	16.21	23.30	24.46
17.16	13.10	20.30	16.22	23.30	38.12
17.17	13.10	20.30	16.23	23.30	38.22
17.21	13.20	20.30	41.20	24.11	20.11
17.22	13.20	20.30	43.32	24.12	20.12
17.23	13.20	20.30	43.91	24.13	20.13
17.24	13.20	20.40	16.24	24.14	19.10
17.25	13.20	20.40	33.19	24.14	20.14
17.30	13.30	20.51	16.29	24.15	20.15

Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008
24.15	38.21	26.15	33.19	28.11	24.33
24.16	20.16	26.15	33.20	28.11	25.11
24.17	20.17	26.21	23.41	28.11	33.11
24.20	20.20	26.22	23.42	28.11	41.20
24.30	20.30	26.23	23.43	28.12	25.12
24.41	21.10	26.24	23.44	28.12	43.32
24.42	21.20	26.25	23.49	28.21	25.29
24.42	32.50	26.26	23.20	28.21	33.11
24.51	20.41	26.30	23.31	28.22	25.21
24.51	20.42	26.40	23.32	28.22	33.11
24.52	20.42	26.40	33.19	28.30	25.30
24.61	20.51	26.40	33.20	28.30	33.11
24.62	20.52	26.51	23.51	28.40	25.50
24.62	20.59	26.52	23.52	28.51	25.61
24.63	20.53	26.53	23.52	28.52	25.62
24.64	20.59	26.61	23.61	28.52	33.12
24.65	26.80	26.62	23.62	28.61	25.71
24.66	20.59	26.63	23.63	28.61	33.11
24.66	26.11	26.64	23.64	28.62	25.73
24.70	20.60	26.65	23.65	28.62	28.41
25.11	22.11	26.66	23.69	28.62	28.49
25.12	22.11	26.70	23.70	28.62	28.92
25.13	22.19	26.81	23.91	28.62	33.11
25.13	32.50	26.81	33.19	28.63	25.72
25.13	32.99	26.81	33.20	28.63	33.11
25.13	33.19	26.82	23.99	28.71	25.91
25.21	22.21	27.10	24.10	28.71	33.11
25.21	33.19	27.21	24.51	28.72	25.92
25.21	33.20	27.22	24.20	28.73	25.93
25.22	22.22	27.31	24.31	28.74	25.93
25.23	22.23	27.32	24.32	28.74	25.94
25.23	27.33	27.33	24.33	28.75	25.71
25.23	41.20	27.34	24.34	28.75	25.99
25.23	43.32	27.41	24.41	28.75	32.99
25.24	22.29	27.42	24.42	28.75	33.11
25.24	27.33	27.43	24.43	29	33.20
25.24	32.99	27.44	24.44	29.11	28.11
25.24	33.19	27.45	24.45	29.11	33.12
26.11	23.11	27.51	24.51	29.12	28.11
26.12	23.12	27.52	24.52	29.12	28.12
26.13	23.13	27.53	24.53	29.12	28.13
26.14	23.14	27.54	24.54	29.12	33.12
26.15	23.19	28	33.20	29.13	28.12

Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008
29.13	28.14	29.56	33.12	31.62	33.13
29.13	33.12	29.60	25.40	31.62	33.14
29.14	28.15	29.60	30.30	32	33.20
29.14	33.12	29.60	30.40	32.10	26.11
29.21	28.21	29.60	33.11	32.10	26.12
29.21	33.12	29.71	27.51	32.10	27.90
29.22	28.22	29.71	28.21	32.10	33.13
29.22	33.12	29.71	28.25	32.20	26.30
29.22	43.29	29.71	33.14	32.20	95.12
29.23	28.25	29.72	27.52	32.30	26.11
29.23	33.12	29.72	28.21	32.30	26.20
29.24	28.29	30	33.20	32.30	26.30
29.24	32.50	30.01	28.23	32.30	26.40
29.24	33.12	30.02	26.20	32.30	26.70
29.24	33.13	30.02	62.09	32.30	28.23
29.31	28.30	31	33.20	32.30	33.13
29.31	33.12	31.10	26.11	33	33.20
29.32	28.30	31.10	27.11	33.10	26.60
29.32	33.12	31.10	33.13	33.10	32.50
29.32	95.22	31.10	33.14	33.10	32.99
29.41	28.24	31.20	26.11	33.10	33.13
29.41	33.12	31.20	27.12	33.10	33.14
29.42	28.41	31.20	27.33	33.20	26.51
29.42	33.12	31.20	27.90	33.20	26.70
29.43	27.90	31.20	33.14	33.20	28.29
29.43	28.29	31.30	26.11	33.20	28.99
29.43	28.49	31.30	27.31	33.20	32.50
29.43	33.12	31.30	27.32	33.20	33.13
29.51	28.91	31.30	27.90	33.20	33.14
29.51	33.12	31.40	27.20	33.30	33.20
29.52	28.92	31.50	27.40	33.40	26.70
29.52	33.12	31.61	27.40	33.40	27.31
29.53	28.30	31.61	29.31	33.40	28.99
29.53	28.93	31.62	23.44	33.40	32.50
29.53	33.12	31.62	25.99	33.40	33.13
29.54	28.94	31.62	26.30	33.50	26.52
29.54	33.12	31.62	26.51	33.50	32.12
29.55	28.95	31.62	27.11	33.50	32.13
29.55	33.12	31.62	27.40	33.50	33.13
29.56	25.73	31.62	27.90	34	33.20
29.56	28.94	31.62	28.49	34.10	28.92
29.56	28.96	31.62	28.99	34.10	29.10
29.56	28.99	31.62	30.20	34.10	30.91

Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008
34.20	29.20	36.30	33.19	45.21	42.22
34.20	33.11	36.30	95.29	45.21	42.99
34.30	28.11	36.40	32.30	45.21	43.99
34.30	29.32	36.40	32.99	45.22	43.91
35	33.20	36.50	26.40	45.22	43.99
35.11	30.11	36.50	28.99	45.23	41.20
35.11	33.15	36.50	32.40	45.23	42.11
35.12	30.12	36.50	33.19	45.23	42.12
35.12	33.15	36.61	32.13	45.23	42.99
35.20	30.20	36.62	22.19	45.24	42.21
35.20	33.17	36.62	32.91	45.24	42.91
35.30	28.99	36.63	13.99	45.24	43.99
35.30	30.30	36.63	15.12	45.25	42.21
35.30	33.16	36.63	16.29	45.25	43.99
35.41	30.91	36.63	17.29	45.31	43.21
35.42	30.92	36.63	20.51	45.31	43.22
35.43	30.92	36.63	22.19	45.31	43.29
35.43	33.17	36.63	22.23	45.31	80.20
35.50	28.22	36.63	22.29	45.32	43.29
35.50	30.99	36.63	25.99	45.33	43.22
35.50	31.01	36.63	28.99	45.34	43.21
35.50	33.11	36.63	30.92	45.34	43.29
35.50	33.17	36.63	32.99	45.41	43.31
36	33.20	37.10	38.31	45.42	43.32
36.11	29.32	37.10	38.32	45.43	43.33
36.11	30.11	37.20	38.32	45.44	43.34
36.11	30.20	40.11	35.11	45.45	43.39
36.11	30.30	40.11	38.12	45.45	43.99
36.11	31.01	40.12	35.12	45.50	43.99
36.11	31.02	40.13	35.13	50.10	45.11
36.11	31.09	40.13	35.14	50.10	45.19
36.11	95.24	40.21	35.21	50.20	45.20
36.12	28.23	40.22	35.22	50.20	52.21
36.12	31.01	40.22	35.23	50.30	45.31
36.12	95.24	40.30	35.30	50.30	45.32
36.13	31.02	41.00	36.00	50.40	45.40
36.13	95.24	45.11	43.11	50.50	47.30
36.14	31.09	45.11	43.12	51.11	46.11
36.14	95.24	45.12	43.13	51.12	46.12
36.15	31.03	45.21	41.20	51.13	46.13
36.21	32.11	45.21	42.12	51.14	46.14
36.22	32.12	45.21	42.13	51.15	46.15
36.30	32.20	45.21	42.21	51.16	46.16

Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008
51.17	46.17	51.57	46.77	52.48	47.77
51.18	46.18	51.81	46.62	52.48	47.78
51.19	46.19	51.82	46.63	52.50	47.71
51.21	46.21	51.83	46.64	52.50	47.79
51.22	46.22	51.84	46.51	52.61	47.91
51.23	46.23	51.85	46.65	52.62	47.81
51.24	46.24	51.85	46.66	52.62	47.82
51.25	46.21	51.86	46.52	52.62	47.89
51.31	10.39	51.87	46.69	52.63	47.79
51.31	46.31	51.88	46.61	52.63	47.91
51.32	46.32	51.90	46.90	52.63	47.99
51.33	46.33	52.11	47.11	52.71	95.23
51.34	11.01	52.12	47.19	52.72	95.22
51.34	11.02	52.21	47.21	52.73	95.25
51.34	46.34	52.22	47.22	52.74	13.30
51.35	46.35	52.23	47.23	52.74	95.12
51.36	46.36	52.24	47.24	52.74	95.21
51.37	46.37	52.25	47.25	52.74	95.23
51.38	46.31	52.26	47.26	52.74	95.29
51.38	46.38	52.27	47.21	55.10	55.10
51.39	46.39	52.27	47.29	55.21	55.20
51.41	46.41	52.31	47.73	55.21	55.30
51.42	46.42	52.32	47.74	55.22	55.30
51.43	46.43	52.33	47.75	55.23	55.20
51.43	46.47	52.41	47.51	55.23	55.90
51.43	46.52	52.42	47.71	55.30	56.10
51.44	46.44	52.43	47.72	55.40	56.30
51.44	46.49	52.44	47.53	55.51	56.29
51.44	46.73	52.44	47.59	55.52	56.21
51.45	46.45	52.45	47.43	55.52	56.29
51.46	46.46	52.45	47.54	60.10	49.10
51.47	46.43	52.45	47.59	60.10	49.20
51.47	46.47	52.45	47.63	60.10	52.21
51.47	46.48	52.46	47.52	60.21	49.31
51.47	46.49	52.47	47.61	60.21	49.39
51.47	46.73	52.47	47.62	60.22	49.32
51.51	46.71	52.48	47.41	60.23	49.39
51.52	46.72	52.48	47.42	60.24	49.41
51.53	46.73	52.48	47.53	60.24	49.42
51.54	46.74	52.48	47.59	60.30	49.50
51.55	46.75	52.48	47.64	61.10	50.10
51.55	46.76	52.48	47.65	61.10	50.20
51.56	46.76	52.48	47.76	61.10	52.22

Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008
61.20	50.30	66.03	65.12	72.40	58.13
61.20	50.40	66.03	65.20	72.40	58.14
61.20	52.22	67.11	66.11	72.40	58.19
62.10	51.10	67.12	65.12	72.40	58.21
62.10	51.21	67.12	66.12	72.40	58.29
62.20	51.10	67.12	66.30	72.40	59.20
62.20	51.21	67.13	66.12	72.40	60.10
62.30	51.22	67.13	66.19	72.40	60.20
62.30	52.23	67.20	66.21	72.40	62.01
63.11	52.24	67.20	66.22	72.40	63.11
63.12	52.10	67.20	66.29	72.40	63.12
63.21	52.21	70.11	41.10	72.50	33.12
63.22	52.22	70.11	42	72.50	95.11
63.22	85.32	70.12	68.10	72.60	62.09
63.23	52.23	70.20	68.20	73.10	72.11
63.23	85.32	70.31	68.31	73.10	72.19
63.30	79.11	70.32	68.32	73.10	72.20
63.30	79.12	70.32	81.10	73.20	72.20
63.30	79.90	71.10	77.11	74.11	69.10
63.40	52.29	71.21	77.12	74.12	69.20
63.40	74.90	71.21	77.39	74.13	73.20
64.11	53.10	71.22	77.34	74.14	02.40
64.11	82.19	71.23	77.35	74.14	70.21
64.12	53.20	71.31	77.31	74.14	70.22
64.20	60.10	71.32	77.32	74.14	74.90
64.20	60.20	71.32	77.39	74.14	85.60
64.20	61.10	71.33	77.33	74.15	64.20
64.20	61.20	71.34	77.39	74.15	70.10
64.20	61.30	71.40	77.21	74.20	71.11
64.20	61.90	71.40	77.22	74.20	71.12
65.11	64.11	71.40	77.29	74.20	74.20
65.12	64.19	72.10	62.02	74.20	74.90
65.21	64.91	72.21	58.21	74.30	71.20
65.22	64.92	72.21	58.29	74.40	73.11
65.22	64.99	72.21	62.01	74.40	73.12
65.23	64.20	72.22	62.01	74.50	78.10
65.23	64.30	72.22	62.02	74.50	78.20
65.23	64.99	72.22	62.09	74.50	78.30
66.01	65.11	72.30	62.03	74.60	74.90
66.01	65.20	72.30	63.11	74.60	80.10
66.02	65.20	72.40	58.11	74.60	80.20
66.02	65.30	72.40	58.12	74.60	80.30

Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008	Code by NCID - 2003	Code by KID - 2008
74.70	81.21	80.42	85.32	92.20	60.20
74.70	81.22	80.42	85.51	92.31	90.01
74.70	81.29	80.42	85.52	92.31	90.02
74.81	74.20	80.42	85.59	92.31	90.03
74.82	82.92	85.11	86.10	92.32	79.90
74.85	74.30	85.11	87.20	92.32	90.02
74.85	82.11	85.12	86.21	92.32	90.04
74.85	82.19	85.12	86.22	92.33	93.21
74.85	82.99	85.13	86.23	92.34	79.90
74.86	82.20	85.14	86.90	92.34	85.52
74.87	59.20	85.14	87.10	92.34	90.01
74.87	63.99	85.14	87.20	92.34	90.02
74.87	74.10	85.14	87.30	92.34	93.29
74.87	74.90	85.20	75.00	92.40	63.91
74.87	77.40	85.31	87.20	92.40	74.20
74.87	78.10	85.31	87.30	92.40	90.03
74.87	82.30	85.31	87.90	92.51	91.01
74.87	82.91	85.32	88.10	92.52	91.02
74.87	82.99	85.32	88.91	92.52	91.03
75.11	84.11	85.32	88.99	92.53	91.04
75.12	84.12	90.01	37.00	92.61	93.11
75.13	82.99	90.02	38.11	92.62	79.90
75.13	84.13	90.02	38.12	92.62	85.51
75.14	81.10	90.02	38.21	92.62	93.11
75.14	84.11	90.02	38.22	92.62	93.12
75.14	91.01	90.03	38.11	92.62	93.19
75.21	84.21	90.03	39.00	92.62	93.29
75.21	88.99	90.03	81.29	92.71	92.00
75.22	84.22	91.11	94.11	92.72	01.62
75.23	84.23	91.12	94.12	92.72	79.90
75.24	84.24	91.20	94.20	92.72	93.29
75.25	84.25	91.31	94.91	93.01	96.01
75.30	84.30	91.32	94.92	93.02	96.02
80.10	85.10	91.33	94.99	93.03	96.03
80.10	85.20	92.11	59.11	93.04	93.13
80.10	85.31	92.11	59.12	93.04	96.04
80.10	85.32	92.11	59.20	93.05	85.51
80.21	85.31	92.12	59.13	93.05	96.09
80.22	85.32	92.13	59.14	95.00	97.00
80.22	85.41	92.20	59.11	96.00	98.10
80.30	85.42	92.20	59.20	97.00	98.20
80.41	85.53	92.20	60.10	99.00	99.00

NATIONAL STATISTICAL INSTITUTE

CLASSIFICATION OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES 2008 (CID-
2008)

Statistical Information System and Infrastructure Directorate Statistical
Classifications Division

Authors. P. P. Bačov, P. Balkanjieva, E. Felentsova
F. Stateva, M. Angelova, L. Zhelyazkova,
L. Krasteva, Ts. Dyulgerova

Editor. M. Alexieva Style
Editor. Artist: K. Arabadzhiev
Technical editor: B. Feorgieva
